DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 050 000 48 SO 001 213

AUTHOR	Duignan, Peter; And Others
TITLE	Africa South of the Sahara: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries.
INSTITUTION	National Council of Associations for International Studies, Pittsburgh, Pa.; New York State Education Dept., Albany.
SPONS AGENCY	Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C.
REPORT NO	OPUB-12
BUREAU NO	BR-5-0931
PUB DATE	71
NOTE	127p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Foreign Area Materials Center, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, New York ($8.95)
EDRS PRICE	EDRS Price MF-$0.65 HC-$6.58
DESCRIPTORS	African Culture, African History, *Area Studies, Bibliographies, Higher Education, *Library Collections, Library Materials, *Library Material Selection, *Social Sciences, *Undergraduate Study
IDENTIFIERS	*Africa, ESEA Title 4

ABSTRACT

Library collections are generally ill equipped to effectively support foreign area students. This bibliography, one of a series on "neglected" foreign areas, attempts to provide guidelines for libraries in meeting these resources needs. Selection of entries was made according to the following guidelines: 1) few works in languages other than English; 2) emphasis on books published in the last 25 years, except for classica works; 3) few government documents; and, 4) an attempt to balance source books and secondary works, while covering all disciplines. Arrangement of entries is by broad geographic category, with subsections based on type of publication (bibliography, reference book, journal, general book) and subject area (history and archaeology, philosophy and religion, art and architecture etc.). Each entry is graded as to its degree of necessity for undergraduate collections, from books that should be purchased whether or not any courses on the area are taught, to books necessary for an undergraduate area studies program. References to annotations and reviews are provided for each item. Out-of-print, reprinted, and microform titles are so indicated. Prices have been omitted, as they are subject to change. (JLB)

TITLE VI Sec. 602 NDEA
PA-48 BUREAU BR#5-0991
SO

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

ED050000

AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR UNDERGRADUATE LIBRARIES

Peter Duignan
Hoover Institution
Area Editor

Edith Ehrman
Manager, Foreign Area Materials Center
Project Editor

Kathleen Hale
Foreign Area Materials Center
Assistant Project Editor

Ward Morehouse
Director, Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies
Project Director

SO 001 213

Occasional Publication No. 12
Foreign Area Materials Center
University of the State of New York
State Education Department
and
National Council of Associations for International Studies
New York, 1971

BRO-DART PUBLISHING COMPANY
WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA · 1971

The research reported herein was performed pursuant to a contract with the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Contractors undertaking such projects under Government sponsorship are encouraged to express freely their professional judgment in the conduct of the project. Points of view or opinions stated do not, therefore, necessarily represent official Office of Education position or policy.

AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR UNDERGRADUATE LIBRARIES

Bro-Dart Publishing Company–1971
Printed in the United States of America
All rights reserved
Standard Book Number 87272-019-5
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 76–151802

To HAL (IBM-1),
an intricate piece of machinery,
which has been most helpful
except when he tried
to think for himself.

CONTENTS

FOREWORD xvii

INTRODUCTION xxi

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS FOR ANNOTATIONS AND REVIEWS xxiii

AFRICA GENERAL 1

Bibliographies 1

Reference Books 2

Journals 3

General Books 3

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 4

History and Archaeology 5

Government and Politics (see also History) 8

Economics (see also History) 9

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 11

Literature 12
- Folklore and Oral Traditions 12
- Modern 12

Philosophy and Religion 13
- General 13
- Religion 13
  - Christianity 13
  - Islam 13
  - Traditional Religions 13

Art and Architecture 14

Performing Arts 14

CONTENTS

Education and Mass Communication 14

Science and Technology 15

NORTH-EAST AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) ... 15

Bibliographies 15

History and Archaeology 15

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 15
(see also History)

ETHIOPIA (see also Africa General, North-East Africa
General) 16

Reference Books 16

Journals 16

General Books 16

History and Archaeology 16

Government and Politics (see also History) 16

Economics (see also History) 16

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 16
(see also History)

Philosophy and Religion 16
Religion 16
Islam 16

SOMALIA (see also Africa General, North-East Africa
General) 17

Bibliographies 17

General Books 17

History and Archaeology 17

Economics (see also History)..... 17

SUDAN (see also Africa General, North-East Africa
General) 17

Bibliographies 17

Reference Books 17

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 17

CONTENTS

History and Archaeology 17

Economics (see also History) 18

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 18

Literature 18
Folklore and Oral Traditions 18

Philosophy and Religion 18
Religion 18
Islam 18
Traditional Religions 18

WEST AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) 19

Bibliographies 19

Reference Books 19

Journals 19

General Books 19

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 19

History and Archaeology 19

Government and Politics (see also History) 20

Economics (see also History) 21

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 21

Literature 21
Modern 21

Philosophy and Religion 21
Religion 21
Islam 21
Traditional Religions 21

GAMBIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 22

General Books 22

GHANA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 22

Bibliographies 22

Reference Books 22

CONTENTS

General Books 22

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 22

History and Archaeology 22

Government and Politics (see also History) 23

Economics (see also History) 23

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 23
(see also History)

Philosophy and Religion 24
Philosophy 24
Religion 24
Traditional Religions 24

Art and Architecture 24

Performing Arts 24

Education and Mass Communication 24

LIBERIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 24

Bibliographies 24

Reference Books 24

General Books 24

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 24

History and Archaeology 24

Government and Politics (see also History) 24

Economics (see also History) 25

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 25
(see also History)

NIGERIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 25

Bibliographies 25

General Books 25

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 25

History and Archaeology 25

Government and Politics (see also History) 26

CONTENTS

Economics (see also History) 27

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 27

Literature 28
Modern 28

Art and Architecture 28

SIERRA LEONE (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 28

Bibliographies 28

General Books 28

History and Archaeology 28

Government and Politics (see also History) 28

Economics (see also History) 28

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 28

Literature 28
Modern 28

DAHOMEY (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 29

General Books 29

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 29

GUINEA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 29

General Books 29

IVORY COAST (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 30

General Books 30

MALI (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 30

General Books 30

MAURITANIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) ... 31

General Books 31

NIGER (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 31

CONTENTS

General Books 31

SENEGAL (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 32

Bibliographies 32

Reference Books 32

History and Archaeology 32

Government and Politics (see also History) 32

Economics (see also History) 32

TOGO (see also Africa General, West Africa General) 32

General Books 32

UPPER VOLTA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) .. 33

General Books 33

EQUATORIAL AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) .. 33

Bibliographies 33

Reference Books 33

General Books 33

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 33

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 33
(see also History)

CAMEROUN (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General) 34

History and Archaeology 34

Economics (see also History)..... 34

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 34
(see also History)

CHAD (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General) 34

General Books 34

CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE) (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General) 35

General Books 35

GABON (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General) 35

CONTENTS

General Books 35

CENTRAL AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) 36

Bibliographies 36

History and Archaeology 36

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 36

RWANDA–BURUNDI (see also Africa General, Central Africa General) 36

General Books 36

CONGO (KINSHASA) (see also Africa General, Central Africa General) 37

Bibliographies 37

Reference Books 37

Journals 37

History and Archaeology 37

Government and Politics (see also History) 37

Economics (see also History) 38

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 38

Philosophy and Religion 38
Religion 38
Christianity 38

EAST AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) 39

Bibliographies 39

Reference Books 39

Journals 39

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 39

History and Archaeology 39

Government and Politics (see also History) 40

Economics (see also History) 40

CONTENTS

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 40

Literature 40
Modern 40

Philosophy and Religion 40
Religion 40
Christianity 40
Islam 41
Traditional Religions 41

Education and Mass Communication 41

KENYA (see also Africa General, East Africa General) 41

Bibliographies 41

Reference Books 41

General Books 41

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 41

History and Archaeology 41

Government and Politics (see also History) 42

Economics (see also History) 42

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 42

Literature 42
Folklore and Oral Traditions 42
Modern 42

Philosophy and Religion 42
Religion 42
Traditional Religions 42

TANZANIA (see also Africa General, East Africa General) 43

Reference Books 43

History and Archaeology 43

Government and Politics (see also History) 43

Economics (see also History) 43

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 43

CONTENTS

Education and Mass Communication 43

UGANDA (see also Africa General, East Africa General) 44

Bibliographies 44

Reference Books 44

Journals 44

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 44

History and Archaeology 44

Government and Politics (see also History) 44

Economics (see also History) 44

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 44

Philosophy and Religion 45
Religion 45
Christianity 45

ZANZIBAR (see also Africa General, East Africa General) 45

General Books 45

SOUTH–CENTRAL AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) 46

Bibliographies 46

Reference Books 46

History and Archaeology 46

Government and Politics (see also History) 46

Economics (see also History) 46

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 46

MALAWI (see also Africa General, South-Central Africa General) 47

Bibliographies 47

General Books 47

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 47

CONTENTS

History and Archaeology 47

Government and Politics (see also History) 47

Economics (see also History) 47

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 47

SOUTHERN RHODESIA (see also Africa General, South-Central Africa General) 48

General Books 48

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 48

History and Archaeology 48

Government and Politics (see also History) 48

Economics (see also History) 48

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 48

Literature 48
Modern 48

Philosophy and Religion 48
Religion 48
Traditional Religions 48

Science and Technology 48

ZAMBIA (see also Africa General, South-Central Africa General) 49

General Books 49

History and Archaeology 49

Government and Politics (see also History) 49

Economics (see also History) 49

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History) 49

Philosophy and Religion 50
Religion 50
Christianity 50

Education and Mass Communication 50

CONTENTS

PORTUGUESE AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) .. 50

Bibliographies 50

Reference Books 50

History and Archaeology 50

ANGOLA (see also Africa General, Portuguese Africa General) 51

Bibliographies 51

Reference Books 51

History and Archaeology 51

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 51
(see also History)

GUINEA (see also Africa General, Portuguese Africa General) 51

General Books 51

MOZAMBIQUE (see also Africa General, Portuguese Africa General) 52

General Books 52

SOUTHERN AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) 52

Reference Books 52

General Books 52

History and Archaeology 52

Government and Politics (see also History) 52

Economics (see also History) 52

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 53
(see also History)

Philosophy and Religion 53
General 53

SOUTH AFRICA (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General 53

Bibliographies 53

Reference Books 53

CONTENTS

Journals 53

General Books 53

Geography, Travel, and Exploration 53

History and Archaeology 53

Government and Politics (see also History) 54

Economics (see also History) 55

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 56
(see also History)

Literature 56
Folklore and Oral Traditions 56
Modern 56

Philosophy and Religion 56
Religion 56
Christianity 56

Performing Arts 56

Education and Mass Communication 56

SOUTH-WEST AFRICA (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General) 57

General Books 57

FORMER HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General) 57

General Books 57

BOTSWANA (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General) . 58

Bibliographies 58

General Books 58

History and Archaeology 58

Government and Politics (see also History) 58

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics 58
(see also History)

LESOTHO (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General) ... 58

General Books 58

CONTENTS

SWAZILAND (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General) 59

General Books 59

ISLANDS GENERAL (see also Africa General) 59

General Books 59

MALAGASY REPUBLIC (see also Africa General, Islands General) 60

Bibliographies 60

Reference Books 60

General Books 60

History and Archaeology 60

Government and Politics (see also History) 60

MAURITIUS (see also Africa General, Islands General) 60

General Books 60

INDEX 61

ADDRESSES OF MICROFORM SOURCES 103

A NOTE ON THE FOREIGN AREA MATERIALS CENTER . . 104

SOME PUBLICATIONS OF THE FOREIGN AREA MATERIALS CENTER 105

FOREWORD

If libraries are the cornerstone of academic endeavor, it follows that no language and area study program can be effective without adequate library resources for student reading and faculty research. Undergraduate library collections on "neglected" foreign areas are woefully inadequate—a circumstance amply reflected in recent studies and surveys. The Association of American Colleges study, Non-Western Studies in the Liberal Arts College (1964), for example, concluded that:

> After faculty, if not before, the most essential resource of a college is teaching materials. For the humanities and the social sciences, which embrace all courses normally embodied in a non-Western program, this means, above all, books and periodicals. Our inquiry shows that library facilities reveal as serious deficiencies as do faculties for the purpose of non-Western studies. With a few exceptions, even among the colleges that have already made a start on a non-Western program, libraries are woefully inadequate for student reading, let alone further study on the part of the faculty. The cost of filling the gaps will be high...at the same time economy dictates careful discrimination in the choice of items. This may well be beyond the capacity of the average college librarian with no training in non-Western fields. Outside advice will almost always be needed....

In addition, as the interest in foreign area studies grows, more libraries are buying the same basic works and even recently published books tend to go out-of-print fairly rapidly. In discussing the acquisitions program of the Trevor Arnett Library of the Atlanta University Center for the year 1963-64, the same survey states:

> These figures reflect another difficulty, which is that many important works, including some published fairly recently, are out-of-print and hard to obtain. For example, even in the case of books on China, which in turn are probably more plentiful than those on India, which in turn are probably more numerous than those on Africa, the Atlanta program ordered over 700 publications but actually acquired just over 400....

The Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies of the State Education Department, University of the State of New York, under the auspices of which this bibliography was compiled, has a special concern with the problems of library resources on foreign areas. The need for such resources in New York State has been accentuated by recent activities of the Center. A number of modest matching grants to colleges have been made out of funds received from private foundations in support of different aspects of the Center's programs in undergraduate education to secure basic library materials in Asian and African studies, but frequently the desired works have not been available. There are, furthermore, more than 125 institutions in New York, faculty of which have participated in various

seminars, faculty research, and fellowship programs organized by the Center for International programs and Comparative Studies. The faculty members involved in such programs–over 1,000 in the past half dozen years–customarily request library acquisitions on the basis of bibliographic guidance offered in the programs, only again to be disappointed because the books are not in print or cannot be found.

But these problems are not confined to colleges in New York State. Recent discussions within the National Council of Associations for International Studies make it clear that similar problems exist in undergraduate institutions throughout the country. The National Council, a consortium of regional associations of over 400 colleges in some 20 states, has since 1967 also sponsored the work of the Foreign Area Materials Center where this bibliography was compiled.

This bibliography and similar ones on East Asia, South Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Middle East and North Africa, and a guide to reference works on non-European areas are one step in meeting the needs described in the preceding paragraphs. The compilation of these bibliographies was supported by a contract with the U.S. Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, which has an active concern with encouraging international studies in American colleges and universities.

Each entry in this bibliography has been graded as to degree of essentiality for undergraduate collections and keyed to annotations in existing bibliographies and reviews in selected journals. The entries have been graded on the following scale:

A: Books that should be in all undergraduate libraries whether or not any courses on the area are taught

B: Books that should be in a library collection if a few courses or parts of courses on the area are offered

C: Books necessary for an undergraduate area studies program or equivalent concentration of advanced undergraduate courses on the area

The last line of each entry contains a list of annotations and reviews. The list of reviews is based on the Book Review Digest and the tables of contents of journals such as Africa, Africa Report, and Journal of Modern African Studies which are not indexed in the Book Review Digest. A listing of abbreviations used appears at the end of the Introduction.

Out-of-print titles, reprints, and material in microform are also indicated. Reprints are denoted by (R) at the end of the publication information; in most cases, the original publisher and date have been given. Material in microform is indicated by (M) followed by the microfilmer's name. A list of microfilm companies and their addresses appears at the end of the bibliography. Any title not followed by "o.p." is in print; entries have been checked against Books in Print, 1968, British Books in Print, The Publishers' Trade List Annual, 1968, and other available sources. All entries have also been checked against the National Union Catalogue, and some for which there is no card number will be found in the NUC.

The Foreign Area Materials Center has been attempting to interest publishers in reprinting out-of-print titles included in this bibliography with the result that the status of many entries is continuously changing. Librarians and others wishing to determine the present availability of out-of-print titles may write to the Foreign Area Materials Center.

17A

Prices of the books have not been included because they are subject to change. They are, however, indicated in many of the annotations and reviews cited. For budgetary purposes, many librarians now calculate the average cost per title at $8.40.

This bibliography was produced by computer, using a combination of the IBM Call/360 Datatext system for data entry and updating and Honeywell 200 for sorting and indexing. The programs written for the project are in the public domain. Copies of the bibliographies on magnetic tape are also available at a cost of around $5.00-$10.00. It should be noted, however, that a conversion program would have to be written to make these tapes compatible with the Library of Congress Machine Readable Catalog (MARC) system.

Without the generous assistance of numerous individuals, compilation of this bibliography would not have been possible. A list of consultants follows the foreword. The library panel of advisers for the project consisting of Paul Bixler, Anne C. Edmonds, Mt. Holyoke College; Nancy Devine, Mt. Holyoke College; Dorothy Drake, Scripps College; Evan Ira Farber, Earlham College has provided invaluable counsel. Peter Duignan has served as area editor for this bibliography and has given much needed guidance. Advice on the computerized aspects of the project was provided by Stephen Mitchell, Syracuse University; Mrs. Lynda Sloan, Project URBANDOC; Barbara Gill, Robert S. Tucker, and Edward C. Barasch of IBM Datatext; and Gary Brown. The day-to-day operations of the project were greatly assisted by the patience and understanding of Les Flynn and others at Datatext Operations who spent many hours over the past few months in assisting with any problem, large or small, that arose. Christopher Samuels and other staff members of the Reference Division of the New York Public Library helped enormously in checking for book reviews and verifying publication information.

Lois Brown, Joan Ells, and Kathleen Hale of the Foreign Area Materials Center staff played a large role in typing most of the material, checking for out-of-print books, and other tedious and time-consuming tasks. Their involvement went well beyond the call of duty.

Edith Ehrman, Manager of the Center, supervised the day-to-day operations of the project and was responsible for the editing, as well as arrangements for the use of the computers and seeing the final manuscript through the press. She more than anyone else is responsible for whatever accomplishment this undertaking represents.

The entire project is being carried out by the Foreign Area Materials Center, an undertaking of the Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies which is concerned with strengthening teaching about foreign areas, mainly at the undergraduate level. The activities of the Foreign Area Materials Center are also sponsored by the National Council of Associations for International Studies, a group of eleven regional college associations and consortia. The work of the Foreign Area Materials Center is described in a brief note which appears at the conclusion of this bibliography.

Ward Morehouse
Project Director

April, 1970

17B

List of Consultants

Peter Duignan
Hoover Institution

Lewis Gann
Hoover Institution

Martin Lowenkopf
Hoover Institution

Alan R. Taylor
Indiana University

Library Panel of Advisors

Nancy Devine
Mt. Holyoke College

Dorothy Drake
Scripps College

Anne C. Edmonds
Mt. Holyoke College

Evan Ira Farber
Earlham College

Introduction

Putting together a short basic list of books, series and journals on Africa south of the Sahara is a difficult task. Assigning a rank or priority for purchase is even more frustrating. Africa is so vast an area and has been influenced and ruled by so many alien invaders that the literature just of its conquerors is overwhelming.

When one looks at the number of countries (over 40), the numerous colonial organizations and federations with their attendant generation of books and documents both in the colony, in the federation, and in the metropole one realizes the impossibility of compiling this kind of bibliography to satisfy even oneself, let alone anyone else. So be forewarned - this is a subjective, somewhat arbitrary, guide to Africana. The assignment of priorities, that is A, B or C ranking is almost as arbitrary as the selection of titles. The letter C simply means a book is more specialized, not that it is less worthwhile. But apparently the need for some guidance in developing African collections is great enough to justify the inevitable inadequacies of such a short bibliography (and also to put up with outraged protests of country and regional specialists who will undoubtedly wonder why certain titles were omitted).

The selection was made with the following guide lines:

1) Few works in languages other than English.

2) Emphasis on books published in the last twenty-five years except for older authoritative or classic works.

3) Few government documents.

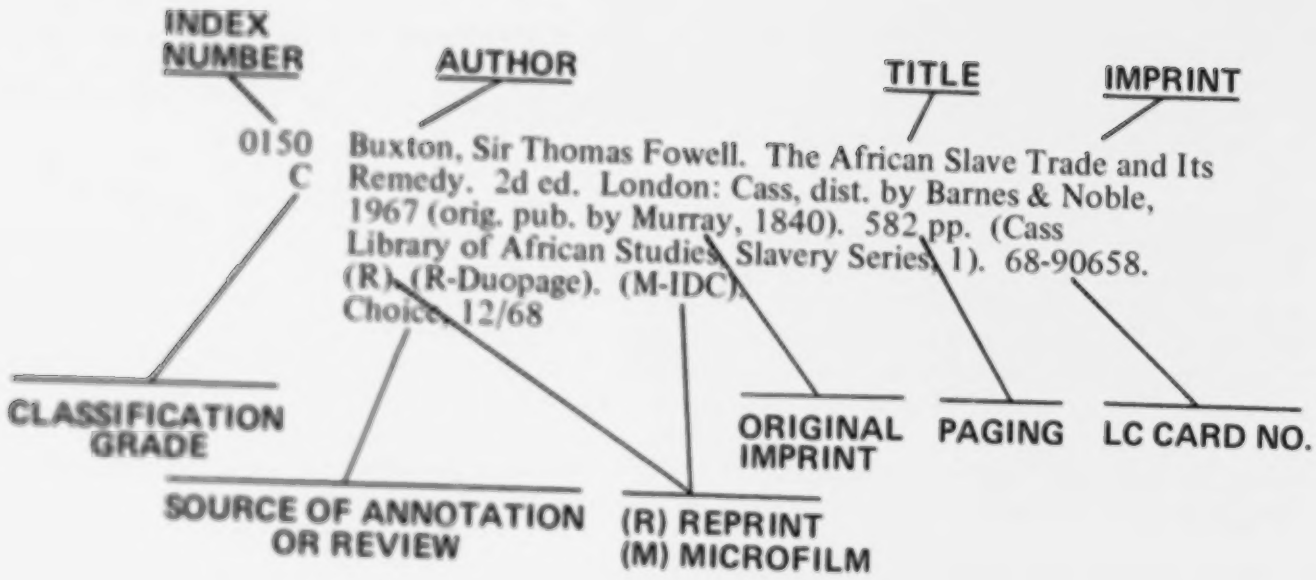
4) An attempt to balance source books and secondary works while covering all disciplines.

Books dealing with more than one country, for example, Nigeria, the Congo, and Uganda, have been arbitrarily placed in the "General" section. Similarly, books covering a number of disciplines, e.g., politics, economics, and sociology may be found under "General" for the particular country or region.

My thanks to my colleagues at the Hoover Institution, Lewis Gann and Martin Lowenkopf, and Alan Taylor of Indiana University who helped in the selection. And my special thanks to Edith Ehrman of the Foreign Area Materials Center for her encouragement and for her patience. I hope the effort is of some use to the library community.

Peter Duignan

Sample Entry



Key to Abbreviations for Annotations and Reviews

Africa: Africa.

Africa Report: Africa Report.

AUFS: American Universities Field Staff. A Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America.

Sup. 61: 1961 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Sup. 63: 1963 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Sup. 65: 1965 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Sup. 67: 1967 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Conover: Helen F. Conover. Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings.

Glazier: Kenneth M. Glazier. Africa South of the Sahara: A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963.

Choice: Choice.

Am. Anthropologist: American Anthropologist.

Am. Econ. R.: American Economic Review.

AHR: American Historical Review.

Am. J. Soc.: American Journal of Sociology.

Am. Pol. Sci. R.: American Political Science Review.

Am. Soc. R.: American Sociological Review.

Ann. Am. Acad.: Annals, the American Academy of Political and Social Science.

Geog. R.: Geographical Review.

J. Mod. African S.: Journal of Modern African Studies.

J. Pol. Econ.: Journal of Political Economics.

Library Journal: Library Journal.

Pol. Sci. Q.: Political Science Quarterly.

TLS: Times (London) Literary Supplement.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

By Country and Subject

AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0001 A Abrash, Barbara. Black African Literature in English since 1952, Works and Criticism. intro. by John F. Povey. N.Y.: Johnson Reprint, 1967. 92 pp. 67-29100.

0002 A African Bibliographic Center. African Affairs for the General Reader: a Selected and Introductory Bibliographical Guide, 1960-1967. comp. by the African Bibliographic Center for the Council of the African-American Institute. N.Y.: Council of the African-American Institute, 1967. 210 pp. (Special Bibliographic Series, Vol. 5, No. 4). NUC 69-9458.
Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 1/67

0003 B Alderfer, Harold Freed. A Bibliography of African Government, 1950-1966, prepared by Harold F. Alderfer. 2d and rev. ed. Lincoln University, Pa.: Dept. of Political Science, Lincoln University, 1964. 139 pp. 66-5814.

0004 C American Library Association. Young Adult Services Division. African Encounter; Bibliography of Books, Films, and Other Materials for Promoting an Understanding of Africa Among Young Adults. prepared by a committee of the Young Adult Services Division, American Library Association. Esther J. Williams, chairman. fore. by G. Mennen Williams. Chicago: American Library Association, 1963. 69 pp. 63-22444.

0005 A American Universities Field Staff. Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1960. 534 pp. Supplement, 1961; Supplement, 1963; Supplement, 1965; Supplement, 1967; Supplement, 1969. 60-10482.

0006 C Bibliographie Ethnographique de l'Afrique Sud-Saharienne (formerly du Congo Belge et des Regions Avoisinantes). Tervuren: Musee Royale de l'Afrique Centrale, 1925-30- 34-18923 rev. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1953

0007 C Bogaert, Jozef Adrianus. Sciences Humaines en Afrique Noire. Guide Bibliographique. 1945-1965, par Jozef Bogaert. Bruxelles: Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine, 1966. 226 pp. (International African Institute, Enquetes Bibliographiques, 15). 68-82455.

0008 C Brembeck, Cole Spelcher. Education in Emerging Africa: a Select and Annotated Bibliography, by Cole S. Brembeck and John P. Keith. East Lansing: College of Education, Michigan State University, 1962. 153 pp. (Education in Africa Series, No. 1). 63-63159 rev.

0009 C Bridgman, Jon. German Africa: a Select Annotated Bibliography, by Jon Bridgman and David J. Clarke. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 120 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliography Series, 19). 64-7917.
Sup. 67, 4725; Choice, 9/65

0010 B Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. Afrique Noire d'Expression Francaise: Sciences Sociales et Humaines; Guide de Lecture, par le Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire et le Club des Lectures d'Expression Francaise. Paris: 1969. 301 pp. 77-458856.

0011 C Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. Fiches d'Ouvrages; Fiches Analytiques Sciences Humanistes Africanistes. Paris: 1964- Hand catalog.

0012 C Couch, Margaret. Education in Africa: a Select Bibliography. London: Institute of Education, University of London, 1962- NUC 64-42052. o.p.

0013 C Dinstel, Marion. List of French Doctoral Dissertations on Africa, 1884-1961. with indexes by Mary Darrah Herrick. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1966. 336 pp. NUC 67-83519.

0014 B Duignan, Peter, ed. United States and Canadian Publications on Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1961- 136 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XX). 62-60021.
Choice, 11/65, 3/67

0015 C France. Direction de la Documentation. L'Afrique a Travers les Publications de la Documentation Francaise (Bibliographie 1945-1961). Paris: La Documentation Francaise, 1961. 107 pp. NUC 63-16998.

0016 C Friedland, William H. Unions, Labor and Industrial Relations in Africa: an Annotated Bibliography, by William H. Friedland. Ithaca, N.Y.: Center for International Studies, Cornell University, 1965. 159 pp. 65-21480. o.p.

0017 A Garling, Anthea. Bibliography of African Bibliographies. Cambridge: African Studies Centre, 1968. 138 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 76-362046.

0018 C Glazier, Kenneth M. Africa South of the Sahara: a Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 65 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XVI). 64-20983. o.p.
Choice, 4/65

0019 A Glazier, Kenneth M. Africa South of the Sahara; A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1964-1968, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 139 pp. (Bibliographical Series, XLII). 77-88767.

0020 C Hanna, William John. Politics in Black Africa, by William John Hanna and Judith Lynne Hanna. East Lansing: African Studies Center in co-operation with the Office for International Programs, Michigan State University, 1964. 139 pp. 64-64995. o.p.

0021 C Hanson, John W. African Education and Development since 1960; A Select and Annotated Bibliography, by John W. Hanson and Geoffrey W. Gibson. East Lansing: Institute for International Studies in Education and African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 327 pp. 67-909. o.p.
Sup. 67, 4661

0022 C Hazlewood, Arthur. The Economics of Development: an Annotated List of Books and Articles Published 1958-1962. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1964. 104 pp. 65-3084.
Choice, 11/65

0023 C Hazlewood, Arthur, comp. The Economics of "Under-developed" Areas; An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications. 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1959. 156 pp. 59-1650. o.p.
Conover, 194; Africa, 4/60

0024 B International African Institute. Africa Bibliography Series: Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics and Related Subjects. Based on the Bibliographical Card Index of the International African Institute. London: 1958-
Conover, 262

0025 A International African Institute. A Bibliography of African Art. comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of Guy Atkins. London: International African Institute, 1965. 120 pp. 66-70409.
Sup. 67, 4658

0026 A International African Institute. A Select Bibliography of Music in Africa. comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of K. P. Wachsmann. London: International African Institute, 1965. 83 pp. 66-36908/MN.
Sup. 67, 4659

0027 A International African Institute. Select Bibliography of Tropical Africa, compiled under the direction of Daryll Forde. N.Y.: International African Institute, 1956. 1 v. 56-14428. o.p.

0028 A International African Institute. South-east Central Africa and Madagascar: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1961. 53 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 61-65578. o.p.
Conover, 262

0029 A Jahn, Janheinz. A Bibliography of Neo-African Literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 359 pp. 65-23927.
Choice, 6/66; Africa Report, 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; TLS, 9/16/65

0030 C Joint Secretariat C.C.T.A./C.S.A. Inventory of Economic Studies Concerning Africa South of the Sahara; An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications...

London: 1960. 301 pp. (Publication No. 30). NUC 69-26851. o.p.
Conover, 193

0031 C London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies. Bibliography of African Law (A Draft Bibliography). London: University of London, 1961- (Restatement of African Law Project). Hand catalog.

0032 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. Colonial Law: a Bibliography with Special Reference to Native African Systems of Law and Land Tenure. London: Oxford for Nuffield College, 1948. 58 pp. 48-4925. o.p.

0033 C Mitchell, Robert Cameron. A Comprehensive Bibliography of Modern African Religious Movements. comp. by Robert Cameron Mitchell and Harold W. Turner, with the assistance of Hans-Jurgen Greschat. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132 pp. 66-26924.
Choice, 11/67

0034 B Rosenblum, Paul, comp. Checklist of Paperbound Books on Africa (In Print November 1967). comp. by Paul Rosenblum. comp. under the auspices of the Foreign Area Materials Center et al. 4th rev. ed. N.Y.: dist. in cooperation with the African Studies Association, 1967. 59 pp. NUC 69-130.

0035 C Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francais. Bibliographie d'Histoire Coloniale (1900-1930); Publiee par les Soins de M. M. Alfred Martineau...Roussier...Tramond...Paris: Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francaises, 1932. 667 pp. Hand catalog.

0036 C Sommer, John W. Bibliography of African Geography, 1940-1964, by John W. Sommer. Hanover, N.H.: Geography Dept., Dartmouth College, 1965. 139 pp. (Geography Publications at Dartmouth, No. 3). 67-6536. o.p.

0037 A South African Public Library, Cape Town. A Bibliography of African Bibliographies Covering Territories South of the Sahara. 4th ed. rev. to November, 1960. Cape Town: South Africa Public Library, 1961- 79 pp. (Grey Bibliographies, No. 2). 56-29880 rev.

0038 C Texas. University. Population Research Center. International Population Census Bibliography. Vol. 2: Africa, Vol. 7: Supplement. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, University of Texas, 1965-1968. 66-63578 rev.

0039 C United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. Bibliography of African Statistical Publications. N.Y.: 1962. 206 pp. 62-52847.

0040 C U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bibliography on Labor in Africa, 1960-1964. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 121 pp. NUC 66-46855.

0041 A U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Africa South of the Sahara: a Selected, Annotated List of Writings. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 354 pp. 63-60087.

0042 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. A List of American Doctoral Dissertations on Africa. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962. 69 pp. Hand catalog.

0043 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; A Guide, compiled by Julien W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 78 pp. 64-60029.

0044 C U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Section. Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa, a Bibliography. comp. by Ruth S. Freitag, under the direction of Conrad C. Reining and Walter W. Deshler. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 189 pp. 62-60088.
Conover, 423

0045 B U.S. Library of Congress. Serial Division. African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1956. 16 pp. 56-60032 rev.

0046 A Wieschhoff, Heinrich Albert. Anthropological Bibliography of Negro Africa. New Haven, Conn.: American Oriental Society, 1948. 461 pp. 49-215. o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 263

AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0047 A Work, Monroe Nathan. A Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America, compiled by Monroe N. Work. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by H. W. Wilson, 1928). 698 pp. 65-28242. (R). (M-IDC, University).
Choice, 3/66; Africa, 1/29; Am. Anthropologist, 7/29; Am. J. Soc., 7/29; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/28; TLS, 1/10/29

REFERENCE BOOKS

0048 A Africa: a Reference Volume on the African Continent, Prepared by Jeune Afrique. Tunis: 1968- Hand catalog.

0049 C Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Gouvernements et Cabinets Ministeriels, Paris Politiques. Paris: EDIAFRIC, 1961- 65-30573.
Sup. 61, 4318

0050 C Annuaire Parlementaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Annuaire Afrique, 1962- Hand catalog.

0051 C Boyd, Andrew Kirk Henry. An Atlas of African Affairs, by Andrew Boyd and Patrick van Rensberg. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 133 pp. Map 65-14.
Conover, 44; Glazier, 16

0052 C Clark, John Desmond, comp. Atlas of African Prehistory, compiled by J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1968. 62 pp. Map 66-22.

0053 C De Kun, Nicolas. The Mineral Resources of Africa. N.Y.: American Elsevier, 1965. 740 pp. 64-14180.
Library Journal, 11/15/65

0054 C Directory of Archives, Libraries, and Schools of Librarianship in Africa. Repertoire des Archives, Bibliotheques et Ecoles de Bibliotheconomie d'Afrique, by E. W. Dadzie and J. T. Strickland. Paris: UNESCO, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.

0055 B Duignan, Peter. Handbook of American Resources for African Studies. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1967. 218 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XXIX). 66-20901.
Choice, 12/67

0056 C Encyclopedie Coloniale et Maritime, sous la direction general d'Eugene Guernier et G. Fromont-Guieysse. Paris: Encyclopedie de l'Empire Francais, 1944- 47-17808.
Conover, 845

0057 B Greenberg, Joseph Harold. The Languages of Africa, by Joseph H. Greenberg. 2d ed. with additions and corrections. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 180 pp. (Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics, Publication 25). 68-64685.
AUFS, 3528; Glazier, 47

0058 C Hertslet, Sir Edward. The Map of Africa by Treaty, by E. Hertslet. rev. and completed to the end of 1908 by R. W. Bryant and H. L. Sherwood. 3d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1909). 3 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 45). 68-89847. (R).
Choice, 2/69

0059 B Horrabin, James Francis. An Atlas of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 126 pp. Map 60-11 rev. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4230; Conover, 45; Africa Report, 3/61

0060 B Junod, Violaine I., ed. The Handbook of Africa, ed. by Violaine I. Junod, assisted by Idrian N. Resnick. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 472 pp. 63-11303.
Glazier, 70; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Library Journal, 7/63

0061 C Kirchherr, Eugene C. Abyssinia to Zona Al Sur Del Draa; An Index to the Political Units of Africa in the Period 1951-1967. A Listing of Former and Current Place Names with Supplementary Notes and Maps, by Eugene C. Kirchherr. Kalamazoo: Western Michigan University Press, 1968. 32 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, No. 2). 68-7730.

AFRICA - GENERAL - REFERENCE BOOKS

0062 B Legum, Colin. Africa Contemporary Record; Annual Survey and Documents, by Colin Legum and John Drysdale. London: Africa Research, 1968/69- 70-7957.
Choice, 9/70

0063 A Legum, Colin, ed. Africa, a Handbook to the Continent. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 558 pp. 66-12478.
Conover, 21; Glazier, 79; Choice, 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 8/66

0064 B Mithun, Jacquelin S. African Programs of U.S. Organizations; A Selective Directory. May, 1965. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 132 pp. (U.S. Dept. of State Publication, 7902. African Series, 43). NUC 67-16046.
Conover, 174

0065 A "The 'New Africans':" a Guide to the Contemporary History of Emergent Africa and Its Leaders. Written by Fifty Correspondents of Reuters News Agency. ed. by Sidney Taylor. N.Y.: Putnam, 1967. 504 pp. 67-23596.
J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 11/15/67; TLS, 8/24/67

0066 B Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. Interdisciplinary Committee on African Studies. The African Experience, by John N. Paden and Edward W. Soja. Evanston, Ill.: Program in African Studies, Northwestern University, 1970. 3 v. 70-98466.

0067 C Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara. Topographical Maps of Africa South of the Sahara. rev. ed. London: Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1955. 2 pts. o.p.
Conover, 49

0068 B Segal, Ronald, ed. Political Africa, a Who's Who of Personalities and Parties. In collaboration with Catherine Hoskyns and Rosalynde Ainslie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 475 pp. 61-16754.
Sup. 61, 4250; Conover, 127; Glazier, 125; Library Journal, 12/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62

0069 C Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa. Theses on Africa, Accepted by Universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland. Cambridge: Heffer, 1964. 74 pp. 65-81578.

0070 A The Times Atlas of the World. ed. by John Bartholomew. London: The Times Publishing Co., 1955- Map 55-472.
Conover, 50

0071 C United Kingdom Publications and Theses on Africa, 1963- Cambridge: Heffer, 1963- 65-5198.

0072 C U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs. Directory of Labor Organizations: Africa. rev. ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1966- 2 v. (looseleaf). 66-62771.
Conover, 256

0073 C U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. Glossary of Abbreviations Relating to African Affairs. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 91 pp. (JPRS Series, 28578).
Hand catalog.

JOURNALS

0074 A Africa. Journal of the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures. v.1- 1928-29- 29-10790. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).

0075 B Africa Digest. v.1- 1955-

0076 A Africa Report. v.1- 1956- 59-15428.
Conover, 1; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

0077 C Africa Research, Ltd. Monthly Bulletin of the Africa Research Bureau. v.1- 1963-

0078 B Africa Today. v.1- 1954- 61-46302. (R-Johnson).

0079 B African Abstracts. Bulletin Analtique Africaniste. v.1- 1950- 55-18105. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).

AFRICA - GENERAL - JOURNALS

0080 A African Affairs; Journal of the Royal African Society. v.1- 1901- (R-Kraus). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).

0081 C African Arts/Arts d'Afrique. v.1- 1967-

0082 C African Forum. v.1- 1965- 65-9921.

0083 C African Law Digest. v.1- 1965- 66-9898.
Africa Report, 5/67

0084 C African Social Research (formerly The Rhodes-Livingstone Journal, Human Problems in Central Africa). no. 1- 1944-53-33358. (R-Blackwell's). (M-IDC, Library of Congress, Micro Methods).

0085 C Black Orpheus; A Journal of African and Afro-American Literature. no. 1- 1957- 65-81645. (R-Kraus).
Conover, 796; J. Mod. African S., 3/64

0086 B Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines. v.1- 1960-
Conover, 873

0087 C Cultural Events in Africa. v.1- 1965- (R-Blackwell's).

0088 B A Current Bibliography on African Affairs. v.1- 1963-

0089 B Jeune Afrique. 1948- 66-52950. (R-Kraus).

0090 A Journal of African History. v.1- 1960- 63-5723. (R-Blackwell's). (M-University).
Conover, 64

0091 C Journal of African Languages. v.1- 1962- 64-2556.
Conover, 304

0092 C Journal of African Law. v.1- 1957-
Conover, 192

0093 A Journal of Modern African Studies. v.1- 1963- 65-5452.
Conover, 119

0094 B The New Africa. v.1- 1959- 65-30300.

0095 B Presence Africaine, Revue Culturelle du Mond Noir. no. 1- 1947- 51-31032. (M-IDC, Library of Congress).
Conover, 895

0096 B Race. v.1- 1959- 63-47861.

0097 B Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines, "Le Mois en Afrique" (formerly Le Mois en Afrique; Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines, 1966-67). v.1- 1968-

0098 B Revue Tiers Monde. v.1- 1960-

0099 C United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. Economic Bulletin for Africa. N.Y.: United Nations, 1961-
Conover, 224

GENERAL BOOKS

0100 B Abraham, Willie E. The Mind of Africa. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1962. 206 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 63-9733.
Sup. 63, 4473; Glazier, 1; Africa Report, 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 4/1/63; TLS, 12/7/62

0101 C Africa Seen by American Negroes. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1958. 418 pp. 59-49517.
Sup. 61, 4226; Conover, 2

0102 C African Affairs, Number 1- Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1961- (St. Anthony's Papers). 61-6176.
Sup. 63, 4454, 4455; Africa Report, 8/61; J. Mod. African S., 12/66

0103 C Batten, Thomas Reginald. Communities and Their Development; An Introductory Study with Special Reference to the Tropics.

London: Oxford, 1957. 248 pp. 58-101.
Conover, 229

0104 A Bohannan, Paul. Africa and Africans. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press for the American Museum of Natural History, 1964. 259 pp. 64-10025.
Choice, 7-8/64; Africa Report, 11/64; Library Journal, 4/15/64

0105 B Burke, Fred G. Sub-Saharan Africa, by Fred G. Burke. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 90 pp. 68-7357.

0106 A Fanon, Frantz. The Wretched of the Earth. pref. by Jean-Paul Sartre. tr. from the French by Constance Farrington. N.Y.: Grove, 1968 (orig. pub. by Francois Maspero, 1961 under the title Les Dammes de la Terre). 316 pp. NUC 68-88151.
Choice, 7-8/65

0107 C La France de l'Ocean Indian: Madagascar, les Comores, la Reunion, la Cote Francaise des Somalis, l'Inde Francaise, par Raymond Decary et al. pref. du Gouverner General Robert Bargues. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1952. 314 pp. A54-2526.
Conover, 1262

0108 A Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. An African Survey, Study of Problems Arising in Africa South of the Sahara, by Lord Hailey. rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 1676 pp. 57-14073. o.p.
AUFS, 3531; Conover, 13; Am. Soc. R., 2/58; Library Journal, 12/15/57; TLS, 10/25/57

0109 A Herskovits, Melville Jean. The Myth of the Negro Past. Boston: Beacon, 1958. 368 pp. 57-9211.

0110 C Hodgson, Robert David. The Changing Map of Africa, by Robert D. Hodgson and Elvyn A. Stoneman. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1963. 143 pp. 63-23636.
Choice, 3/64

0111 C International Congress of Africanists. The Proceedings. 1st- Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962- 64-16276.
Sup. 65, 4556; Choice, 4/65

0112 B Lewis, William Hubert, ed. French-Speaking Africa; The Search for Identity. ed. by William H. Lewis. N.Y.: Walker, 1965. 256 pp. 65-15988.
Sup. 67, 4690; Choice, 2/66; Africa Report, 1/66

0113 C Macmillan, William Miller. Africa Emergent; A Survey of Social, Political and Economic Trends in British Africa. rev. and expanded ed. with new appendix. Baltimore: Penguin, 1949. 352 pp. 49-27652. o.p.
Africa, 1/39

0114 B McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. Modern Africa, edited with notes and commentaries by Peter J. M. McEwan and Robert B. Sutcliffe. N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1965 (pub. in England under the title The Study of Africa). 444 pp. 65-23747.
Choice, 6/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 8/66

0115 C Nielsen, Waldemar A. Africa, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1966. 167 pp. (New York Times Byline Book). 65-27530.
Choice, 7-8/66; Library Journal, 1/15/66

0116 B Ojike, Mbonu...My Africa...N.Y.: John Day, 1946. 350 pp. 46-25033. o.p.
Conover, 242; Library Journal, 2/15/46

0117 B Sampson, Anthony. Common Sense about Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1961. 175 pp. 60-15048. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4248; Conover, 25; Africa Report, 3/61; Library Journal, 10/15/60; TLS, 2/5/60

0118 C Suret-Canale, Jean. Afrique Noire, Occidentale et Centrale. Paris: Editions Sociales, 1958- A59-4202.
Sup. 61, 4342; Conover, 852

0119 B Westermann, Diedrich. The African To-day and To-morrow. with a fore. by Lord Lugard. 3d ed. London: Dawsons for International African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949). 174 pp. 79-442968. (R).
Conover, 285; Africa, 10/39

AFRICA - GENERAL - GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0120 A Africa Institute. Africa; Maps and Statistics. Johannesburg: Africa Institute, 1962- 12 no. in 1 v. NUC 64-45275.

0121 B Barth, Heinrich...Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, Being a Journal of an Expedition Undertaken under the Auspices of H.R.M.'s Government in the Years 1849-1855. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1857-59). 3 v. (Centenary Edition, 1865-1965). 66-126. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 11/66

0122 B Brown, Leslie. Africa: a Natural History. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 299 pp. (The Continent We Live On). 65-19636.
Choice, 2/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65

0123 A Church, Ronald James Harrison. Africa and the Islands, by R. J. Harrison Church and others. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1967. 494 pp. (Geographies: An Intermediate Series). 67-24326.
Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 5/65

0124 B De Blij, Harm J. A Geography of Subsaharan Africa, by Harm J. de Blij. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 435 pp. 64-14110.
Sup. 65, 4548; Choice, 2/65

0125 A Fitzgerald, Walter. Africa: a Social, Economic, and Political Geography of Its Major Regions. 10th ed. rev. by W. C. Brice. London: Methuen, 1967. 503 pp. 67-99393.

0126 C Fordham, Paul. The Geography of African Affairs. 2d ed. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1968. 253 pp. 73-436756.

0127 B Grove, Alfred Thomas. Africa South of the Sahara, by A. T. Grove. Oxford: Oxford, 1967. 275 pp. 67-78679.
Choice, 1/68

0128 A Hance, William Adams. The Geography of Modern Africa, by William A. Hance. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1964. 653 pp. 64-14239.
Sup. 65, 4552; Choice, 10/64; Africa Report, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/15/64

0129 C Hodder, B. W. Africa in Transition; Geographical Essays, edited by B. W. Hodder and D. R. Harris. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 378 pp. 67-111140.
Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68; TLS, 7/25/68

0130 B Ibn Batuta. Travels A.D. 1325-1354; Translated with Revisions and Notes from the Arabic Text Edited by C. Defremery and B. R. Sanguinetti, by H. A. R. Gibb. Cambridge: University for Hakluyt Society, 1958- (Hakluyt Society Works, 2d Series, Nos. 110, 117). 58-1319.
Sup. 63, 3003; AUFS, 2282; Conover, 61

0131 A Kimble, George Herbert Tinley. Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 v. 60-15160. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4234; Conover, 20; Africa Report, 2/61; AHR, 1/64

0132 C Livingstone, David. Livingstone's Travels, edited by James L. McNair; With Geographical Sections by Ronald Miller. London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp. 54-3788. o.p.
Conover, 77

0133 C Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. A Regional Geography for Advanced and Scholarship Courses. 7th ed. completely rev. N.Y.: Wiley, 1963- (The University Geographical Series, pt. 2, Africa, by S. H. Beaver and L. D. Stamp). NUC 66-63160.
Africa, 7/35

0134 C Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. The Exploration Diaries of H. M. Stanley, Now First Published from the Original Manuscripts. ed. by Richard Stanley and Alan Neame. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1961. 208 pp. 62-11208.
Library Journal, 9/15/62; TLS, 10/20/61

0135 B Thompson, B. W. The Climate of Africa, by B. W. Thompson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 132 pp. Map 65-655.
Choice, 12/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66

0136 B Wellard, James Howard. The Great Sahara, by James Wellard. N.Y.: Dutton, 1965. 350 pp. 64-19541.
Choice, 7-8/65; Library Journal, 5/15/65; TLS, 11/12/64

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0137 B Alimen, Henriette. Prehistory of Africa. tr. by Alan Houghton Broderick. London: Hutchinson, 1957. 438 pp. 58-3460.
AUFS, 3502; Conover, 53

0138 C American Assembly. The United States and Africa, ed. by Walter Goldschmidt. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 298 pp. 63-70154. o.p.
Conover, 157; Library Journal, 10/15/63; TLS, 7/30/64

0139 A Anene, Joseph C., ed. Africa in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: a Handbook for Teachers and Students; Edited by Joseph C. Anene and Godfrey N. Brown. fore. by K. O. Dike. London: Thomas Nelson, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 555 pp. 66-71921.
Choice, 11/68; Africa Report, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66

0140 B Aspects of Central African History; edited by T. O. Ranger. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 291 pp. (Third World Histories). 68-22419.
Choice, 5/69; TLS, 9/26/68

0141 C Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa. Records of the African Association, 1788-1831. ed. and with an intro. by Robin Hallett for the Royal Geographical Society. London: Thomas Nelson, 1964. 318 pp. 67-2476. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4551; Africa, 4/65

0142 C Background to Evolution in Africa. ed. by Walter W. Bishop and J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935 pp. 66-30212.
Choice, 5/68; Am. Anthropologist, 2/69

0143 B Baulin, Jacques. The Arab Role in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 143 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51100. o.p.
Conover, 107; Glazier, 11

0144 C Blyden, Edward Wilmot. Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race, by Edward W. Blyden. intro. by Christopher Fyfe. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Whittingham, 1887). 407 pp. (African Heritage Books, I). 67-105041. (R).
Choice, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

0145 B Boahen, A. Adu. Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788-1861, by A. Adu Boahen. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 268 pp. 64-54602.
Sup. 65, 4543; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65

0146 C Boston University Papers in African History. v.1- 1964- Boston: Boston University Press, 1966. 337 pp. 64-15197.
Choice, 9/67; AHR, 7/67

0147 B Britain and Germany in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule. ed. by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis. with assistance of Alison Smith. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1967. 825 pp. 67-24500.
Choice, 4/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

0148 B Brunschwig, Henri. French Colonialism, 1871-1914: Myths and Realities. English tr. from the French by William Granville Brown, intro. by Ronald E. Robinson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 228 pp. 65-20084.
Sup. 67, 4696; Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66; TLS, 6/9/66

0149 A Brzezinski Zbigniew K., ed. Africa and the Communist World. Contributors: Alexander Dallin and others. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1963. 272 pp. 63-17816.
Sup. 65, 5791; Glazier, 18; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/1/63; TLS, 7/2/64

0150 C Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. The African Slave Trade and Its Remedy. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1840). 582 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, Slavery Series, 1). 68-90658. (R). (R-Duopage). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/68

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0151 B Cameron, Sir Donald. My Tanganyika Service and Some Nigeria, by Sir Donald Cameron...London: Allen & Unwin, 1939. 293 pp. 39-20617. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 4089; Conover, 1341

0152 B Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. Americans in Africa, 1865-1900, by Clarence Clendenen, Robert Collins, and Peter Duignan. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 130 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 17). 66-14462.
Choice, 6/67; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67

0153 B Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. Americans in Black Africa up to 1865, by Clarence C. Clendenen and Peter Duignan. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 109 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 5). 64-8679. o.p.

0154 C Cohen, Sir Andrew. British Policy in Changing Africa. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 116 pp. 58-6733. o.p.
AUFS, 3513; Conover, 88; Glazier, 24; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 10/59; TLS, 6/12/59

0155 B Collins, Robert O., comp. The Partition of Africa: Illusion or Necessity. ed. by Robert O. Collins. N.Y.: Wiley, 1969. 239 pp. (Major Issues in History). 75-81334.
Choice, 1/70

0156 B Collins, Robert O., comp. Problems in African History. ed. by Robert O. Collins. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1968. 374 pp. 68-13126.

0157 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire de l'Afrique des Origines a nos Jours, par Robert et Marianne Cornevin. Paris: Payot, 1964. 423 pp. 64-35108.

0158 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 715 pp. A61-1819.
Conover, 54

0159 B Curtin, Philip D. African History. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1964. 55 pp. (Service Center for Teachers of History, Publication No. 56). 63-22734.

0160 B Curtin, Philip D. The Image of Africa, British Ideas in Action, 1780-1850. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 526 pp. 64-10922.
Sup. 65, 4587; Choice, 9/64; Africa, 7/64; AHR, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Library Journal, 2/15/64

0161 A Davidson, Basil. Africa in History; Themes and Outlines (updated edition of Africa: History of a Continent). N.Y.: Macmillan, 1969. 318 pp. 69-16910.
Choice, 6/69; TLS, 8/28/69

0162 B Davidson, Basil. African Kingdoms, by Basil Davidson and the editors of Time-Life Books. N.Y.: Time, 1966. 192 pp. (Great Ages of Man, a History of the World's Cultures). 66-25647.
Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 12/15/66

0163 A Davidson, Basil, ed. The African Past, Chronicles from Antiquity to Modern Times. Boston: Little, Brown, 1964. 392 pp. 64-13182.
Sup. 65, 4547; Choice, 9/64; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 4/15/64; TLS, 11/19/64

0164 A Davidson, Basil. Black Mother, the Years of the African Slave Trade. Boston: Little, Brown, 1961. 311 pp. 61-13894.
Conover, 57; Library Journal, 12/1/61

0165 B Davidson, Basil. A History of East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1967 under the title East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century). 338 pp. 69-20103.
Choice, 1/70

0166 A Davidson, Basil. The Lost Cities of Africa. Boston: Little, Brown, 1959. 366 pp. 59-11107.
Conover, 56; Glazier, 29; Library Journal, 10/1/59; TLS, 10/16/59

0167 C Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Les Methodes et les Doctrines Coloniales de la France du XVIe siecle a Nos Jours. Paris: Colin, 1953. 222 pp. 53-29134.
AUFS, 3659; Conover, 843

0168 C Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Afrique Noire Pre-coloniale; Etude Compare des Systemes Politiques et Sociaux de l'Europe et de l'Afrique Noire d l'Antiquite a la Formation des Etats Modernes. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1960. 213 pp. 60-41427.
Conover, 59

0169 A Donnan, Elizabeth, ed. Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1935). 4 v. 65-15753. (R).
Choice, 6/65; TLS, 7/28/66

0170 B DuBois, William Edward Burghardt. The World and Africa: an Inquiry into the Part Which Africa Has Played in World History. An enl. ed. with new writings on Africa, 1955-1961. N.Y.: International, 1965. 352 pp. 65-16392.
Choice, 11/65

0171 A Emerson, Rupert. Africa and United States Policy. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 117 pp. (America's Role in World Affairs). 67-13354.
Choice, 5/68; AHR, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

0172 B Emerson, Rupert. From Empire to Nation, the Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and African Peoples. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 466 pp. 60-5883.
Sup. 61, 4228; Conover, 113; Glazier, 33; Am. Pol Sci. R., 9/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60

0173 A Fage, J. D. An Atlas of African History. London: Arnold, 1958. 64 pp. Map 59-100.
AUFS, 3521; Sup. 63, 4446; Conover, 60; Glazier, 35; Africa, 1/59

0174 B Foreign Affairs (New York). Africa, a Foreign Affairs Reader. ed. by Philip W. Quigg. fore. by Hamilton Fish Armstrong. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1964. 364 pp. 64-12589. o.p.
Choice, 6/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64

0175 C Froelich, Jean Claude. Cameroun, Togo, Territoires sous Tutelle. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 217 pp. A58-1011.
AUFS, 3733; Conover, 1134

0176 B Gailey, Harry A. History of Africa, from the Earliest Times to 1800, by Harry A. Gailey, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 280 pp. 70-103462.

0177 A Gann, Lewis H. Burden of Empire; An Appraisal of Western Colonialism in Africa South of the Sahara, by L. H. Gann and Peter Duignan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 435 pp. (Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace). 67-26216.
Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 3-4/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/69; Library Journal, 9/1/67

0178 B Gann, Lewis H. White Settlers in Tropical Africa, by Lewis H. Gann and Peter Duignan. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 169 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-4509 rev. o.p.
Conover, 136; Glazier, 42

0179 A Groves, Charles Pelham. The Planting of Christianity in Africa, by C. P. Groves. London: Lutterworth, dist. by Humanities, 1964 (orig. pub. 1948-1958 for Department of Missions, Selly Oak College). 4 v. 65-7593/CD. (R).
Conover, 402; Glazier, 48; Africa, 1/50

0180 B Hallett, Robin. Africa to 1875; A Modern History. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1970. 483 pp. (History of the Modern World). 72-83452.
Library Journal, 3/1/70

0181 B Hallett, Robin. The Penetration of Africa, European Exploration in North and West Africa to 1815. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 458 pp. 65-25279.
Choice, 6/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 8/4/66

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0182 B Hatch, John Charles. The History of Britain in Africa, from the Fifteenth Century to the Present, by John Hatch. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 68-16085.

0183 A Hatch, John Charles. A History of Postwar Africa, by John Hatch. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 432 pp. 65-18078.
Sup. 67, 4662; Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 12/65; AHR, 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

0184 B Heussler, Robert. Yesterday's Rulers: the Making of the British Colonial Service. fore. by John Macpherson. intro. by Margery Perham. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1963. 260 pp. 63-8326.
Africa Report, 7/63; AHR, 7/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63

0185 B Hevi, Emmanuel John. The Dragon's Embrace; The Chinese and Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 152 pp. 66-12983.
Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 9/14/67

0186 A Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. Nationalism in Colonial Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1957. 216 pp. 57-8133.
AUFS, 3536; Conover, 115; Glazier, 55; Africa, 10/57; Library Journal, 8/57; TLS, 8/17/56

0187 B Hovet, Thomas. Africa in the United Nations. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 336 pp. 63-17804.
Sup. 63, 4451; Africa Report, 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63

0188 B International African Seminar. 4th, Dakar, Senegal, 1961. The Historian in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. and intro. by J. Vansina, R. Mauny and L. V. Thomas. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 428 pp. 64-6255.
Sup. 65, 4555; Africa Report, 6/65; AHR, 4/65

0189 C Kirkman, William Patrick. Unscrambling an Empire: a Critique of British Colonial Policy, 1954-1966. London: Chatto & Windus, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 214 pp. 66-75195.
Choice, 5/68; TLS, 10/20/66

0190 B Kirkwood, Kenneth. Britain and Africa. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Britain in the World Today, 6). 65-17073.
Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 5/66; AHR, 10/66; TLS, 11/18/65

0191 B Kohn, Hans. African Nationalism in the Twentieth Century, by Hans Kohn and Wallace Sokolsky. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1965. 192 pp. (Anvil Original, 79). 65-1664.
Choice, 10/65

0192 B Langer, William Leonard. The Diplomacy of Imperialism, 1890-1902...by William L. Langer. N.Y.: Knopf, 1935. 2 v. 35-20118.
AHR, 10/36; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/36; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/36

0193 C Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. The Progress and Evolution of Man in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 50 pp. 62-860.

0194 C Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference, University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Salisbury, 1960. Historians in Tropical Africa: Proceedings of the Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference Held at the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, September, 1960. Salisbury: University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1962. 425 pp. NUC 65-75818.

0195 C London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies. History and Archaeology in Africa; Report of a Conference Held in July 1953 at the School of Oriental and African Studies, edited by R. A. Hamilton. fore. by C. H. Philips. London: 1955. 99 pp. 58-29834. o.p.
Conover, 68

0196 B Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry. The Rise of Our East African Empire: Early Efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda, by Frederick D. Lugard. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1893). 2 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 71). 68-107850. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4047

0197 B Lusignan, Guy de. French-Speaking Africa Since Independence. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 416 pp. (Praeger Library of African

Affairs). 76-76091.
Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70; Africa Report, 4/70; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

0198 B Macmillan, William Miller. The Road to Self-Rule; A Study in Colonial Evolution. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 296 pp. 60-1468.
Conover, 79; Glazier, 88

0199 B Mannoni, Dominique O. Prospero and Caliban; The Psychology of Colonization. tr. by Pamela Powesland. fore. by Philip Mason. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 218 pp. 64-21660.
Sup. 61, 4236; Conover, 1232; Africa, 7/57; Africa Report, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 8/56; TLS, 7/27/56

0200 B McCall, Daniel. Africa in Time Perspective; A Discussion of Historical Reconstruction from Unwritten Sources. Boston: Boston University Press, 1964. 175 pp. 64-3998. o.p.
Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 10/65

0201 B McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. Africa from Early Times to 1800. London: Oxford, 1968. 436 pp. (Readings in African History).
NUC 69-55325.

0202 B McEwan, Peter J. M. Nineteenth-century Africa; Edited by P. J. M. McEwan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 468 pp. (Readings in African History). 68-31991.
Choice, 4/69; Library Journal, 11/15/69

0203 B McEwan, Peter J. M., comp. Twentieth-century Africa; Edited by P. J. M. McEwan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 517 pp. (Readings in African History). 68-105176.
Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 11/15/68

0204 B McKay, Vernon. Africa in World Politics. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1963. 468 pp. 62-18877.
Sup. 63, 4458; Conover, 149; Glazier, 86; Africa Report, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal, 2/15/63

0205 B McKay, Vernon, ed. African Diplomacy; Studies in the Determinants of Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Praeger for School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University, 1966. 210 pp. 66-13669.
Choice, 4/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67

0206 B Morison, David L. The U.S.S.R. and Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London and Central Asian Research Centre, 1964. 124 pp. 64-3225.
Choice, 5/66

0207 B Neill, Stephen Charles. Colonialism and Christian Missions, by Stephen Neill. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 445 pp. 66-21153.
Africa Report, 12/67; J. Pol. Econ. 2/67; Library Journal, 12/1/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67

0208 C Nielsen, Waldemar A. The Great Powers and Africa, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1969. 431 pp. 77-83342.
Choice, 3/70; Library Journal, 10/1/69

0209 A Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. Africa in the Days of Exploration. ed. by Roland Oliver and Caroline Oliver. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152 pp. 65-23297.

0210 A Oliver, Roland Anthony. Africa Since 1800, by Roland Oliver and Anthony Atmore. London: Cambridge, 1967. 304 pp. 67-11527.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 8/67

0211 B Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. The Dawn of African History, edited by Roland Oliver. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1968. 106 pp. 68-109382.
Sup. 61, 4240; Glazier, 108; Africa Report, 11/61

0212 C Oliver, Roland Anthony. The Middle Age of African History, edited by Roland Oliver. London: Oxford, 1967. 105 pp. 67-111282.
Choice, 9/68; TLS, 11/30/67

0213 A Oliver, Roland Anthony. A Short History of Africa, by Roland Oliver and J. D. Fage. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 279 pp. 63-11304.

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Sup. 63, 4460; Conover, 69; Glazier, 109; Africa, 4/63; Am. Anthropologist, 6/63; AHR, 1/63; Library Journal, 8/63

0214 C Padelford, Norman Judson. Africa and the World Order. ed. by Norman J. Padelford and Rupert Emerson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963 (orig. pub. in a special issue of International Organization, Spring, 1962, under the title Africa and International Organization). 152 pp. 63-10264.
J. Mod. African S., 7/64

0215 C Padmore, George. Africa: Britain's Third Empire. London: Dobson, 1949. 266 pp. A50-5014. o.p.

0216 B Perham, Margery Freda, ed. African Discovery; An Anthology of Exploration, by Margery Perham and J. Simmons. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 280 pp. 63-13480.
AUFS, 3552; Conover, 82; Glazier, 114

0217 A Perham, Margery Freda. The Colonial Reckoning, the End of Imperial Rule in Africa in the Light of British Experience. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 203 pp. 62-11049.
Conover, 101; Glazier, 113; Africa, 10/62; AHR, 1/63; Library Journal, 9/15/62; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/62; TLS, 5/18/62

0218 C Perham, Dame Margery Freda. Colonial Sequence, 1930-1949; A Chronological Commentary upon British Colonial Policy Especially in Africa, by Margery Perham. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 351 pp. 67-105957.
Choice, 12/68; TLS, 11/2/67

0219 B Perham, Dame Margery Freda. Lugard, by Margery Perham. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1956-60). 2 v. 68-6290. (R).
Africa, 4/61; Africa Report, 10/61; AHR, 7/61; TLS, 12/23/60

0220 C Porter, Bernard. Critics of Empire: British Radical Attitudes to Colonialism in Africa, 1895-1914. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1968. 369 pp. 68-20349.
Choice, 9/69; TLS, 1/2/69

0221 C Reconstructing African Culture History. ed. by Creighton Gabel and Norman R. Bennett. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1967. 246 pp. (African Research Studies, No. 8). 67-25932.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68

0222 A Rivkin, Arnold. The African Presence in World Affairs; National Development and Its Role in Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 304 pp. 63-13542. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4563; Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/64; Library Journal, 1/15/64

0223 B Roberts, Stephen Henry. The History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1929). 741 pp. 63-15492. (R). o.p. (M-IDC).
Sup. 65, 4564

0224 B Robinson, Ronald. Africa and the Victorians; The Climax of Imperialism in the Dark Continent, by Ronald Robinson and John Gallagher, with Alice Denny. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1968 (orig. pub. by St. Martin's, 1961). 491 pp. 61-18110. (R).
Sup. 61, 4245; Conover, 83; Glazier, 120

0225 B Schnee, Heinrich. German Colonization, Past and Future; The Truth About the German Colonies, by Dr. Heinrich Schnee... intro. by William Harbutt Dawson...London: Allen & Unwin, 1926. 176 pp. 26-15669. o.p.
Am. Pol. Sci. R., 5/27; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/26; TLS, 6/24/26

0226 A Shinnie, Margaret. Ancient African Kingdoms. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1965. 126 pp. 65-18634.
Choice, 1/66

0227 A Sithole, Ndabaningi. African Nationalism. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 196 pp. 68-133467.
Sup. 61, 4251; Conover, 142; Choice, 2/69

0228 B Thiam, Doudou. The Foreign Policy of African States; Ideological Bases, Present Realities, Future Prospects. pref. by Roger Decottignies. tr. with revisions by the author. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 134 pp. 65-21345. o.p.
Choice, 9/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66; TLS, 6/24/65

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0229 C Thompson, Vincent Bakpetu. Africa and Unity: the Evolution of Pan-Africanism. with a fore. by Basil Davidson. N.Y.: Humanities, 1970. 412 pp. 71-9177.
Choice, 5/70

0230 B Ward, William Ernest Frank. Emergent Africa, by W. E. F. Ward. London: Allen & Unwin, 1967. 231 pp. Hand catalog.

0231 A Williams, Basil...Cecil Rhodes, by Basil Williams. N.Y.: Holt, 1921. 353 pp. 23-26518. o.p.

0232 B Zartman, I. William. International Relations in the New Africa, by I. William Zartman. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 175 pp. (Spectrum Books). 66-16339.
Sup. 67, 4671; Choice, 12/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0233 A Adam, Thomas Richie. Government and Politics in Africa South of the Sahara, by Thomas R. Adam. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 167 pp. (Studies in Political Science, PS28). 64-25045.
Conover, 105; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/60

0234 B Adu, Amishadai L. The Civil Service in New African States, by A. L. Adu. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 242 pp. 65-12315.
Sup. 67, 4654; Choice, 11/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/63; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65

0235 B African One-Party States. ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Contributors: Charles F. Gallagher and others. 2d printing. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1964. 529 pp. NUC 65-16771.
Sup. 63, 4444; Conover, 106; Glazier, 21; Africa Report, 3/63; AHR, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/63

0236 C Alderfer, Harold Freed. Public Administration in Newer Nations, by Harold F. Alderfer. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 68-14156.
Choice, 11/68

0237 C Allott, Antony N. Essays in African Law; With Special Reference to the Law of Ghana. London: Butterworth, 1960. 323 pp. 60-4609 rev.
Sup. 61, 4219; Conover, 186; Glazier, 2; Africa, 7/61

0238 B Almond, Gabriel Abraham. The Politics of the Developing Areas. Editors: Gabriel Almond and James S. Coleman. Co-authors: James S. Coleman and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 591 pp. 60-9763.
Conover, 110; Glazier, 3

0239 B American Society of African Culture. Pan-Africanism Reconsidered. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 376 pp. 62-11491.
Conover, 6

0240 C Anderson, James Norman Dalrymple. Islamic Law in Africa. fore. by Lord Hailey. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 409 pp. (Colonial Research Publication No. 16). 56-58051. o.p.
Conover, 188

0241 A Andreski, Stanislav. The African Predicament: a Study in the Pathology of Modernisation. N.Y.: Atherton, 1969. 237 pp. 68-57023.
Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 7/69; TLS, 10/10/68

0242 B Burke, Fred G. Africa's Quest for Order. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1964. 177 pp. 64-12854.
Choice, 6/64; Africa Report, 12/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64

0243 B Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. Five African States, Responses to Diversity; The Congo, Dahomey, the Cameroun Federal Republic, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland and South Africa. Contributors: Edouard Rustin and others. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp. 63-18867.
Sup. 65, 4545; Glazier, 22; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 3/1/64

AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0244 B Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States, Nigeria, Niger, the Congo, Gabon, Central African Republic, Chad, Uganda, Ethiopia, ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 565 pp. 66-12113.
Sup. 67, 4656; Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66

0245 B Coleman, James Smoot, ed. Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical Africa. ed. by James S. Coleman and Carl A. Rosberg, Jr. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 730 pp. 64-19636 rev.
Sup. 65, 4546; Choice, 1/65; Africa, 1/66; Africa Report, 7/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/65; Library Journal, 3/15/65

0246 B Cowan, Laing Gray. The Dilemmas of African Independence, by L. Gray Cowan. completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 167 pp. 67-23283.
Choice, 6/69; Africa Report, 6/65; Library Journal, 10/15/68

0247 B Currie, David P., ed. Federalism and the New Nations of Africa. ed. by David P. Currie. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1964. 440 pp. 64-23421.
Library Journal, 12/15/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65

0248 C Decraene, Philippe. Le Panafricanisme. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959. 128 pp. (Que sais-je? No. 847). 58-29818.
Sup. 61, 4280

0249 C Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Les Institutions Politique de l'Afrique Noire. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1962. 126 pp. 63-37821.

0250 B Dia, Mamadou. The African Nations and World Solidarity. tr. from French by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 145 pp. 61-17815. o.p.
Conover, 206; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/62; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 8/10/62

0251 B Duffy, James, ed. Africa Speaks. ed. by James Duffy and Robert A. Manners. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1961. 223 pp. 61-3312. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4227; Conover, 112

0252 C Elias, Taslim Olawale. British Colonial Law, a Comparative Study of the Interaction between English and Local Laws in British Dependencies. London: Stevens, 1962. 323 pp. 62-6516.
Conover, 190

0253 B Elias, Taslim Olawale. Government and Politics in Africa. 2d ed. rev. N.Y.: Asia Publishing House, 1963. 288 pp. 63-5245.
Sup. 61, 4329; Conover, 91; Glazier, 32; Africa, 1/62

0254 A Emerson, Rupert, ed. The Political Awakening of Africa, edited by Rupert Emerson and Martin Kilson. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175 pp. 65-20605.
Africa Report, 4/66; AHR, 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65

0255 A Friedland, William H., ed. African Socialism. ed. by William H. Friedland and Carl G. Rosberg. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 313 pp. 64-14553.
Sup. 65, 4549; Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 9/1/64

0256 C Gutteridge, William Frank. The Military in African Politics, by William Gutteridge. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 166 pp. (Studies in African History, 4). 70-404225.
Choice, 12/69

0257 B Gutteridge, William Frank. Military Institutions and Power in the New States, by William Gutteridge. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 182 pp. 65-12441.
Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/64

0258 A Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the British African Territories. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.
AUFS, 3713, 3978, 4093; Conover, 96; Africa, 10/51, 4/54

0259 B Hanna, William John, ed. Independent Black Africa: the Politics of Freedom. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 651 pp. 64-14113.
Choice, 6/65

0260 B Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. African Political Parties, an Introductory Guide. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 217 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-1577. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 116; Glazier, 54; Africa, 7/62

0261 C Hooker, James R. Black Revolutionary; George Padmore's Path from Communism to Pan-Africanism, by James R. Hooker. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 168 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-22702.
Choice, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; Library Journal, 7/67; TLS, 2/8/68

0262 B Kuper, Hilda, ed. African Law: Adaptation and Development, edited by Hilda Kuper and Leo Kuper. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 275 pp. 65-24589.
Choice, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

0263 C Lee, John Michael. African Armies and Civil Order, by J. M. Lee. N.Y.: Praeger for Institute for Strategic Studies, 1969. 198 pp. (Studies in International Security, 13). 69-19720.
Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 4/70; Library Journal, 10/1/69

0264 B Lee, John Michael. Colonial Development and Good Government: a Study of the Ideas Expressed by the British Official Classes in Planning Decolonization 1939-1964, by J. M. Lee. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 311 pp. 67-108914.

0265 A Legum, Colin. Pan Africanism, a Short Political Guide. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 296 pp. 65-15641.
Sup. 63, 4456; Conover, 120; Glazier, 78; Africa Report, 1/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 8/62; TLS, 4/20/62

0266 B Mackenzie, William James Millar, ed. Five Elections in Africa; A Group of Electoral Studies, edited by W. J. M. Mackenzie and Kenneth Robinson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 496 pp. 60-667.
Sup. 61, 4334; Conover, 121

0267 B Mair, Lucy Philip. The New Africa, by Lucy Mair. London: C. A. Watts, 1967. 226 pp. 67-86144.

0268 A Mair, Lucy Philip. New Nations. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235 pp. 63-20917.
Glazier, 89; Choice, 3/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Anthropologist, 8/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64; TLS, 10/11/63

0269 A Mair, Lucy Philip. Primitive Government. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 288 pp. 62-3405 rev.
Conover, 100; Glazier, 90; Africa, 10/62

0270 C Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. The Anglo-African Commonwealth; Political Friction and Cultural Fusion, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Pergamon, 1967. 163 pp. (Commonwealth and International Library/Commonwealth Affairs Division). 66-29595.
Choice, 3/68; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Library Journal, 6/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67

0271 C Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. Towards a Pax Africana: a Study of Ideology and Ambition, by Ali A. Mazrui. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 67-12232.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67

0272 B Meyer, Frank S., ed. The African Nettle, Dilemmas of an Emerging Continent. ed. by Frank S. Meyer. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 253 pp. 65-15135. o.p.
Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 4/15/65

0273 A Nkrumah, Kwame. Africa Must Unite. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 229 pp. 63-18462.
Sup. 63, 4487; Glazier, 107; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 11/15/63; TLS, 6/28/63

0274 B Padmore, George. Pan-Africanism or Communism? The Coming Struggle for Africa. N.Y.: Roy, 1956. 463 pp. 55-9307.
o.p.
Conover, 123

0275 B Peaslee, Amos Jenkins, ed. Constitutions of Nations, by Amos J. Peaslee. Vol. I.: Africa. rev. 3d ed, prepared by Dorothy Peaslee. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1965- 65-29489.

0276 C Quaison-Sackey, Alex. Africa Unbound; Reflections of an African Statesman. fore. by Kwame Nkrumah. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 174 pp. 63-10827.
Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64; Library Journal, 7/63; TLS, 6/28/62

0277 B Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia. 13th Conference, 1959. From Tribal Rule to Modern Government; Proceedings. ed. with intro. by Raymond Apthorpe. Lusaka: 1959. 216 pp. 61-25464.
Conover, 102

0278 B Rotberg, Robert I. A Political History of Tropical Africa, by Robert I. Rotberg. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1965. 440 pp. 65-21072.
Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

0279 A Segal, Ronald. African Profiles. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 351 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51585.

0280 B Senghor, Leopold Sedar. On African Socialism, by Leopold Sedar Senghor. tr. and with an intro. by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964 (two essays orig. pub. by Presence Africaine, 1961 under the title Nation et Voie Africaine du Socialisme and 1962, in an English tr., under the title Nationhood and the African Road to Socialism). 173 pp. 64-16419 rev.
Sup. 61, 4340; Conover, 871; Choice, 9/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64

0281 B Tevoedjre, Albert. Pan-Africanism in Action; An Account of the UAM. Cambridge, Mass.: Center for International Affairs, Harvard University, 1965. 88 pp. (Occasional Papers in International Affairs, No. 11). 65-28015.
Sup. 67, 4668

0282 C Wallbank, Thomas Walter. Documents on Modern Africa, by T. Walter Wallbank. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1964. 192 pp. 64-5174.

0283 A Wallerstein, Immanuel Maurice. Africa; The Politics of Unity; An Analysis of a Contemporary Social Movement, by Immanuel Wallerstein. N.Y.: Random House, 1967. 274 pp. 66-22247. o.p.
Choice, 10/67; Am. Soc. R., 12/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67

ECONOMICS

0284 A Ady, Peter H. Africa; prepared by P. H. Ady and the Cartographic Dept. of the Clarendon Press, with the assistance of A. H. Hazlewood. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 184 pp. (Oxford Regional Economic Atlas). Map 65-304.
Choice, 11/65; Africa, 1/65; TLS, 6/3/65

0285 C African Population Conference, 1st, University of Ibadan, 1966. The Population of Tropical Africa; Papers. ed. by John C. Caldwell and Chukuka Okonjo. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 457 pp. 68-13924.
Choice, II/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/69

0286 B Allan, William. The African Husbandman. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965. 505 pp. 65-4136.
Choice, 11/65; Africa, 10/65; Africa Report, 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

0287 B Barbour, Kenneth Michael. Essays on African Population. ed. by K. M. Barbour and R. M. Prothero. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 336 pp. 62-13487. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4440; Conover, 257

0288 A Batten, Thomas Reginald. Problems of African Development. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1960. 2 v. in 1. A56-295.
Conover, 199; Glazier, 10; Africa Report, 8/61

0289 B Bohannan, Paul, ed. Markets in Africa. ed. by Paul Bohannan and George Dalton. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 762 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 9). 61-12383.

Conover, 201

0290 B Davies, Ivan. African Trade Unions. Baltimore: Penguin, 1966. 250 pp. (Penguin African Library). 66-73537.
Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 1/67

0291 B De Wilde, John Charles. Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa, by John C. De Wilde, assisted by F. W. McLaughlin and others. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press for International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1967. 2 v. 66-26506.

0292 A Dumont, René. False Start in Africa. tr. by Phyllis Neat Ott. intro. by Thomas Balogh, with an additional chapter by John Stock. 2d ed., rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 70-79655.
Sup. 67, 4607; Choice, 6/70; Africa, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/15/66; TLS, 7/14/66, 12/25/69

0293 C Ewing, A. F. Industry in Africa, by A. F. Ewing. foreword by Robert Gardiner. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 189 pp. 68-102942.
Choice, 2/70; J. Mod. African S., 6/69

0294 B Fano, Tom J., ed. Financing African Development. ed. by Tom J. Fano. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 243 pp. 65-25865.
Choice, 6/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66

0295 B Frankel, Sally Herbert. The Economic Impact on Under-developed Societies, Essays on International Investment and Social Change. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1953. 179 pp. 53-5270. o.p.
AUFS, 2/55; Conover, 210; Pol. Sci. Q., 3/54; TLS, 10/2/53

0296 B Gourou, Pierre. The Tropical World, Its Social and Economic Conditions and Its Future Status. tr. from French by S. H. Beaver and E. D. Laborde. 4th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1966. 190 pp. 66-8776.
Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/66

0297 B Green, L. P. Development in Africa, A Study in Regional Analysis with Special Reference to Southern Africa, by L. P. Green and T. J. D. Fair. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, dist. by International, 1962. 203 pp. 62-51862. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4650

0298 B Green, Reginald Herbold. Economic Co-operation in Africa, Retrospect and Prospect, by Reginald Herbold Green and K. G. V. Krishna. London: Oxford for University College, Nairobi, 1967. 159 pp. 68-2050.

0299 B Hance, William Adams. African Economic Development, by William A. Hance. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1967. 320 pp. 67-20682.
AUFS, 2/55; Conover, 210; Glazier, 50; Choice, 1/68; Am. Econ. R., 3/58; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/58; Geog. R., 7/58; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

0300 C Hazlewood, Arthur. African Integration and Disintegration. Case Studies in Economic and Political Union, edited by Arthur Hazlewood. N.Y.: Oxford for Oxford University Institute of Economics and Statistics and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1967. 2-438 pp. 67-116050.
Choice, 7/68; Africa Report, 6/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 3/21/68

0301 C Herskovits, Melville Jean. Economic Transition in Africa, edited by Melville J. Herskovits and Mitchell Harwitz. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1964. 444 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 12). 63-12559.
Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Am. Econ. R., 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; TLS, 11/5/64

0302 B Hunter, Guy. The Best of Both Worlds? A Challenge on Development Policies in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1967. 132 pp. 67-10130.

0303 B Hunter, Guy. The New Societies of Tropical Africa, a Selective Study. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 276 pp. 62-3671.
Sup. 63, 4652; Conover, 223; Glazier, 60; Africa, 1/63; Africa Report, 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

0304 C Inter-African Labour Institute. Migrant Labour in Africa South of the Sahara: Proceedings under Item II of the Agenda of the Sixth Inter-African Labour Conference, Abidjan, 1961, and Other Relevant Papers. London: CCTA, 1962. 338 pp. (Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara, Publication No. 79). 63-1708. o.p.
Africa, 4/64

0305 B International African Institute. Social Implications of Industrialization and Urbanization in Africa, South of the Sahara. Paris: UNESCO, 1956. 743 pp. 57-135. o.p.
Conover, 235; Africa, 1/58

0306 C International Association for Research in Income and Wealth. African Studies in Income and Wealth; Papers by G. C. Billington and others. ed. by L. H. Samuels. Chicago: Quadrangle, 1963. 433 pp. 63-11846. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4453

0307 C International Labour Office. African Labor Survey. Geneva: ILO, 1958. 712 pp. (Studies and Reports, New Series No. 48). 59-805.
Conover, 249

0308 B International Monetary Fund. Surveys of African Economies. Washington: 1968- 79-3108.

0309 B International Seminar on African Primary Products and International Trade, Edinburgh, 1964. African Primary Products & International Trade; Papers Delivered at an International Seminar in the University of Edinburgh, September, 1964. ed. by I. G. Stewart and H. W. Ord. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1965. 218 pp. 65-4891.
Choice, 1/66; Africa Report, 1/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/66; J. Pol. Econ., 6/66

0310 C Johnston, Bruce F. The Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 305 pp. 58-11697.
Conover, 436; Glazier, 67; Africa, 7/61

0311 C Jones, William O. Manioc in Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1959. 315 pp. 59-12468.
Conover, 437; Glazier, 69

0312 C Jucker-Fleetwood, Erin Elver. Money and Finance in Africa; The Experience of Ghana, Morocco, Nigeria, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, the Sudan, and Tunisia from the Establishment of their Central Banks until 1962, by Erin E. Jucker-Fleetwood. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 335 pp. 64-19959. o.p.
Choice, 1/65

0313 A Kamarck, Andrew M. The Economics of African Development, by Andrew M. Kamarck. pref. by Pierre Moussa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. (Praeger Series on International Economics and Development). 66-26553.
Sup. 67, 4663; Choice, 9/67; Am. Econ. R., 12/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 10/19/67

0314 C Lorimer, Frank. Demographic Information on Tropical Africa. Boston: Boston University Press, 1961. 207 pp. 61-12428. (R-University). (M-University).

0315 C Lynd, G. E. The Politics of African Trade Unionism, by G. E. Lynd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 198 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 67-25245.
Choice, 1/69

0316 C Neumark, Solomon Daniel. Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Africa: a Historical Perspective. Stanford, Calif.: Food Research Institute, Stanford University, 1964. 222 pp. 63-23080. o.p.
Choice, 5/65; AIER, 1/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

0317 C Newlyn, Walter Tessier. Money and Banking in British Colonial Africa; A Study of the Monetary and Banking Systems of Eight British African Territories, by W. T. Newlyn and D. C. Rowan. Oxford: Clarendon, 1954. 301 pp. A55-8877. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 221

0318 C Okigbo, Pius Nwabufo C. Africa and the Common Market, by P. N. C. Okigbo. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 183 pp. 67-18007.
Library Journal, 1/15/68; TLS, 3/7/68

AFRICA - GENERAL - ECONOMICS

0319 C Orde-Brown, Sir Granville St. John. The African Labourer. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1933). 240 pp. 67-3698. (R).
Conover, 254; Choice, 1/68; Africa, 7/33; Africa Report, 1/68

0320 C Robson, Peter. Economic Integration in Africa. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 3-320 pp. 71-357592.

0321 B Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. Africa, a Study in Tropical Development, by L. Dudley Stamp. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1964. 534 pp. 64-20087.
Conover, 28; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/65

0322 A Stevenson, Robert F. Population and Political Systems in Tropical Africa, by Robert F. Stevenson. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 306 pp. 68-11435.
Choice, 1/69; Am. Anthropologist, 12/68; Am. J. Soc., 11/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/68; Library Journal, 3/15/68

0323 C United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. A Venture in Self-Reliance, 1958-1968. N.Y.: United Nations, 1968. 183 pp. (Document I/CN14/424). 71-4320.

0324 C Whetham, Edith Holt. The Economics of African Countries, by Edith H. Whetham and Jean I. Currie. London: Cambridge, 1969. 288 pp. 69-12931.
Choice, 10/69

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0325 A Ardrey, Robert. African Genesis, a Personal Investigation into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1961. 380 pp. 61-15889.
Sup. 63, 4439; Library Journal, 12/15/61; TLS, 12/29/61

0326 B Bascom, William Russell, ed. Continuity and Change in African Cultures, edited by William R. Bascom and Melville J. Herskovits. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958. 308 pp. 58-13135 rev.
AUFS, 3506; Conover, 264; Glazier, 9; Am. Soc. R., 2/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/60; Library Journal, 2/1/59

0327 C Baxter, Paul Trevor William. The Azande, and Related Peoples of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo, by P. T. W. Baxter and Audrey Butt. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 54-1642. o.p.
AUFS, 3749

0328 B Bohannan, Paul, ed. African Homicide and Suicide. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 270 pp. 59-13873.
Sup. 61, 4220; Conover, 269; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 12/60; Am. J. Soc., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60

0329 B Brokensha, David. Applied Anthropology in English-speaking Africa, by David Brokensha. Lexington: Society for Applied Anthropology, 1966. 31 pp. (Monograph No. 8). 66-6224. o.p.

0330 A Buell, Raymond Leslie. The Native Problem in Africa. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1928). 2 v. 65-8096. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 7; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 10/28; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/28; Geog. R., 4/29; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/29; TLS, 8/2/28

0331 C Butt, Audrey. The Nilotes of the Sudan and Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. by International African Institute, 1952 under the title The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda). 198 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 4). 67-4224. (R).
AUFS, 4108

0332 A Cairns, H. Alan C. The Clash of Cultures; Early Race Relations in Central Africa, by H. Alan C. Cairns. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965 (pub. in London, 1965 under the title Prelude to Imperialism: British Reactions to Central African Society, 1840-1890). 330 pp. 65-25487.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Library Journal, 3/15/66

0333 C Conference on Methods and Objectives of Urban Research in Africa, Airlie House, 1965. The City in Modern Africa. papers ed. by Horace Miner. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 364 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-29714.
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; Library Journal, 12/15/67

AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0334 C Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Unite Culturelle de l'Afrique Noire; Domaines du Patriarcat et du Matriarcat dans Vantiquite Classique. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 203 pp. 61-24680.

0335 A Doob, Leonard William. Communication in Africa, a Search for Boundaries. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961. 406 pp. 61-16914.
Sup. 63, 4445; Conover, 352

0336 B Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nature of African Customary Law. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1956. 318 pp. 57-1037.
Conover, 191; Africa, 1/58

0337 A Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Essays in Social Anthropology. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 233 pp. 63-669. o.p.
Glazier, 34; Africa, 7/63

0338 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Position of Women in Primitive Societies and Other Essays in Social Anthropology, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1965. 260 pp. 65-17521.
Choice, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; TLS, 5/13/65

0339 A Fortes, Meyer. African Political Systems, edited by M. Fortes and E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Oxford, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1941). 301 pp. 41-6881. (R).
Conover, 271

0340 A Fortes, Meyer, ed. Marriage in Tribal Societies. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962. 157 pp. 61-51026. o.p.
Am. Anthropologist, 12/62

0341 C Froelich, Jean Claude. Les Musulmans d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Editions de l'Orante, 1962. 406 pp. Hand catalog.
Conover, 892

0342 C Gelfand, Michael. Medicine and Custom in Africa. fore. by A. P. D. Thomson. Edinburgh: E. & S. Livingstone, 1964. 174 pp. 64-7198.

0343 A Gibbs, James L., ed. Peoples of Africa. ed. by James L. Gibbs, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 594 pp. 65-10276.
Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 7/65

0344 B Gluckman, Max. Custom and Conflict in Africa. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Free Press of Glencoe, 1959). 173 pp. 64-5278. (R).
Conover, 272; Africa, 10/56; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/56; TLS, 4/27/56

0345 B Gluckman, Max. Order & Rebellion in Tribal Africa, Collected Essays with an Autobiographical Introduction. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 273 pp. 63-4522.
Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; TLS, 5/24/63

0346 C Gluckman, Max. Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society. Chicago: Aldine, 1965. 339 pp. 64-21381.
Sup. 67, 4660; Africa, 1/67; Am. J. Soc., 5/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 1/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66

0347 C Goody, John Rankine, ed. Succession to High Office, edited by Jack Goody. N.Y.: Cambridge for Dept. of Archaeology and Anthropology, 1966. 181 pp. (Cambridge Papers in Social Anthropology, 4). 66-14190.
Choice, 5/67; Africa, 1/69

0348 A Herskovits, Melville Jean. The Human Factor in Changing Africa. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1962. 500 pp. 63-3194.
Sup. 65, 4554; Conover, 16; Glazier, 53; Africa Report, 3/63; Am. J. Soc., 11/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 11/1/62; TLS, 7/26/63

0349 C International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa. London: International African Institute, 1950-
Hand catalog.
Conover, 771

0350 C International African Seminar. 1st, Kampala, Uganda, 1959. Social Change in Modern Africa; Studies Presented and Dis-

cussed. ed. by Aidan Southall. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 337 pp. 61-4358.
Sup. 61, 4252; Conover, 274; Glazier, 130

0351 C International African Seminar. 2nd, Leopoldville, Congo, 1960. African Agrarian Systems: Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. with an intro. by Daniel Biebuyck. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 407 pp. 63-6490.

0352 B International African Seminar. 6th, Ibadan, 1964. The New Elites of Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Sixth International African Seminar, University of Ibadan, 1964; edited with intro. by P. C. Lloyd. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1966. 390 pp. 66-72756.
Choice, 3/67; TLS, 9/15/66

0353 C International Institute of Differing Civilizations. Women's Role in the Development of Tropical and Sub-tropical Countries; Report of the XXXIth Meeting, held in Brussels on 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th September, 1958. Brussels: 1959. 543 pp. 61-33932.
Conover, 237

0354 B Jahn, Janheinz. Muntu, an Outline of the New African Culture. tr. by Marjorie Grene. N.Y.: Grove, 1961. 267 pp. 61-5522.
Sup. 61, 4232; Conover, 322; Glazier, 66; Library Journal, 6/1/61; TLS, 8/11/61

0355 B Kuczynski, Robert Rene. Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire. N.Y.: Kelley, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1948). 4 v. 49-7355. (R).
AUFS, 3911, 4072; Conover, 259; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/49; Geog. R., 10/49

0356 A Lystad, Robert A., ed. The African World; A Survey of Social Research. Edited for African Studies Association by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 575 pp. 65-10753.
Sup. 65, 4557; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 7/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/65; TLS, 9/30/65

0357 B Malinowski, Bronislaw. The Dynamics of Culture Change; An Inquiry into Race Relations in Africa. ed. with new intro. by Phyllis M. Kaberry. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1945). 171 pp. 61-11403. (R).
Conover, 276; Am. Anthropologist, 1/46; Am. J. Soc., 5/46

0358 B Mason, Philip. Common Sense About Race. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1961. 173 pp. 61-16726.
Conover, 140; Library Journal, 11/15/61; TLS, 9/15/61

0359 A Maunier, Rene. The Sociology of Colonies. ed. and tr. by E. O. Lorimer. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949. 2 v. 49-49149. o.p.
Conover, 240

0360 C Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. Violence and Thought; Essays on Social Tensions in Africa, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969. 351 pp. 70-8406.
Choice, 6/70

0361 C McCulloch, Merran. The Southern Lunda and Related Peoples (Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, Angola). London: International African Institute, 1951. 110 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 1). 52-66030. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3811; Conover, 2092

0362 B Middleton, John, ed. Tribes without Rulers, Studies in African Segmentary Systems, by Laura Bohanan and others. ed. by John Middleton and David Tait. pref. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 234 pp. 59-418.
Sup. 61, 4238; Conover, 278; Africa, 7/60

0363 A Murdock, George Peter. Africa: Its People and Their Culture History. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456 pp. 59-8552.
AUFS, 3546; Conover, 279; Glazier, 104; Africa, 7/60

0364 A Ottenberg, Simon, ed. Cultures and Societies of Africa. ed. with a general introduction, commentaries, and notes, by Simon and Phoebe Ottenberg. N.Y.: Random House, 1961. 614 pp. 60-6194.
Sup. 61, 4241; Conover, 280; Glazier, 111; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/61; Am. Soc. R., 4/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/61; Geog. R., 7/61; Library Journal, 12/60

AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0365 C Paulme, Denise, ed. Women of Tropical Africa. Contributors: Ethel M. Albert and others. tr. by H. M. Wright. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 308 pp. 63-24209.
Africa Report, 10/64; Am. J. Soc. 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 12/26/63

0366 C Phillips, Arthur, ed. Survey of African Marriage and Family Life. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 462 pp. 54-4454. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 244

0367 B Pluralism in Africa. ed. by Leo Kuper and Michael G. Smith. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 546 pp. 68-27682.
Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70

0368 B Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald, ed. African Systems of Kinship and Marriage, edited by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown and Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950). 399 pp. 51-10699. (R).
Conover, 282

0369 B Seligman, Charles Gabriel. Races of Africa, by C. G. Seligman. 4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 170 pp. 66-8534.
Conover, 283; Choice, 6/67

0370 B Tempels, Placide. Bantu Philosophy. tr. into English from La Philosophie Bantoue, the French Version by A. Rubbens of Fr. Tempels' Original Work. Colin King, translator. fore. to English ed. by Margaret Read. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 123 pp.
Conover, 291

0371 A Van den Berghe, Pierre L., ed. Africa: Social Problems of Change and Conflict, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965. 549 pp. 65-15417. o.p.
Sup. 67, 4669; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 4/66; Am. Anthropologist, 4/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

0372 B West, Richard. The White Tribes of Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1965. 281 pp. 65-21065.
Choice, 3/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65; TLS, 6/24/65

0373 B Wilson, Godfrey. The Analysis of Social Change, Based on Observations in Central Africa, by Godfrey and Monica Wilson. Cambridge: University, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1945). 177 pp. 76-359767. (R).
Conover, 1600; Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

0374 B African Folktales and Sculpture. Folktales selected and edited by Paul Radin, with the collaboration of Elinore Marvel. intro. to the tales by Paul Radin. Sculpture selected with an intro. by James Johnson Sweeney. 2d ed. rev. with additions. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1964. 357 pp. 64-23669.
Conover, 315

0375 B Doob, Leonard William, ed. Ants Will Not Eat Your Fingers: a Selection of Traditional African Poems. N.Y.: Walker, 1966. 127 pp. 66-22514.
Choice, 12/67

0376 C Nunn, Jessie Alford, comp. African Folk Tales. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1969. 141 pp. 72-80706.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0377 B Beier, Ulli, comp. African Poetry; An Anthology of Traditional African Poems; translated into English, compiled and edited by Ulli Beier. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966. 80 pp. 66-12750.
Library Journal, 11/15/60; TLS, 7/28/66

0378 C Beier, Ulli, comp. Introduction to African Literature: an Anthology of Critical Writing from "Black Orpheus." Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 272 pp. 66-30612.

Africa Report, 12/67

0379 A Black Orpheus. Black Orpheus, an Anthology of New African and Afro-American Stories. ed. by Ulli Beier. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1965. 156 pp. 65-16755. o.p.
Choice, 10/65

0380 C Brench, Anthony Cecil. The Novelist's Inheritance in French Africa: Writers from Senegal to Cameroon. London: Oxford, 1967. 146 pp. NUC 68-32720.
Africa Report, 12/67

0381 C Cartey, Wilfred. Whispers From a Continent; The Literature of Contemporary Black Africa. N.Y.: Random House, 1969. 397 pp. 68-14513.
Library Journal, 4/1/69

0382 A Drachler, Jacob, ed. African Heritage: Intimate Views of Black Africans from Life, Lore, and Literature. pref. by Melville J. Herskovits. N.Y.: Crowell-Collier, 1963. 286 pp. 62-16139.
Glazier, 30; Africa Report, 5/64; Library Journal, 6/1/63

0383 A Hughes, Langston, ed. An African Treasury, Articles, Essays, Stories, and Poems by Black Africans. N.Y.: Crown, 1960. 207 pp. 60-8626. o.p.
Conover, 353; Africa Report, 1/64

0384 A Hughes, Langston, ed. Poems from Black Africa: Ethiopia, South Rhodesia, Sierra Leone, Madagascar, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Kenya, Gabon, Senegal, Nyasaland, Mozambique, South Africa, Congo, Ghana, Liberia. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1963. 158 pp. 62-8972.
Glazier, 59; J. Mod. African S., 8/64; Library Journal, 6/63; TLS, 8/2/63

0385 A Jahn, Janheinz. Neo-African Literature; A History of Black Writing, by Janheinz Jahn. tr. from the German by Oliver Coburn and Ursula Lehrburger. London: Faber & Faber, 1968 (orig. pub. by E. D. Verlag, 1966 under the title Geschichte der neoafrikanischen Literatur). 301 pp. 75-356344.
Choice, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 5/15/69; TLS, 1/2/69

0386 C Kesteloot, Lilyan. Les Ecrivains Noirs de Langue Francaise: Naissance d'une Litterature. 3d ed. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie, 1967. 343 pp. (Etudes Africaines). 68-78527.

0387 B Litto, Frederic M., comp. Plays From Black Africa, edited and with an intro. by Frederic M. Litto. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1968. 316 pp. 68-30770.
Choice, 1/70

0388 A Moore, Gerald, ed. Modern Poetry from Africa. ed. by Gerald Moore and Ulli Beier. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 192 pp. 63-24143.
Africa Report, 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

0389 A Moore, Gerald. Seven African Writers. London: Oxford, 1962. 108 pp. 65-2886.
Glazier, 100; Africa Report, 2/63; J. Mod. African S., 9/63

0390 A Mphahlele, Ezekiel. The African Image. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 240 pp. 62-19981.
Conover, 356; Glazier, 102; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 4/27/63

0391 A Mphahlele, Ezekiel, ed. African Writing Today. Baltimore: Penguin, 1967. 347 pp. 67-76486.
Choice, 5/68

0392 C Protest and Conflict in African Literature. ed. by Cosmo Pieterse and Donald Munro. N.Y.: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1969. 127 pp. 77-80856.

0393 A Rutherfoord, Peggy. African Voices; An Anthology of Native African Writing, comp. and ed. by Peggy Rutherfoord. N.Y.: Grosset & Dunlap, 1959 (pub. in London, 1958 under the title Darkness and Light). 208 pp. 60-9719.
Glazier, 124

0394 B Shelton, Austin J., comp. The African Assertion: a Critical Anthology of African Literature, edited by Austin J. Shelton. N.Y.: Odyssey, 1968. 273 pp. 67-18742.

AFRICA - GENERAL - LITERATURE

0395 B Tucker, Martin. Africa in Modern Literature; A Survey of Contemporary Writing in English. N.Y.: Ungar, 1967. 316 pp. 66-19472.
Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 1/1/68

0396 A Wauthier, Claude. The Literature and Thought of Modern Africa; A Survey, by Claude Wauthier. tr. by Shirley Kay. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 323 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-11467.
Choice, 4/68; Africa Report, 12/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 8/3/67

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
GENERAL

0397 A International African Institute. African Worlds, Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 243 pp. A54-5828.
Conover, 287; Glazier, 40

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION

0398 C Barrett, David B. Schism and Renewal in Africa; An Analysis of Six Thousand Contemporary Religious Movements, by David B. Barrett. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 363 pp. 68-133480.
J. Mod. African S., 7/69

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

0399 B Beetham, Thomas Allan. Christianity and the New Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. 67-14705.
Africa, 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 4/70

0400 B Desai, Ram, ed. Christianity in Africa as Seen by the Africans. ed. with intro. by Ram Desai. Denver: Alan Swallow, 1962. 135 pp. 62-19349.

0401 C International African Seminar. 7th, University of Ghana, 1965. Christianity in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Seventh International African Seminar, University of Ghana, April, 1965; edited with an intro. by C. G. Baeta. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1968. 449 pp. 68-115427.
Africa, 1/68

0402 B Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. The Christian Ministry in Africa. London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1960. 346 pp. (World Mission Studies).
Sup. 61, 4254; Conover, 414; Glazier, 133; Africa, 7/61

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0403 B International African Seminar. 5th, Zaria, Nigeria, 1964. Islam in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Fifth International African Seminar, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, January, 1964; edited with intro. by I. M. Lewis. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1966. 470 pp. 66-75503.
Choice, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 12/15/66

0404 B Kritzeck, James, ed. Islam in Africa, ed. by James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis. Contributors: J. Spencer Trimingham and others. N.Y.: Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1969. 339 pp. 68-24666.
Choice, 5/70

0405 C Trimingham, John Spencer. The Influence of Islam Upon Africa, by J. Spencer Trimingham. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 159 pp. 68-26872.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0406 B Mbiti, John S. African Religions & Philosophy, by John S. Mbiti. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 290 pp. 70-76092.
Africa Report, 12/69; Library Journal, 8/69; TLS, 3/5/70

0407 A Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. African Traditional Religion. 2d ed. rev. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1962. 156 pp. 62-6263.
Conover, 289

AFRICA - GENERAL - PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

0408 A Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. Witchcraft: European and African. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1963. 215 pp. 63-4000.

0409 C Smith, Edwin William, ed. African Ideas of God, a Symposium... 2d ed. rev. and ed. by E. G. Parrinder. London: Edinburgh House Press, 1961. 308 pp. o.p.
Conover, 290

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

0410 C Allison, Philip. African Stone Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 71 pp. 68-54465.
Choice, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 12/69; Library Journal, 2/15/69; TLS, 2/27/69

0411 B Beier, Ulli. African Mud Sculpture. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963. 96 pp. 63-5590. o.p.
Africa Report, 11/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63; TLS, 2/6/64

0412 C Beier, Ulli. Contemporary Art in Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 173 pp. NUC 69-11714.
Africa, 4/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Library Journal, 5/1/68; TLS, 6/20/68

0413 C Brown, Evelyn S. Africa's Contemporary Art and Artists; A Review of Creative Activities in Painting, Sculpture, Ceramics and Crafts of More than 300 Artists Working in the Modern Industrialized Society of Some of the Countries of Sub-Saharan Africa, by Evelyn S. Brown. N.Y.: Division of Social Research and Experimentation, Harmon Foundation, 1966. 136 pp. 66-8684.
Choice, 9/67

0414 A Elisofon, Eliot. The Sculpture of Africa. text by William Fagg. pref. by Ralph Linton. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 256 pp. 58-8971. o.p.
Conover, 317; Africa, 4/59; Library Journal, 2/1/59; TLS, 2/20/59

0415 A Fagg, William Buller. African Sculpture: an Anthology, by William Fagg and Margaret Plass. N.Y.: Dutton, 1964. 157 pp. (Dutton Vista Pictureback, 8). 64-56939.
Choice, 11/65

0416 A Fagg, William Buller. Tribes and Forms in African Art, by William Fagg. N.Y.: Tudor, 1965. 1 v. 65-9192.
Africa, 1/67; TLS, 7/7/66

0417 C Kultermann, Udo. New Architecture in Africa. tr. from the German by Ernst Flesch. N.Y.: Universe Books, 1963. 26 pp. 63-12537. o.p.
Africa Report, 5/64

0418 C Kulturmann, Udo. New Directions in African Architecture. tr. by John Maass. N.Y.: Braziller, 1969. 128 pp. 70-87062.
Choice, 2/70; Library Journal, 1/15/70; TLS, 1/8/70

0419 A Leuzinger, Elsy. Africa: the Art of the Negro Peoples. tr. by Ann E. Keep. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1960. 247 pp. 60-13819. o.p.
Conover, 324; Africa Report, 11/63; Library Journal, 2/1/61

0420 C New York. Museum of Primitive Art. Traditional Art of the African Nations. intro. by Robert Goldwater. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, dist. by University Publishers, 1961. 72 pp. 61-4864.
Conover, 325

0421 B Paulme, Denise. African Sculpture. tr. by Michael Ross. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 160 pp. 61-5480. o.p.
Conover, 326; Africa, 4/63

0422 C Robbins, Warren M. African Art in American Collections. L'Art Africain dans les Collections Americaines, by Warren M. Robbins with the assistance of Robert H. Simmons. tr. into French by Richard Walters. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 237 pp. 66-13681.
Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66

0423 B Tradition and Creativity in Tribal Art. ed. and with an intro. by Daniel P. Biebuyck. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 236 pp. 69-12457.
Choice, 4/70

AFRICA - GENERAL - ART AND ARCHITECTURE

0424 B Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. African Design, by Margaret Trowell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 78 pp. 65-20075.
Conover, 332; Choice, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/61; Library Journal, 12/1/60

0425 B Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. Classical African Sculpture, by Margaret Trowell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 103 pp. 64-23110/CD.
Conover, 333; Africa, 7/55

PERFORMING ARTS

0426 B Dietz, Elizabeth Hoffmann (Warner). Musical Instruments of Africa, Their Nature, Use, and Place in the Life of a Deeply Musical People, by Betty Warner and Michael Babatunde Olatunji. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 115 pp. 65-13733/MN.
Choice, 2/67; Library Journal, 4/15/65

0427 C Jones, A. M. Studies in African Music. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 2 v. 59-1858.
Conover, 342; Glazier, 68; Africa, 7/60

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

0428 B Ainslie, Rosalynde. The Press in Africa: Communications Past and Present. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 264 pp. 67-23083.
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 7/68; TLS, 11/24/68

0429 A Ashby, Sir Eric. African Universities and Western Tradition. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 113 pp. (The Godkin Lectures on the Essentials of Free Government and the Duties of the Citizen, 1964). 64-21238.
Sup. 65, 4542; Library Journal, 9/15/64

0430 C Ashby, Sir Eric. Universities: British, Indian, African, a Study in the Ecology of Higher Education, by Eric Ashby in association with Mary Anderson. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 558 pp. 67-1968/CD.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; TLS, 2/2/67

0431 B Coleman, James Smoot, ed. Education and Political Development. ed. by James S. Coleman. Contributors: Jeremy S. Azrael and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 620 pp. 64-16728.
Choice, 11/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

0432 B Cowan, Laing Gray, ed. Education and Nation-Building in Africa. ed. by L. Gray Cowan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 403 pp. 65-12193.
Sup. 67, 4657; Choice, 6/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65

0433 A Greenough, Richard. African Prospect: Progress in Education. Paris: UNESCO, 1966. 111 pp. 66-9627.
Africa Report, 4/67

0434 B Read, Margaret. Education and Social Change in Tropical Areas. N.Y.: Nelson, 1955. 130 pp. 55-12786. o.p.
Conover, 381; Africa, 7/55

0435 B Ruth Sloan Associates. Washington, D.C. The Educated African; A Country-by-Country Survey of Educational Development in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 540 pp. 62-13738.
Conover, 382; Glazier, 123; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/63; Am. J. Soc., 5/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 9/15/62

0436 B Ruth Sloan Associates. Washington, D.C. The Press in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. Washington: Ruth Sloan Associates, 1956. 96 pp. 57-518. o.p.
Conover, 359

0437 B Sasnett, Martena Tenny. Educational Systems of Africa; Interpretations for Use in the Evaluations of Academic Credentials, by Martena Sasnett and Inez Sepmeyer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967. 1550 pp. 66-27654.
Sup. 67, 4666; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 4/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67

0438 C Scanlon, David G., ed. Church, State and Education in Africa. ed. by David G. Scanlon. N.Y.: Teachers College Press,

Columbia University, 1966. 313 pp. 66-11601.
Choice, 1/68

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

0439 C Carothers, John Collin. The African Mind in Health and Disease, a Study in Ethnopsychiatry. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1953. 177 pp. (WHO Monograph Series, No. 17). 54-7.
Conover, 468; Africa, 4/54

0440 C Gelfand, Michael. The Sick African; A Clinical Study. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 866 pp.
Conover, 471

0441 C Prothero, R. Mansell. Migrants and Malaria in Africa, by R. Mansell Prothero. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh University, 196- (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1965). 148 pp. (Contemporary Community Health Series). 68-12979. (R).
Choice, 3/69; Africa, 4/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68

0442 C Trowell, Hubert Carey. Non-infective Disease in Africa; The Peculiarities of Medical Non-infective Diseases in the Indigenous Inhabitants of Africa South of the Sahara. London: E. Arnold, 1960. 481 pp. 61-2808.
Conover, 475

0443 B Worthington, Edgar Barton. Science in the Development of Africa; A Review of the Contribution of Physical and Biological Knowledge South of the Sahara. London: Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1958. 462 pp. 59-629. o.p.
AUFS, 3574; Conover, 467; Glazier, 150

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0444 A International African Institute. North-east Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1959. 51 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-34932. o.p.
Conover, 262

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0445 C Thompson, Virginia McLean. Djibouti and the Horn of Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1968. 246 pp. 68-21289.
Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 2/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69; Library Journal, 10/1/68

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0446 C Tucker, Archibald Norman. The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa, by A. N. Tucker and M. A. Bryan. With a Supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of Southern Africa by E. O. J. Westphal. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 228 pp. (Handbook of African Languages, pt. 8). 57-1706.
AUFS, 4173

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - ETHIOPIA - REFERENCE BOOKS

REFERENCE BOOKS

0447 A American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for Ethiopia. Co-authors: George A. Lipsky and others. 2d ed. Washington: Dept. of the Army, dist. by Government Printing Office, 1964. 621 pp. 65-60683.

0448 B Lipsky, George Arthur. Ethiopia, Its People, Its Society, Its Culture, by George A. Lipsky, in collaboration with Wendall Blanchard, Abraham M. Hirsch, and Bela C. Maday. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1962. 376 pp. 62-13515.
Conover, 1514; Glazier, 82; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 9/63

JOURNALS

0449 C Ethiopia Observer. v.1- 1956- 64-39821.
Conover, 1512

GENERAL BOOKS

0450 B Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. Ethiopia, a Cultural History. fore. by Canon John A. Douglas. Essex: Lalibela House, 1955. 747 pp. 56-22371.
AUFS, 4172; Conover, 1529; Africa, 10/56

0451 C Simoons, Frederick J. Northwest Ethiopia; Peoples and Economy. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1960. 250 pp. 60-5660.
Sup. 61, 4427; Conover, 1553; Africa, 10/61

0452 B Ullendorf, Edward. The Ethiopians; An Introduction to Country and People. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 235 pp. 65-3205.
Sup. 61, 4428; Conover, 1556; Glazier, 142; Africa, 7/60; Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 10/60; Geog. R., 10/61; TLS, 4/22/60

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0453 C Beckingham, Charles Fraser, ed. and tr. Some Records of Ethiopia, 1593-1646 Being Extracts of the History of High Ethiopia and Abassia by Manoel de Almeida together with Bahrey's History of the Galla. tr. and ed. by G. W. Beckingham and G. W. B. Huntingford. London: Hakluyt Society, 1954. 267 pp. 55-1031. o.p.
AUFS, 4134; Conover, 1519

0454 B Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thomas Wallis. A History of Ethiopia, Nubia and Abyssinia (According to the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions of Egypt and Nubia, and the Ethiopian Chronicles). Netherlands: Anthropological Publications, dist. by Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Methuen, 1928). 2 v. in 1. NUC 67-3403. (R).
AUFS, 4135; Conover, 1523

0455 B Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin. A History of Ethiopia, by A. H. M. Jones and Elizabeth Monroe. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955. 196 pp. 55-13861.
AUFS, 4153; Conover, 1527

0456 B Lewis, Herbert S. A Galla Monarchy; Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830-1932, by Herbert S. Lewis. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 148 pp. 65-24185.
Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 12/67

0457 C Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley. A Short History of Eritrea. Oxford: Clarendon, 1945. 188 pp. A48-2684. o.p.
AUFS, 4154; AHR, 10/46; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46; TLS, 2/9/46

0458 B Moorehead, Alan. The Blue Nile. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 308 pp. 62-15659.
Conover, 1528; Africa Report, 11/62; Library Journal, 10/1/62; TLS, 7/13/62

0459 A Mosley, Leonard Oswald. Haile Selassie: the Conquering Lion, by Leonard Mosley. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 288 pp. 65-11882.
Sup. 65, 4652; Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65; Library Journal, 7/65; TLS, 1/7/65

0460 C Pankhurst, Richard Keir Pethik, comp. The Ethiopian Royal Chronicles; Extracts Edited by Richard K. P. Pankhurst. Addis Ababa: Oxford, 1968. 210 pp. 68-81028.

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - ETHIOPIA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Choice, 5/69

0461 C Royal Chronicle of Abyssinia. The Glorious Victories of Amda Seyon, King of Ethiopia. tr. and ed. by G. W. B. Huntingford. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 142 pp. (The Oxford Library of African Literature). 65-8422.
Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 6/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0462 C Clapham, Christopher S. Haile-Selassie's Government, by Christopher Clapham. with a fore. by Dame Margery Perham. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 218 pp. 68-54000.
Choice, 1/70; Library Journal, 1/1/70; TLS, 6/22/70

0463 A Greenfield, Richard. Ethiopia, a New Political History. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 515 pp. 65-14180.
Choice, 3/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66

0464 B Perham, Dame Margery Freda. The Government of Ethiopia, by Margery Perham. new ed. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1969. 531 pp. 70-5803.
AUFS, 4161; Conover, 1540; Choice, 12/69; Africa, 10/48

0465 C Trevaskis, G. K. N. Eritrea: a Colony in Transition: 1941-1952. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1960. 137 pp. 60-51042. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4432; Conover, 1543; Africa Report, 4/61

ECONOMICS

0466 C Luther, Ernest W. Ethiopia Today. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-7842. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 4155; Conover, 1515; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; Library Journal, 5/15/58

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0467 C Cerulli, Ernesta. Peoples of South-West Ethiopia and Its Borderland. London: International African Institute, 1956. 148 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: North-Eastern Africa, pt. 3). 57-2913. o.p.
AUFS, 4109; Conover, 1546

0468 C Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Galla of Ethiopia: the Kingdoms of Kafa and Janjero. London: International African Institute, 1955. 156 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: North-eastern Africa, pt. 2). 55-12864. o.p.
AUFS, 4115; Conover, 1550

0469 B Levine, Donald Nathan. Wax and Gold: Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture, by Donald N. Levine. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965. 315 pp. 65-18340.
Choice, 4/66; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 4/66; Am. Soc. R., 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 8/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66; TLS, 3/24/66

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0470 B Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in Ethiopia, by J. Spencer Trimingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1952). 299 pp. 65-9065. (R).
AUFS, 4104; Conover, 1555; Africa, 1/53; Africa Report, 6/66

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SOMALIA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0471 C Somaliland, Italian. Camera di Commercio, Industria ed Agricoltura. Bibliografia Somala. Mogadiscio: Scuola Tipografica Missione Cattolica, 1958. 128 pp. 59-50863.
AUFS, 4176

0472 C U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959: a Guide. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 41 pp. 60-60050. o.p. (M-Library of Congress).
Conover, 1423

GENERAL BOOKS

0473 C Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Cote des Somalis, Reunion, Inde, par Hubert Deschamps, Raymond Decary, et Andre Menard. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. 49-16056.
AUFS, 4141; Conover, 1253

0474 C Drake-Brockman, Ralph Evelyn. British Somaliland, by Ralph E. Drake-Brockman. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1912. 334 pp. 13-400. o.p.
AUFS, 4142

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0475 A Castagno, Alphonso Anthony. Somalia. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, dist. by Columbia University Press, 1959. 339-400 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 522). 59-2255. o.p.
AUFS, 4137; Conover, 1427; Africa, 1/60

0476 B Drysdale, John Gordon Stewart. The Somali Dispute. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 183 pp. 64-13122.
Sup. 65, 4646; Choice, 7-8/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Library Journal, 6/1/64; TLS, 3/5/64

0477 B Hess, Robert L. Italian Colonialism in Somalia, by Robert L. Hess. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 234 pp. 66-14115.
Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/68; Africa Report, 2/69; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

0478 A Lewis, I. M. The Modern History of Somaliland, From Nation to State, by I. M. Lewis. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 234 pp. 65-14183.
Choice, 11/65; Africa, 10/67; Am. Anthropologist, 4/66; AHR, 4/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

0479 C Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. Ex-Italian Somaliland, by E. Sylvia Pankhurst. with a fore. by Peter Freeman. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Philosophical Library, 1951). 460 pp. 79-97317. (R).
AUFS, 4160; Conover, 1441; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/52; TLS, 5/18/51

0480 C Somalia. Information Services. The Somali Peninsula; A New Light on Imperial Motives. Mogadishu: Information Services of the Somalia Government, 1962. 137 pp. 62-58193. o.p.
Conover, 1442; Glazier, 129

0481 B Touval, Saadia. Somali Nationalism; International Politics and the Drive for Unity in the Horn of Africa. Cambridge: Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1963. 214 pp. 63-13817.
Sup. 65, 4653; Glazier, 139; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63

ECONOMICS

0482 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economy of the Trust Territory of Somaliland: Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Italy. Washington: 1957. 99 pp. 57-23977. o.p.
AUFS, 4126; Conover, 1434

0483 B Karp, Mark. The Economics of Trusteeship in Somalia. Boston: Boston University Press, 1960. 185 pp. (African Studies Program, African Research Studies, No. 2). 60-11740.
Sup. 61, 4430; Conover, 1437; Africa, 4/61

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0484 C Hill, Richard Leslie. Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from the Earliest Times to 1937, compiled by R. L. Hill... London: Oxford, 1939. 213 pp. 40-1050. o.p. (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
AUFS, 4175; Conover, 1450

0485 C el-Nasri, Abdel Rahman. A Bibliography of the Sudan, 1938-1958. London: Oxford for University of Khartoum, 1962. 171 pp. 63-772. o.p.
Conover, 1451

REFERENCE BOOKS

0486 A American University, Washington, D.C. Special Operations Research Office. Area Handbook for the Republic of the Sudan, by John A. Cookson and others. 2d ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 473 pp. 65-60681.

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0487 C Barbour, Kenneth Michael. The Republic of Sudan; A Regional Geography. London: University of London Press, 1961. 292 pp. 61-65685.
Sup. 63, 4538; Conover, 1452; Africa, 4/62

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0488 B Abbas, Mekki. The Sudan Question: the Dispute over the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1884-1951. N.Y.: Praeger, 1952. 222 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Series). 52-9820. o.p.
AUFS, 4131; Conover, 1463; Africa, 10/52; Library Journal, 10/1/52; TLS, 8/29/52

0489 B Arkell, Anthony John. A History of the Sudan, From the Earliest Times to 1821. fore. by Sir Harold MacMichael. 2d ed. rev. London: Athlone, 1961. 252 pp. 62-16.
AUFS, 4133; Sup. 63, 4537; Conover, 1465

0490 C Beshir, Mohamed Omer. The Southern Sudan; Background to Conflict. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 192 pp. 68-17559.
Choice, 12/68; Africa, 7/69; Library Journal, 7/68

0491 A Collins, Robert O. Egypt and the Sudan, by Robert O. Collins and Robert L. Tignor. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 180 pp. (Spectrum/Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14846.
Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 4/1/67

0492 C Collins, Robert O. The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898, a Struggle for Control. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 212 pp. (Yale Historical Publications: Miscellany 76). 62-8240.
Sup. 63, 4539; Conover, 1466; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 8/10/62

0493 B Fabunmi, L. A. The Sudan in Anglo-Egyptian Relations; A Case Study in Power Politics, 1800-1956. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 466 pp. 61-19917. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4431; Africa Report, 2/61

0494 B Gray, Richard. A History of the Southern Sudan, 1839-1889. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 219 pp. 61-66800.
Conover, 1470; Glazier, 45

0495 A Henderson, Kenneth David Druitt. Sudan Republic, by K. D. D. Henderson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 256 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 65-27084.
Sup. 67, 4747; Choice, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; TLS, 7/28/66

0496 B Hill, Richard Leslie. Egypt in the Sudan, 1820-1881. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 188 pp. 59-861.
Conover, 1471; AHR, 7/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59; TLS, 2/20/59

0497 C Holt, Peter Malcolm. The Mahdist State in the Sudan, 1881-1898: a Study of Its Origins, Development, and Overthrow. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958. 264 pp. 58-3738.
AUFS, 4146; Conover, 1472; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 4/59; TLS, 2/20/59

0498 A Holt, Peter Malcolm. A Modern History of the Sudan, by P. M. Holt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Grove, 1961).

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

241 pp. NUC 68-93429. (R).
Sup. 61, 4425; Conover, 1473; Glazier, 57

0499 C MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, by Sir Harold MacMichael...London: Faber & Faber, 1934. 9-288 pp. 35-3713. o.p.
AUFS, 4156; Conover, 1474

0500 B MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. The Sudan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1955. 225 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 55-7248. o.p.
AUFS, 4157

0501 B Oduho, Joseph. The Problem of the Southern Sudan, by Joseph Oduho and William Deng. intro. by Richard Gray. London: Oxford, 1963. 60 pp. 63-4839.
Sup. 63, 4536

0502 C Shibeika, Mekki. British Policy in the Sudan, 1892-1902. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 439 pp. 53-766. o.p.
AUFS, 4166; Conover, 1478

0503 B Shibeika, Mekki. The Independent Sudan. N.Y.: Speller, 1959. 506 pp. 59-13908.
Sup. 61, 4426

0504 B Shinnie, P. L. Meroe: a Civilization of the Sudan, by P. L. Shinnie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 229 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, Vol. 55). 66-25118.
Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 10/1/67

0505 C Wingate, Sir Francis Reginald. Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan: Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdiism, and of Subsequent Events in the Sudan to the Present Time, by F. R. Wingate. 2d ed. with a new intro. by P. M. Holt. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1891). 617 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 44). 68-93917. (R).
Choice, 10/68

ECONOMICS

0506 C Fawzi, Saad Ed Din. The Labour Movement in the Sudan, 1946-1955. London: Oxford, 1957. 175 pp. (Middle Eastern Monographs, 1). A58-866. o.p.
AUFS, 4122; Conover, 1455; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58

0507 C Gaitskell, Arthur. Gezira, a Story of Development in the Sudan. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 372 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Studies). 60-2004. o.p.
AUFS, 4123; Sup. 61, 4429; Conover, 1481; Africa, 7/60; Africa Report, 2/61

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0508 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Kinship and Marriage Among the Nuer. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 183 pp.
Conover, 1496

0509 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: a Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956 (orig. pub. in 1940). 271 pp. 40-3181. (R).
AUFS, 4113; Conover, 1495

0510 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan...The Political System of the Anuak of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard... London: Lund for London School of Economics and Political Science, 1940. 164 pp. (Monographs on Social Anthropology, No. 4). 40-29584. o.p.
AUFS, 4114

0511 C Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Northern Nilo-Hamites. London: International African Institute, 1953. 108 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 6). 54-2329.

0512 B Macmichael, Sir Harold Alfred. A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and Some Account of the People Who Preceded Them and of the Tribes Inhabiting Darfur, by H. A. MacMichael. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1922). 2 v. 67-7677. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4117; Conover, 1475; Choice, 7-8/68

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0513 C Nalder, Leonard Fielding, ed. A Tribal Survey of the Mongalla Province, by members of the Province Staff and Church Missionary Society, edited by L. F. Nalder. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1937. 232 pp. 38-334. o.p.
AUFS, 4119

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

0514 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Zande Trickster. ed. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 240 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 67-114903.
Choice, 10/68; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0515 B Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in the Sudan, by J. Spencer Trimingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949). 280 pp. 65-9348. (R).
AUFS, 4105; Conover, 1462; Africa, 1/50; Africa Report, 6/66

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0516 B Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer Religion. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 335 pp. 56-58065.
Conover, 1497; Africa, 10/57

0517 B Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande. fore by C. G. Seligman. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958 (orig. pub. in 1937). 558 pp. NUC 63-21745. (R).
Conover, 1494; Africa, 7/38

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0518 C Blaudin de The, Bernard Marie Samuel, ed. Essai de Bibliographie du Sahara Francais et des Regions Avoisinantes. 2d ed. Paris: Arts et Metiers Graphiques, 1960. 258 pp. A61-2449.
Conover, 1025

0519 C Brasseur, Paule. Les Sources Bibliographiques de l'Afrique de l'Ouest d'Expression Francaise, par Paule Brasseur et Jean-Francois Maurel. Dakar: 1967. 48 pp. NUC 69-37672.

0520 A International African Institute. West Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1958. 116 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). A59-4683. o.p.
Conover, 479

0521 C Joucla, Edmond Antoine...Bibliographie de l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise, par E. Joucla, avec la collaboration des Services du Gouvernement General d l'Afrique Occidental e Francaise et pour le Dahomey de M. Manpoil, Administrateur des Colonies. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1937. 704 pp. 38-38407. (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 896

0522 C Rydings, H. A. The Bibliographies of West Africa. Ibadan: Ibadan University Press for West African Library Association, 1961. 36 pp. 62-53438.
Conover, 480

0523 B Simms, Ruth P. Urbanization in West Africa, a Review of Current Literature, by Ruth P. Simms. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 109 pp. 65-19464.
Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67

0524 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958, a Guide. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 88 pp. 60-60036.
Sup. 61, 4224; Conover, 897

0525 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia. comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 92 pp. 63-60090.

0526 C Witherell, Julian W. French-speaking West Africa; A Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, 1967. 201 pp. 68-60005.

REFERENCE BOOKS

0527 C Annuaire des Republiques de l'Ouest Africain. Paris: Deloutremer, 1960- 61-1917.
Sup. 61, 4319; Conover, 899

0528 C Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire. West African International Atlas. Atlas International de l'Ouest-Africain. Dakar: 1968- 73-653066.

0529 C West African Annual. London: J. Clarke, 1962- 63-39450.

JOURNALS

0530 B West Africa, a Weekly Newspaper. v.1- 1917- 19-10194. (M-IDC, Microcard).
Conover, 492

GENERAL BOOKS

0531 A Adloff, Richard. West Africa, the French-Speaking Nations, Yesterday and Today. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1964. 361 pp. 64-25653.
Sup. 65, 4583; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 5/66

0532 A Nicol, Davidson. Africa, a Subjective View. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 88 pp. (Aggrey-Fraser-Guggisberg Memorial Lectures, 1963). 66-59313.
Sup. 65, 4582

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0533 B Bosman, Willem. A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts, by Willem Bosman. new ed. with intro. by John Ralph Willis and notes by J. D. Fage and R. E. Bradbury. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in London, 1705). 577 pp. 67-5344. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).

0534 B Church, Ronald James Harrison. West Africa; A Study of the Environment and of Man's Use of It, by R. J. Harrison Church. 6th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1968. 543 pp. (Geographies for Advanced Study). 68-9201.
Choice, 9/69; Africa, 4/58

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0535 C Blake, John William. European Beginnings in West Africa, 1454-1578; A Survey of the First Century of White Enterprise in West Africa, with Special Emphasis upon the Rivalry of the Great Powers, by John W. Blake. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1937). 212 pp. 72-97393. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 494; AHR, 1/39; TLS, 12/18/37

0536 B Bovill, E. W. The Golden Trade of the Moors, by E. W. Bovill. 2d ed. rev. with additional material by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 293 pp. 68-92645.
AUFS, 3587; Conover, 495; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/58

0537 B Conton, William Farquhar. West Africa in History, by W. F. Conton. rev. new ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1966- 66-74863.
Sup. 61, 4283; Conover, 496

0538 B Crowder, Michael. West Africa under Colonial Rule. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 540 pp. 68-27618.
Choice, 2/69; Africa, 1/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69

0539 B Curtin, Philip D., ed. Africa Remembered, Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade, edited by Philip D. Curtin. with intros. and annotations by Philip D. Curtin and others. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1967. 363 pp. 67-11060.
Sup. 67, 4697; Choice, 6/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 11/67; Library Journal, 6/15/67

0540 C Davidson, Basil. A History of West Africa; To the Nineteenth Century (rev. ed. of The Growth of African Civilization; West Africa: 1000-1800). with F. K. Buah and the advice of J. F. Ade Ajayi. rev. version. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1966. 342 pp. 66-24317.
Sup. 67, 4698; Choice, 4/67

0541 C Davies, Oliver. West Africa before the Europeans: Archaeology and Prehistory. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 364 pp. (Methuen's Handbooks of Archaeology). 67-99828.
Choice, 6/68

0542 A Fage, J. D. A History of West Africa: an Introductory Survey, by J. D. Fage. 4th ed. London: Cambridge, 1969 (first ed. pub. under the title An Introduction to the History of West Africa). 239 pp. 71-85742.
AUFS, 3662; Conover, 497; Glazier, 36; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 10/56

0543 A Flint, John E. Nigeria and Ghana, by John E. Flint. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 176 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 66-16343.
Choice, 1/67; AHR, 4/67; Library Journal, 5/1/66

0544 C Forde, Cyril Daryll. West African Kingdoms in the Nineteenth Century; edited with an intro. by Daryll Forde and P. M. Kaberry. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967. 289 pp. 67-82613.
Choice, 5/68; Africa, 1/69; AHR, 2/68

0545 A Hargreaves, John D. Prelude to the Partition of West Africa. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1963. 383 pp. 63-22836.
Glazier, 52; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/64; AHR, 7/64;

J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/23/63

0546 A Hargreaves, John D. West Africa: the Former French States, by John D. Hargreaves. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 183 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14842.
Sup. 67, 4688; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 10/67; AHR, 12/67

0547 B July, Robert William. The Origins of Modern African Thought; Its Development in West Africa during the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 512 pp. 67-24684.
Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 10/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

0548 C Kanya-Forstner, Alexander Sydney. The Conquest of the Western Sudan; A Study in French Military Imperialism, by A. S. Kanya-Forstner. Cambridge: University, 1969. 296 pp. NUC 70-21556.
Choice, 2/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/70

0549 B Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. West African Studies. with a new intro. by John E. Flint. 3d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1889). 507 pp. 64-4683. (R).
AUFS, 3666; Conover, 489; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64

0550 C Lawrence, Arnold Walter. Fortified Trade Posts: the English in West Africa, 1645-1822, by A. W. Lawrence. new ed. London: Cape, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title Trade Castles and Forts of West Africa). 237 pp. 76-440128.
Sup. 65, 4589; Africa, 10/66; AHR, 7/65; Library Journal, 12/15/64; TLS, 3/12/64

0551 C Levtzion, Nehemia. Muslims and Chiefs in West Africa: a Study of Islam in the Middle Volta Basin in the Pre-Colonial Period. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 228 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 68-106555.
Africa, 4/70

0552 C Lugard, Flora Louisa (Shaw), Lady. A Tropical Dependency; An Outline of the Ancient History of the Western Sudan with an Account of the Modern Settlement of Northern Nigeria, by Lady Lugard. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by James Nisbet, 1906). 508 pp. 65-8823. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/66

0553 C Lynch, Hollis Ralph. Edward Wilmot Blyden: Pan-Negro Patriot 1832-1912, by Hollis R. Lynch. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 272 pp. 67-106354.
AHR, 4/68; TLS, 12/21/67

0554 B Mannix, Daniel Pratt. Black Cargoes: a History of the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1518-1865. in collaboration with Malcolm Cowley. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 306 pp. 62-11674.
Glazier, 91

0555 C Mauny, Raymond. Tableau Geographique de l'Ouest Africain au Moyen Age d'apres les Sources Ecrites, la Tradition et l'Archeologie. Dakar: Institut Francais Afrique Noire, 1961. 587 pp. 62-33937.
Conover, 917

0556 A Neres, Philip. French-speaking West Africa; From Colonial Status to Independence. N.Y.: Oxford for Insitute of Race Relations, 1962. 101 pp. 62-53619. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4479; Conover, 920; Africa Report, 1/64

0557 C Newbury, Colin W. British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1786-1874, by C. W. Newbury. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 656 pp. 65-3681.

0558 B Newbury, Colin W. The Western Slave Coast and Its Rulers; European Trade and Administration among the Yoruba and Adja-speaking Peoples of Western Nigeria, Southern Dahomey and Togo. Oxford: Clarendon, 1961. 234 pp. 62-180.
Conover, 503; Glazier, 106; Africa, 10/62

0559 A Post, Kenneth William John. The New States of West Africa, by Ken Post. Baltimore: Penguin, 1964. 206 pp. 64-55917.
J. Mod. African S., 12/64

0560 B Western African History, ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R. Bennett and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 258 pp.

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

(Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 4). 68-55014.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0561 C Campbell, Michael J. The Structure of Local Government in West Africa, by M. J. Campbell, T. G. Brierly, and L. F. Blitz. The Hague: Nijhoff for the International Union of Local Authorities, 1965. 421 pp. NUC 67-2846.

0562 B Delavignette, Robert Louis. Freedom and Authority in French West Africa; tr. from the French by Robert Delavignette. London: Cass, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1950). 152 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 61). 68-98889. (R).
AUFS, 3710; Conover, 904; Africa, 7/51

0563 C Elias, Taslim Olawale. Ghana and Sierra Leone: the Development of Their Laws and Constitutions. London: Stevens, 1962. 334 pp. 63-2173.

0564 B Foltz, William J. From French West Africa to the Mali Federation, by William J. Foltz. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Yale Studies in Political Science, 12). 65-11178.
Sup. 65, 4596; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 10/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

0565 B Gueye, Lamine. Etapes et Perspectives de l'Union Francaise. pref. de Guy Mollet. Paris: Editions de l'Union Francaise, 1955. 135 pp. 56-19732.
Conover, 865

0566 B Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. French-Speaking West Africa in Transition, by Thomas Hodgkin and Ruth Schachter. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1960. 375-436 pp. (International Conciliation No. 528). 61-2432. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4332; Conover, 908

0567 C Jordan, Robert S. Government and Power in West Africa, by Robert S. Jordan. with the editorial assistance of Caroline Ifeka and Michael A. Rebell. N.Y.: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1969. 336 pp. 72-83164.

0568 A Lewis, William Arthur. Politics in West Africa, by W. Arthur Lewis. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 90 pp. 65-8469.
Sup. 67, 4705; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

0569 B Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron. The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa, by Lord Lugard. with a new intro. by Margery Perham. 5th ed. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1922). 643 pp. 63-15494 rev. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3715; Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 3/1/66

0570 B Morgenthau, Ruth Schachter. Political Parties in French-speaking West Africa. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 445 pp. 65-357.
Choice, 6/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 6/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

0571 C Newbury, Colin W. The West African Commonwealth, by C. W. Newbury. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press for Commonwealth Studies Center, 1964. 106 pp. 64-22875.
Choice, 12/64

0572 C Price, Joseph Henry. Political Institutions of West Africa, by J. H. Price. London: Hutchinson, 1967. 266 pp. 67-97097.

0573 A Thompson, Virginia McLean. French West Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Stanford University Press, 1957). 626 pp. 69-14113. (R). (M-University).
AUFS, 3652; Conover, 925; Africa, 1/59

0574 C Toure, Sekou. Experience Guineenne et Unite Africaine. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1961. 566 pp. 62-35320.
Sup. 61, 4343; Conover, 959

0575 B Welch, Claude Emerson. Dream of Unity; Pan-Africanism and Political Unification in West Africa, by Claude E. Welch. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 396 pp. 66-16290.
Sup. 67, 4692; Choice, 1/67; Africa Report, 11/66; AHR, 1/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 10/1/66

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0576 A Zolberg, Aristide R. Creating Political Order; The Party-States of West Africa, by Aristide R. Zolberg. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1966. 168 pp. (Studies in Political Change). 66-19458.
Sup. 67, 4707; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

ECONOMICS

0577 B Bauer, Peter Tamas. West African Trade; A Study of Competition, Oligopoly and Monopoly in a Changing World Economy. Cambridge: University, 1954. 450 pp. 55-751.
AUFS, 3690; Conover, 504; Africa, 4/56

0578 B De Graft-Johnson, John Coleman. African Experiment: Cooperative Agriculture and Banking in British West Africa. London: C. A. Watts, 1958. 198 pp. 59-1187. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4309; Conover, 509

0579 C Dumont, Rene. Afrique Noire, Developpement Agricole, Reconversion de l'Economie Agricole: Guinee, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1961. 212 pp. 62-37790.
Conover, 877

0580 B Pedler, F. J. Economic Geography of West Africa. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. 232 pp. 56-4446. o.p.
AUFS, 3694; Conover, 514; Africa, 4/56

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0581 C Alexandre, Pierre. Le Group Dit Pahouin (Fang, Boulou, Beti), par Pierre Alexandre et Jacques Binet. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1958. 152 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 60-33266.

0582 C Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. The Living Races of the Sahara Desert. Cambridge, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1958. 217 pp. A59-145. o.p.
Conover, 1027

0583 B Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. Tribes of the Sahara. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 295 pp. 60-7988.
Conover, 1028

0584 B California University. University at Los Angeles. African Studies Center. Urbanization and Migration in West Africa, edited by Hilda Kuper. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965. 227 pp. 65-19248.
Sup. 67, 4689; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/67; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67

0585 B Cohen, Ronald. The Kanuri of Bornu. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967. 115 pp. 67-11751.

0586 C Delafosse, Maurice. The Negroes of Africa; History and Culture, by Maurice Delafosse...tr. from French by F. Fligelman. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1968 (orig. pub. by Associated Publishers, 1931). 313 pp. 68-25200. (R).
AUFS, 3681

0587 C Goody, John Rankine. Death, Property and the Ancestors; A Study of the Mortuary Customs of the LoDagaa of West Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1962. 452 pp. 61-10928.
Conover, 521

0588 C Holas, Bohumil. Les Senoufo (y compris les Minianka), par B. Holas. 2d ed. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1966. 184 pp. 67-84732.

0589 B Little, Kenneth Lindsay. West African Urbanization; A Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change, by Kenneth Little. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965. 179 pp. 65-14349.
Sup. 67, 4691; Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 3/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 12/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/66

0590 B Lloyd, Peter Cutt. Africa in Social Change; West African Societies in Transition, by P. C. Lloyd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 363 pp. 68-24100.
Choice, 7-8/69; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 1/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 4/15/69

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0591 C Manoukian, Madeline. The Ewe-Speaking People of Togoland and the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1952. 63 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 6). 53-30749. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3687; Conover, 637

0592 C Palau Marti, Montserrat. Les Dogon. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 122 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 59-17052.

0593 C Paques, Viviana. Les Bambara. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 123 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A55-8332.

0594 C Rouch, Jean. Les Songhay. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 100 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A56-264.

0595 C Westermann, Diedrich. The Languages of West Africa, by Diedrich Westermann and M. A. Bryan. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1952. 215 pp. 53-23791. o.p.
AUFS, 3723; Africa, 4/53

LITERATURE
MODERN

0596 B Gleason, Judith Illsley. This Africa: Novels by West Africans in English and French. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 186 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 14). 65-15470.
Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 11/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 6/15/65; TLS, 12/30/65

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION

0597 C Abun-nasr, Jamil M. The Tijaniyya, a Sufi Order in the Modern World, by Jamil M. Abun-nasr. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 204 pp. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, Middle Eastern Monographs, 7). 65-9539.
Choice, 5/66; Africa, 7/67

0598 B Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. West African Psychology, a Comparative Study of Psychological and Religious Thought. London: Lutterworth, 1951. 229 pp. 62-5297. o.p.
Conover, 525

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0599 A Trimingham, John Spencer. A History of Islam in West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for University of Glasgow, 1962. 262 pp. 62-3000.
Conover, 419; AHR, 1/63; TLS, 8/10/62

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0600 B Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. West African Religion; A Study of the Beliefs and Practices of Akan, Ewe, Yoruba, Ibo and Kindred Peoples, by Geoffrey Parrinder. Intr. by Edwin Smith. 2d ed. completely rewritten, rev. and enl. London: Epworth, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1961. 203 pp. 64-5046.
AUFS, 3654; Conover, 526; Glasier, 112; Choice, 9/66

WEST AFRICA - GAMBIA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

[illegible] Gailey, Harry A. A History of the Gambia, by Harry A. Gailey. [illegible] Praeger, 1965. [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Sub: [illegible], Gambia, [illegible], Africa, [illegible], Africa Region, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]

[illegible] Gamble, David P. Bibliography of the Gambia, by David P. Gamble. Bathurst: Government Printer, 1967. [illegible] pp. [illegible]

[illegible] Gamble, David P. The World of Senegambia, Together with Notes on the Lake and the Sea. London: International African Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1957). [illegible] pp. (Bibliographic Series of Africa, Western Africa pt. [illegible]) [illegible]
Gambia, [illegible], Africa, [illegible]

[illegible] Gray, Sir John Milner. A History of Gambia, by J. M. Gray. [illegible] - Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Gambia, [illegible], Ghana, [illegible]

[illegible] Hilton, Richard. The Golden Trade; or, A Discovery of the River Gambia and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians [illegible] by Walter Rodney. London: Dawsons, distr. by Humanities, 1968 (orig. pub. by Nicholas Hilton, 1623). [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Gambia, [illegible]

[illegible] Rice, Berkeley. Know Gambia: The Birth of an Impatiable Nation. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1967. [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Gambia, [illegible], Library Journal, [illegible], [illegible]

WEST AFRICA - GHANA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

[illegible] Cardinall, Allan Wolsey. A Bibliography of the Gold Coast, by A. W. Cardinall. Issued as a Companion Volume to the Census Report of 1931. Accra: Government Printer, 1932. [illegible] pp. [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible], Census, Sex

[illegible] Johnson, Dillon Frederick. A Bibliography of Ghana, 1930-1961, compiled by D. F. Johnson. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press for the Ghana Library Board, 1964. [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Ghana, [illegible]

[illegible] Kumasi, Ghana. College of Technology. Library. Bibliography of Ghana, 1957-1966, comp. by G. W. Ocloo. Kumasi: College of Technology Library, 1968. [illegible] pp. [illegible]

REFERENCE BOOKS

[illegible] Adams, Cynthia. A Study Guide for Ghana. Brookline, Mass.: Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1967. [illegible] pp. Hand catalog

[illegible] American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Area Studies Division. Special Warfare Area Handbook for Ghana. Prepared by Foreign Area Studies Division. Washington, 1962. [illegible] pp.
Ghana, [illegible]

GENERAL BOOKS

[illegible] Birmingham, Walter Ben, ed. A Study of Contemporary Ghana, directed and edited by Walter Birmingham, I. Neustadt, E. N. Omaboe. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966-68. 2 v. [illegible]
Sub: [illegible], Ghana, [illegible], Africa, [illegible], Sub: Econ. [illegible], [illegible]

CHRONICLES, TRAVELS, AND EXPLORATIONS

[illegible] Crevecoeur, Brodie. Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast of Africa, Including an Account of the Native Tribes, and Their Intercourse with Europeans, with a sel. intro. by E. A. Boyle. [illegible] pp. [illegible] - Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1853). [illegible] v. [illegible] (illus.) (Africa Miscellaneous)
Ghana, [illegible]

DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION

[illegible] Wilks, Ivor. The Ghana Coup, 24th February 1966, by Colonel [illegible]. [illegible] pp. [illegible] - Humanities, 1966. [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Sub: [illegible], Ghana, [illegible], Africa Region, [illegible], Library Journal, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]

[illegible] Claridge, William Walton. A History of the Gold Coast and the Adjacent Area, the Earliest Times to the Commencement of the Crownish Century, by William W. Claridge. [illegible] pp. [illegible] - Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Murray, [illegible]). [illegible] v. [illegible] (illus.) (Africa Miscellaneous)
[illegible], [illegible], Census, [illegible], Ghana, [illegible]

[illegible] Fage, J. D. Ghana: a Historical Interpretation. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, [illegible]. [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Sub: [illegible], Ghana, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], Library Journal, [illegible]

[illegible] Gaeta, David. A Political History of Ghana, The Rise of Gold Coast Nationalism, [illegible]-1948. London: Macmillan, 1968. [illegible] pp. [illegible]
Sub: [illegible], Ghana, [illegible], Africa Region, [illegible], Wide Africa, [illegible]

[illegible] Metcalfe, George Ellder. Great Britain and Ghana, Documents of Ghana History, [illegible]-[illegible], by G. E. Metcalfe. London: Nelson for the University of Ghana, distr. by Humanities, 1964. [illegible] pp. [illegible]

[illegible] Metcalfe, George Ellder. Maclean of the Gold Coast, the Life and Times of George Maclean, [illegible]-[illegible]. [illegible] v. London, 1962. [illegible] pp. (West African History Series, [illegible])
Sub: [illegible], Ghana, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]

WEST AFRICA • GHANA • HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

06.20 B Tordoff, William. Ashanti Under the Prempehs, 1888-1935. London: Oxford, 1965. 443 pp. (West African History Series). 66-594.
Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR, 10/66; TLS, 4/7/66

06.21 B Ward, William Ernest Frank. A Short History of Ghana. 7th ed. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 275 pp. 59-a7144.
AUFS, 3673; Conover, 585

06.22 B Wolfson, Freda. The Pageant of Ghana. London: Oxford, 1958. 288 pp. 59-3094.
Conover, 597; Glazier, 145; Africa, 7/58; AHR, 10/58; TLS, 6/20/58

06.23 C Wraith, Ronald E. Guggisberg, by R. E. Wraith. London: Oxford, 1967. 362 pp. (West African History Series). 67-8083.
Choice, 1/68; AHR, 2/68; TLS, 7/6/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

06.24 C Alexander, Henry Tompkins. African Tightrope, My Two years as Nkrumah's Chief of Staff, by H. T. Alexander. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 192 pp. 66-11966.
Choice, 7/6/67; Africa Report, 6/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 12/23/65

06.25 B Apter, David Ernest. Ghana in Transition. rev. ed. N.Y.: Atherton, 1963. 410 pp. 63-3190.
AUFS, 3786; Glazier, 6

06.26 B Austin, Dennis. Politics in Ghana, 1946-1960. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1964. 470 pp. 64-20753.
Sup. 65, 4790; Choice, 2/66; Africa Report, 9/65; Ann. Pol. Sci. B., 11/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

06.27 B Boahen, F. W. Ghana, the Road to Independence, 1919-1957. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1960 under the title The Gold Coast, A Survey of the Gold Coast and British Togoland, 1919-1946). 146 pp. 63-13973.
Conover, 590; Glazier, 13

06.28 B Boston, Henry L. The Rise and Fall of Kwame Nkrumah, a Study of Personal Rule in Africa, by Henry L. Boston. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 170 pp. 66-20768.
Sup. 67, 4793; Choice, 7/6/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 2/15/67; TLS, 6/8/67

06.29 B Busia, Kofi Abrefa. The Challenge of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 150 pp. 62-14897. n.p.
Sup. 63, 4800; Library Journal, 12/15/62

06.30 B Dick, Robert Bell. Ghana, End of an Illusion, by Bob Dick and Mary Appelbaum. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 128 pp. 66-23661.
Choice, 7/6/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Ann. Pol. Sci. B., 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66

06.31 C Harvey, William Burnett. Law and Social Change in Ghana. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1966. 400 pp. 66-11147.
Sup. 67, 4803; Choice, 10/66; Africa Report, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 3/67

06.32 B Nkrumah, Kwame. The Autobiography of Kwame Nkrumah. Edinburgh: Nelson, 1957. 38 pp. n.p.
AUFS, 3746; Conover, 596

06.33 B Nkrumah, Kwame. I Speak of Freedom, A Statement of African Ideology. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 240 pp. 61-11408. n.p.
Sup. 61, 4811; Conover, 596; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/62; Library Journal, 11/15/61; TLS, 9/11/61

06.34 B Nkrumah, Kwame. Neo-Colonialism, the Last Stage of Imperialism. N.Y.: International Publishers, 1965. 244 pp. 66-8600.
Choice, 10/66; Africa Report, 2/66; TLS, 12/2/65

06.35 C Robertson, George. The Gold Coast Revolution, The Struggle of an African People from Slavery to Freedom. London: Kimber, 1954. 275 pp. 55-11896. n.p. (Bibliography). (Review copy)

WEST AFRICA • GHANA • GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Conover, 597; Library Journal, 9/1/53; TLS, 5/29/52

06.36 B Rubin, Leslie. The Constitution and Government of Ghana, by Leslie Rubin and Pauli Murray. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1961. 310 pp. (Law in Africa, No. 1). 62-2084.
Sup. 63, 4817; Conover, 599; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

06.37 C Wight, Martin. The Gold Coast Legislative Council. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1947. 283 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 2). 47-30013. o.p.
AUFS, 3720; Conover, 600

ECONOMICS

06.38 C Szereszewski, Robert. Structural Changes in the Economy of Ghana, 1891-1911, by R. Szereszewski. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 181 pp. 66-908.
J. Mod. African S., 5/66

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

06.39 C Brokensha, David. Social Change at Larteh, Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 294 pp. 66-17916.
Africa Report, 5/67

06.40 B Field, Margaret Joyce. Search for Security: an Ethno-Psychiatric Study of Rural Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 170 pp. 60-14408.
Conover, 620; Glazier, 38; Africa, 1/61; Am. Anthropologist, 6/61; Am. J. Soc., 9/61; Am. Soc. R., 6/61

06.41 C Fortes, Meyer. The Dynamics of Clanship Among the Tallensi, Being the First Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. London: Oxford for International African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1945). 270 pp. 67-10249. (Rs).
Conover, 630; Africa, 7/46

06.42 C Fortes, Meyer. The Web of Kinship Among the Tallensi, The Second Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. London: Oxford, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1949). 329 pp. 67-10250. (Rs).
Conover, 631; Africa, 6/51

06.43 C Hill, Polly. Migrant Cocoa Farmers of Southern Ghana, A Study in Rural Capitalism. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963. 307 pp. 64-260.
Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 3/66

06.44 B Jahoda, Gustav. White Man, A Study of the Attitudes of Africans to Europeans in Ghana before Independence. London: Oxford, 1961. 199 pp. 61-2099.
Sup. 63, 4833; Conover, 633; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 6/62; Am. J. Soc., 7/62; Am. Soc. R., 10/61

06.45 C Lystad, Robert A. The Ashanti, A Proud People, by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1958 (orig. pub. by Rutgers University Press, 1958). 311 pp. 69-10137. (Rs). (Review copy). (Microfiche)
V1172, 6884; Conover, 643; Africa, 6/59; Am. Anthropologist, 12/58; Am. Soc. R., 2/59

06.46 C Manoukian, Madeline. Akan and Ga-Adangme Peoples of the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1951 (orig. pub. in 1950). 111 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa, Western Africa, pt. 1). 51-10 48-10978. (Rs). (Review copy). (Microfiche)
V1175, 6886; Conover, 646

06.47 C Manoukian, Madeline. Tribes of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1951. 104 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa, Western Africa, pt. 2). 51-10807. n.p.
Conover, 648

06.48 C Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti, by Capt. R. S. Rattray. Oxford: Clarendon, 1923. 386 pp. 24-2011. n.p. (Review copy). (Microfiche). (University)
Conover, 654

06.49 C Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti Law and Constitution, by Capt. R. S. Rattray. N.Y.: Oxford, 1929 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1929). 389 pp. 29-2037. (Rs). (Review copy)

(M-IDC, University).
Conover, 647; Choice, 1/70; Africa, 7/29

0650 B Smith, Edwin William. The Golden Stool; Some Aspects of the Conflict of Cultures in Africa. with a fore. by Sir F. D. Lugard. Chicago: Afro-Am Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Holborn, 1927). 328 pp. 75-99408. (R).
Conover, 284

0651 C Tait, David. The Konkomba of Northern Ghana, by David Tait; edited from his published and unpublished writings by Jack Goody. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute and University of Ghana, 1961. 255 pp. 62-15.
Sup. 63, 6602; Conover, 649; Africa, 4/61

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
PHILOSOPHY

0652 C Busia, C. G. Prophetism in Ghana: a Study of Some "Spiritual" Churches. London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 169 pp. 63-6337.
Glazier, 6; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0653 C Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Religion and Art in Ashanti, with chapters by G. T. Bennett, Vernon Blake, H. Dudley Buxton, R. R. Marett, C. G. Seligman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1927). 432 pp. (Oxford Reprint Series).
SUC 69-11908; (R); (NUC).
Conover, 648; Choice, 1/70

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

0654 C Plass, Margaret Nelson. African Miniatures: Goldweights of the Ashanti. N.Y.: Pragan, 1967. 28 pp. 67-29602.
Choice, 9/68; Africa, 7/68; Library Journal, 2/1/68; TLS, 2/29/68

PERFORMING ARTS

0655 B Nketia, J. H. Kwabena. African Music in Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 148 pp. (African Studies, No. 11). 63-8873 rev./8[illegible].
Sup. 63, 6603; Conover, 262

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

0656 C Foster, Philip J. Education and Social Change in Ghana, by Philip Foster. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965. 333 pp. 65-10276.
Sup. 67, 6708; Choice, 2/67; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 5/67; Am. Soc. R., 12/66; Library Journal, 9/15/66

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0657 C Solomon, Marvin David. A General Bibliography of the Republic of Liberia, comp. by Marvin D. Solomon and Warren L. d'Azevedo. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 68 pp. (Working Papers in Social Science, No. 1). 64-35235.
Conover, 651

REFERENCE BOOKS

0658 A American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for Liberia. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 419 pp. 67-115013.

0659 C Holsoe, Svend. A Study Guide for Liberia. Brookline, Mass.: Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1967. 32 pp. Hand catalog.

GENERAL BOOKS

0660 B Anderson, Robert Earle. Liberia, America's African Friend. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1952. 305 pp. 52-8721. n.p.
ALPS, 3847; Conover, 652

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0661 C Warren, Esther Simmons. Seven Days to Loma[illegible]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. 269 pp. 56-9603. n.p.
ALPS, 3722; Conover, 653

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0662 B Buell, Raymond Leslie. Liberia: a Century of Survival, 1847-1947, by Raymond Leslie Buell. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press for The University Museum, 1947. 185 pp. (African Handbooks, No. 7). 47-1714. n.p.
Conover, 655; Africa, 10/47

0663 C Davis, Stanley A. This is Liberia: a Brief History of This Land of Contradictions, with Biographies of Its Founders and Builders. N.Y.: William-Frederick, 1953. 131 pp. 53-11808. n.p.
ALPS, 3848

0664 C Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. Liberia. With an Appendix on the Flora of Liberia by Otto Stapf, 16 Botanical Drawings by Matilda Smith, 452 Black and White Illustrations from the Author's Drawings and from Photographs by the Author and others, 23 Maps by J. W. Addison and others. N.Y.: Negro Universities Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Dodd, Mead, 1906). 2 v. 70-78073. (R).
Conover, 656

0665 B Gibbarians, Nathaniel E. Liberia's Rise and Present. London: Diplomatic Press, 1960. 168 pp. 59-6650.
Sup. 61, 6705; Conover, 671

0666 B Henderson, G. J. The African Colonization Movement, 1816-1862. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1951. 127 pp. 51-8371.
Conover, 672

0667 B Tubman, William V. S. The Official Papers of William V. S. Tubman, President of the Republic of Liberia Covering the Years, Messages, Speeches and Statements 1960-1967, edited by S. Raphael Cassagnol assisted by Dennis Brown Cole. London: Longmans, Green for the Dept. of Information and Cultural Affairs, Monrovia, Liberia, 1968. 407 pp. 68-11[illegible].

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0668 C Dunbar, Charles Dorsey. The Political and Legislative History of Liberia, a Chronological History of the Commonwealth, Colony and Treaties of Liberia from the Period Commencing in the Establishment of the Republic, a Brief of the Work of the National Legislature, Showing a Comparison of the Constitution of the Republic and a Series of the Political and Civil Legislation from 1847 to 1884, With Appendices Containing the Laws of the Colony of Liberia, 1824-1839, and the Laws of the Commonwealth of Liberia, 1839-1847, by Charles Dunbar. N.Y.: Negro Universities Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Author, 1884). 2 v. 70-[illegible].
Conover, 667; Africa, 1/70

WEST AFRICA - LIBERIA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0669 B Liebenow, J. Gus. Liberia; The Evolution of Privilege, by J. Gus Liebenow. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1969. 247 pp. (Africa in the Modern World). 69-18359.
Choice, 11/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/70; Library Journal, 10/15/69

ECONOMICS

0670 B Growth Without Development; An Economic Survey of Liberia, by Robert W. Clower and others. with the assistance of Robert P. Armstrong and others. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 385 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 16). 65-24631.
Africa, 4/69; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

0671 C Taylor, Wayne Chatfield. The Firestone Operations in Liberia. Washington: National Planning Association, 1956. 115 pp. 57-706. o.p.
AUFS, 3696; Conover, 676

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0672 C Fraenkel, Merran. Tribe and Class in Monrovia. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 244 pp. 64-6843.
Choice, 2/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/64

0673 C Harley, George Way. Native African Medicine; With Special Reference to Its Practice in the Mano Tribe of Liberia. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1941). 294 pp. A41-3914. (R). (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 658

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0674 C Harris, John. Books About Nigeria, a Select Reading List. 4th ed. Ibadan, Nigeria: Ibadan University Press, 1963. 52 pp. 64-5358.
Conover, 684

0675 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Nigeria, a Guide to Official Publications, comp. by Sharon Burdge Lockwood. rev. ed. Washington: 1966. 166 pp. 66-61703.

GENERAL BOOKS

0676 C The City of Ibadan; Edited by P. C. Lloyd, A. L. Mabogunje, B. Awo. London: Cambridge in association with the Institute of African Studies, University of Ibadan, 1967. 280 pp. 67-18317.
Choice, 12/68; Africa, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68; AHR, 2/69; J. Mod. African S., 7/69

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0677 C Barth, Heinrich. Travels in Nigeria; Extracts from the Journal of Heinrich Barth's Travels in Nigeria, 1850-1855. sel. and ed. with an intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. London: Oxford, 1962. 300 pp. (West African History Series). 62-1860.
Conover, 701; Africa, 7/62

0678 C Clapperton, Hugh. Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo; To which is added the Journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the Sea-Coast, Partly by a More Eastern Route. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1829). 355 pp. 67-75017. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).
Choice, 12/67

0679 C Equiano, Olaudah. Equiano's Travels; The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano or Gustavus Vassa the African. abr. and ed. by Paul Edwards. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1789). 196 pp. 66-15488. (R). (R-University). (M-University).
Choice, 12/67

0680 C Floyd, Barry. Eastern Nigeria; A Geographical Review. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 359 pp. 71-78092.
Choice, 4/70; Library Journal, 11/1/69

0681 C Lander, Richard Lemon. The Niger Journal of Richard and John Lander. ed. and abr. with an intro. by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 317 pp. 65-18460. o.p.
Choice, 6/66; Library Journal, 11/15/65; TLS, 9/16/65

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0682 C Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841-1891, the Making of a New Elite, by J. F. Ade Ajayi. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 317 pp. (Studies in History Series). 65-10808.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 1/67

0683 C Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century, by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Robert Smith. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 180 pp. 64-21723.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 2/66; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 1/16/65

0684 B Alagoa, Ebiegberi Joe. The Small Brave City-State, a History of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 173 pp. 64-8755. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4564; Choice, 5/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/65; AHR, 6/65

0685 B Anene, Joseph C. Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885-1906, Theory and Practice in a Colonial Protectorate. Cambridge University, 1966. 383 pp. 66-14018 rev.
Choice, 1/67; Africa, 11/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66

0686 B Ayandele, Emmanuel Ayankami. The Missionary Impact on Modern Nigeria, 1842-1914, a Political and Social Analysis, by E. A. Ayandele. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 395 pp. (Studies in African History). 66-28555 rev.
Choice, 12/67

0687 B Bello, Sir Ahmadu. My Life. Cambridge University, 1962. 207 pp. 6214

Sup. 65, 4585; Conover, 719; TLS, 11/23/62

0688 B Biafra; Selected Speeches and Random Thoughts of C. Odumegwu Ojukwu, with Diaries of Events. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1969. 387, 226 pp. 77-94675.
Library Journal, 1/1/70

0689 B Burns, Sir Alan Cuthbert. History of Nigeria, by Sir Alan Burns. 7th ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1969. 366 pp. 79-410228.
Conover, 704; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 10/30, 4/45

0690 A Coleman, James Smoot. Nigeria: Background to Nationalism. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 510 pp. 58-10286.
AUFS, 3707; Conover, 722; Glazier, 25; Africa, 4/60

0691 A Crowder, Michael. A Short History of Nigeria. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 416 pp. 66-13679.
Conover, 705; Glazier, 28; Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 5/68; AHR, 10/63; TLS, 3/9/62

0692 B Dike, Kenneth Onwuka. Trade and Politics in the Niger Delta, 1830-1885; An Introduction to the Economic and Political History of Nigeria. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 250 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 56-13763 rev.
AUFS, 3661; Conover, 708

0693 C Flint, John E. Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-50868.
Sup. 61, 4287; Conover, 710; Africa, 10/65; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 12/23/60

0694 C Geary, Sir William Neville Montgomerie. Nigeria under British Rule. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1927). 312 pp. 65-8553. (R).
Choice, 2/67

0695 B Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. Nigerian Perspectives, an Historical Anthology. London: Oxford, 1960. 540 pp. (West African History Series). 60-51097.
Sup. 61, 4289; Conover, 711; Glazier, 56; Africa, 10/62

0696 B Hughes, Sidney John. The Emirates of Northern Nigeria, a Preliminary Survey of their Historical Traditions, by J. S. Hughes and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 639 pp. 66-1723.
Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 7/28/66

0697 C Johnston, Hugh Anthony Stephen. The Fulani Empire of Sokoto, by H. A. S. Johnston. London: Oxford, 1967. 312 pp. (West African History Series). 67-110215.
Choice, 11/68; Africa, 1/68; AHR, 10/68

0698 A Jones-Quartey, K. A. B. A Life of Azikiwe, by K. A. B. Jones-Quartey. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 272 pp. 66-1652. n.p.
Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

0699 C Kopytoff, Jean Hendrickx. A Preface to Modern Nigeria, the "Sierra Leonians" in Yoruba, 1830-1890. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 402 pp. 65-24184.
Choice, 6/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 6/66

0700 C Lee, Murray. The Sokoto Caliphate. Harlow: Longmans, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 200 pp. (Harlow History Series). 70-380365.
Choice, 5/68; Africa, 1/70

0701 B Muffett, D. J. M. Concerning Brave Captains, Being a History of the British Occupation of Kano and Sokoto and the Last Stand of the Fulani Forces, by D. J. M. Muffett. Intr. by Sir Ahmadu Bello. London: A. Deutsch, 1964. 224 pp. 66-6120.
Sup. 65, 4595

0702 C Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. Eminent Nigerians of the Nineteenth Century, a Series of Studies Originally Broadcast by the Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 87 pp. 60-5670.
Sup. 61, 4289

0703 B Orizu, Cyril Eze. A Short History of the Awaiaba Dynasty. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. 139 pp. 59-2809. n.p.
Sup. 61, 4293; Conover, 713

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0704 C Smith, Robert Sydney. Kingdoms of the Yoruba. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 226 pp. (Studies in African History, 2). 73-408312.
Choice, 12/69

0705 C Temple, Olive Susan Miranda (MacLeod). Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates, and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, compiled from Official Reports by O. Temple. ed. by C. L. Temple. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1922). 595 pp. 68-1156. (R).
Choice, 1/69

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0706 A Akpan, Ntieyong U. Epitaph to Indirect Rule: a Discourse on Local Government in Africa, by Ntieyong U. Akpan. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cassell, 1956). 204 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 39). 67-103746. (R).
AUFS, 3699; Conover, 87

0707 C Awa, Eme O. Federal Government in Nigeria, by Eme O. Awa. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 349 pp. 64-23126.
Choice, 2/65; Africa Report, 4/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/65; Library Journal, 1/15/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65; TLS, 7/29/65

0708 A Awolowo, Obafemi. Awo, the Autobiography of Chief Obafemi Awolowo. Cambridge: University, 1960. 315 pp. 60-50987. Sup. 61, 4322; Conover, 718; Glazier, 6; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 12/15/60; TLS, 9/23/60

0709 C Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Dr. Zik of Africa; Biography and Speeches, by F. Chidozie Ogbalu. 2d ed. Onitsha: African Literature Bureau, 1961. 253 pp. NUC 67-82071.
Sup. 63, 4488

0710 A Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Zik, a Selection from Speeches. Cambridge: University, 1961. 344 pp. 61-1177.
Sup. 61, 4345; Conover, 718; Africa Report, 7/61; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

0711 A Balewa, Sir Abubakar Tafawa. Nigeria Speaks; Speeches Made Between 1957-1964. ed. and intro. by Sam Epelle. foreword by T. O. S. Benson. Ikeja: Longmans of Nigeria, 1964. 179 pp. 65-66709.
Sup. 65, 4599

0712 B Bretton, Henry L. Power and Stability in Nigeria, the Politics of Decolonization. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 208 pp. 63-11721.
Africa Report, 6/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 6/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 11/15/62; TLS, 12/12/63

0713 B Cowan, Laing Gray. Local Government in West Africa. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 282 pp. 58-11888. n.p.
AUFS, 3708; Conover, 507; Glazier, 38; Africa, 6/59

0714 C Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nigerian Legal System. 2d rev. ed. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 384 pp. 63-26083.
Sup. 63, 4487

0715 C Ezera, Kalu. Constitutional Developments in Nigeria, an Analytical Study of Nigeria's Constitution-making Developments and the Historical and Political Factors that Influenced Constitutional Changes. 2d ed. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 319 pp. 64-66814 rev.
Sup. 65, 4550; Conover, 724

0716 C Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. The Principles of Native Administration in Nigeria, Selected Documents, 1900-1947, edited and with intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. foreword by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 298 pp. 66-4000.
Choice, 1/67; Africa, 6/66; Africa Report, 5/67; AHR, 6/67

0717 B Mackintosh, John P. Nigerian Government and Politics, Selected to the Revolution, by John P. Mackintosh. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 651 pp. 66-13866.
Sup. 67, 4796; Choice, 6/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 11/1/66; TLS, 7/14/66

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0718 B Schwarz, Frederick August Otto. Nigeria: the Tribes, the Nation, or the Race; The Politics of Independence, by Frederick A. O. Schwarz, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-26840.
Choice, 9/66; J. Mod African S., 8/66

0719 B Sklar, Richard L. Nigerian Political Parties; Power in an Emergent African Nation. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1963. 578 pp. 62-21107.
Glazier, 127; Africa, 10/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 3/1/64

0720 C Smith, Michael Garfield. Government in Zazzau, 1800-1950. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 371 pp. 60-50617.
Sup. 61, 4341; Conover, 784; Africa, 1/61; Africa Report, 10/61

ECONOMICS

0721 C Aboyade, Ojetunji. Foundations of an African Economy, a Study of Investment and Growth in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 366 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-24705.
Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/67

0722 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Nigeria; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Nigeria and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1955. 686 pp. 55-7216. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 305.; Conover, 740

0723 B Perham, Margery Freda, ed. The Economics of a Tropical Dependency. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, 1946-48. 2 v. A47-1704 rev. 4. o.p.
Conover, 752

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0724 C Basden, George Thomas. Among the Ibos of Nigeria, An Account of the Curious and Interesting Habits, Customs and Beliefs of a Little Known African People by One who Has for Many Years Lived Amongst Them on Close and Intimate Terms. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1921). 321 pp. 66-3676. (R).
Africa Report, 5/67

0725 C Basden, George Thomas. Niger Ibos, A Description of the Primitive Life, Customs and Animistic Beliefs, etc. of the Ibo People of Nigeria. with 70 illustrations, and a sketch map and a new impression, with new bibliographical note by John Ralph Willis. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Seeley Service, 1938). 458 pp. 66-3675. (R). (NUDAC).
Africa, 10/39

0726 C Bohannan, Laura. The Tiv of Central Nigeria, by Laura and Paul Bohannan. London: International African Institute, 1953. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 8). 56-1006.
Conover, 771

0727 C Bohannan, Paul. Justice and Judgment among the Tiv. reprinted with a new preface. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1957). 331 pp. 71-[illegible]. (R).
Conover, 760

0728 C Bradbury, R. E. The Benin Kingdom and the Edo-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria, by R. E. Bradbury. Together with a section on the family by P. C. Lloyd. London: International African Institute, 1957. 212 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 13). 57-3879.
Conover, 771

0729 C Cohen, Abner. Custom and Politics in Urban Africa, a Study of Hausa Migrants in Yoruba Towns. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 370 pp. 68-[illegible].
Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Nat. Hist. Mag., 1/70

0730 C Crowe, Cyril Harry. The Ibo and Ibibio-speaking Peoples of South-eastern Nigeria, by Harry Crowe and C. I. Essien. London: International African Institute, 1956.

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

94 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 3). 52-65119.
Conover, 771

0731 C Forde, Cyril Daryll. The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 4). 52-65548.
Conover, 771

0732 C Gunn, Harold D. Pagan Peoples of the Central Area of Northern Nigeria (The Butawa, Warjawa, etc. of the Bauchi-Kano Borderland; The Kurama, etc., the Katab group, the Kadara, etc. of Zaria Province). London: International African Institute, 1956. 146 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 12). 57-813.
Conover, 771

0733 C Gunn, Harold D. Peoples of the Middle Niger Region of Northern Nigeria, by Harold D. Gunn and F. P. Conant. London: International African Institute, 1960. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 15). 61-4805.
Conover, 771; Africa, 1/62

0734 C Gunn, Harold D. The Peoples of the Plateau Area of Northern Nigeria. London: International African Institute, 1953. 111 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 7). 54-1639.
Conover, 771

0735 C International African Institute. Peoples of the Niger-Benue Confluence: The Nupe, by Darryl Forde; The Igbira, by Paula Brown; The Igala, by Robert G. Armstrong; The Idoma-speaking Peoples, by Robert G. Armstrong. London: International African Institute, 1955. 160 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 10). 56-24603.
Conover, 771

0736 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. The Northern Tribes of Nigeria, An Ethnographic Account of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, Together with a Report on the 1921 Decennial Census, by C. K. Meek...District Officer and Census Commissioner for Nigeria...London: Oxford, 1925. 2 v. 26-8680.
Conover, 770; Africa, 10/28

0737 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. Tribal Studies in Northern Nigeria, by C. K. Meek. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1931. 2 v. 32-28[illegible].
Conover, 770; Africa, 10/31, 10/33

0738 B Nadel, Siegfried Ferdinand. A Black Byzantium, the Kingdom of the Nupe in Nigeria, by S. F. Nadel...with a foreword by the Right Hon. Lord Lugard...N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1942 (orig. pub. in 1937). 430 pp. 50-[illegible]. (R).
Conover, 781; Africa, 6/43

0739 C Smythe, Hugh H. The New Nigerian Elite, by Hugh H. Smythe and Mabel M. Smythe. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 136 pp. 60-11[illegible].
Sup. 61, 6307; Conover, 795; Africa Report, 6/61

0740 C Talbot, Percy Amaury. The Peoples of Southern Nigeria, A Sketch of Their History, Ethnology and Languages, with an abstract of the 1921 census, by P. Amaury Talbot. London: Oxford, 1926. 3 v. 27-[illegible].
Conover, 767; [illegible]

0741 C Talbot, Percy Amaury. Tribes of the [illegible] Delta, Their Religion and Customs. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1932). 348 pp. 67-[illegible]. (R).
Choice, 5/68; Africa, 6/33

0742 B Udemadu, Nyong Udemadu. The Ibibio of Southern Nigeria, by Nyong U. Udemadu. N.Y.: Int. Brother and Wisdom, 1963. [illegible] pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 65-[illegible].

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - LITERATURE

LITERATURE
MODERN

0743 B Achebe, Chinua. Arrow of God. N.Y.: John Day, 1967. 287 pp. 67-28702.
Africa Report, 12/64; Library Journal, 2/1/68

0744 A Achebe, Chinua. A Man of the People; A Novel. N.Y.: John Day, 1966. 166 pp. 66-22929.
Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 12/66; TLS, 2/3/66

0745 A Achebe, Chinua. No Longer At Ease. N.Y.: I. Obolensky, 1961. 170 pp. 61-7356.
Conover, 792; Library Journal, 6/1/61; TLS, 10/14/60

0746 A Achebe, Chinua. Things Fall Apart. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky, 1959. 215 pp. 59-7114 rev.
Conover, 791; Library Journal, 3/15/59; TLS, 6/20/58

0747 A Clark, J. P. Three Plays; Song of a Goat, The Masquerade, The Raft, by J. P. Clark. London: Oxford, 1964. 134 pp. 66-4358.
Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 11/66

0748 A Ekwensi, Cyprian. People of the City. rev. ed. London: Heineman, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 156 pp. (African Writers Series, 5). NUC 64-32503.
Conover, 797

0749 C Laurence, Margaret. Long Drums and Cannons: Nigerian Dramatists and Novelists, 1952-1966. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 209 pp. 69-19553.
Choice, 5/70; Library Journal, 3/15/69; TLS, 1/2/69

0750 A Soyinka, Wole. Idanre & Other Poems. N.Y.: Hill and Wang, 1968. 88 pp. 68-30761.
Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69; TLS, 1/18/68

0751 A Soyinka, Wole. The Road; A Play. London: Oxford, 1965. 101 pp. 65-9803.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 12/66

0752 A Tutuola, Amos. The Palm-Wine Drinkard and His Dead Palm-Wine Tapster in the Deads' Town. N.Y.: Grove, 1953. 130 pp. 53-8397.
Conover, 807; Library Journal, 9/1/53

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

0753 B Beier, Ulli. Art in Nigeria 1960. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 24 pp. 61-16002.
Conover, 795; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 4/63

0754 B Fagg, William Buller. Nigerian Images: the Splendor of African Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 124 pp. 63-20393. o.p.
Glazier, 37; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 12/64; Am. Anthropologist, 12/64; Library Journal, 1/15/64; TLS, 1/2/64

0755 B Willett, Frank. Ife in the History of West African Sculpture. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1967. 232 pp. (New Aspects of Archaeology). 67-06151.
Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 6/15/67; TLS, 8/3/67

WEST AFRICA - SIERRA LEONE - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0756 C Luke, Sir Harry Charles Joseph. A Bibliography of Sierra Leone, Preceeded by an Essay on the Origin, Character and Peoples of the Colony and Protectorate, by Harry Charles Luke... 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford, 1925. 3-230 pp. 26-1070. o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 810

GENERAL BOOKS

0757 A Lewis, Roy. Sierra Leone; A Modern Portrait. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 263 pp. 54-1967.
AUFS, 3649; Conover, 828; Africa, 4/55

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0758 A Fyfe, Christopher. A History of Sierra Leone. London: Oxford, 1962. 773 pp. 62-6324.
Sup. 63, 4476; Conover, 818; AHR, 4/63; TLS, 8/10/62

0759 B Fyfe, Christopher. A Short History of Sierra Leone. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 193 pp. 65-5020.

0760 B Kup, A. P. A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787. Cambridge: University, 1961. 211 pp. 61-1075.
Sup. 61, 4291; Conover, 827; Africa Report, 5/61

0761 C Peterson, John Eric. Province of Freedom; A History of Sierra Leone, 1787-1870. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1969. 3-354 pp. 76-86901.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0762 B Kilson, Martin. Political Change in a West African State; A Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 301 pp. 66-23468.
Sup. 67, 4704; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68

ECONOMICS

0763 C Cox-George, N. A. Finance and Development in West Africa, the Sierra Leone Experience. London: Dobson, dist. by Humanities, 1961. 333 pp. 62-6067. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4308; Conover, 814; Africa Report, 1/63

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0764 B Benton, Michael P. West African City, a Study of Tribal Life in Freetown. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 228 pp. 57-10560. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4300; Conover, 811

0765 B Little, Kenneth Lindsay. The Mende of Sierra Leone: a West African People in Transition, by Kenneth Little. rev. ed. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 308 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 67-100905. (R-Dumper). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3684; Conover, 820; Choice, 7-8/68

0766 C McCulloch, Merran. The Peoples of Sierra Leone, by M. McCulloch. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950 under the title The Peoples of Sierra Leone Protectorate). 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 2). 67-4843. (R).
Conover, 830

0767 B Porter, Arthur T. Creoldom, a Study of the Development of Freetown Society, by Arthur T. Porter. 1st ed., reprinted with corrections. London: Oxford, 1963. 171 pp. 66-70705.
Sup. 63, 4461; Am. Anthropologist, 6/64; AHR, 6/64

LITERATURE
MODERN

0768 B Cole, Robert William. Kwaik Town Boy. Cambridge: University, 1964. 180 pp. 66-30902.
Sup. 65, 4398; Conover, 812

WEST AFRICA - DAHOMEY - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0769 C Argyle, William Johnson. The Fon of Dahomey, a History and Ethnography of the Old Kingdom, by W. J. Argyle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 210 pp. (Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology). 66-69351.
Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report, 3/67

0770 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Dahomey. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 568 pp. 63-47459.
Africa, 10/63

0771 B Herskovits, Melville Jean. Dahomey, an Ancient West African Kingdom, by Melville J. Herskovits. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Augustin, 1938). 2 v. 67-31811/CD. (R).
AUFS, 3682; Conover, 940; Africa, 7/39; Am. J. Soc., 11/38

0772 B Polanyi, Karl. Dahomey and the Slave Trade; An Analysis of an Archaic Economy, by Karl Polanyi in collaboration with Abraham Rotstein. fore. by Paul Bohannan. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966. 204 pp. (American Ethnological Society, Monograph 42). 66-19569.
Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 3/67; TLS, 6/8/67

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0773 C Burton, Sir Richard Francis. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. ed. with an intro. and notes by C. W. Newbury. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Tylston and Edwards, 1893). 372 pp. (Travellers and Explorers Series). 66-12282. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 932; Choice, 11/66

WEST AFRICA - GUINEA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0774 C Ameillon, B. La Guinee: Bilan d'Une Independence, par B. Ameillon. Paris: F. Maspero, 1964. 205 pp. 65-56501.

0775 A American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Special Warfare: Area Handbook for Guinea. Prepared by Foreign Areas Studies Division, Special Operations Research Division, the American University, Operating under contract with the Dept. of the Army. Washington: American University, 1961. 534 pp. NUC 64-54081.

0776 C Guinee: Prelude a L'Independence. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 175 pp. 59-48522.
Conover, 949

0777 C Lestrange, Monique de. Les Coniagui et les Bassari (Guinee Francais). Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1955. 86 pp. (International African Institute, Monographie Ethnologique Africaines). A58-1932.

0778 C Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Development Center. Bibliographie sur la Guinee. Bibliography on Guinea. Paris: OCED, 1967. 46 pp. NUC 67-46459.

WEST AFRICA - IVORY COAST - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0779 A American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for Ivory Coast. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962. 485 pp. 67-115012.

0780 C Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Development Center. Essai d'Une Bibliographie sur la Cote d'Ivoire. Paris: OCED, 1964. 122 pp. NUC 67-48918.
1964. 122 pp.

0781 B Zolberg, Aristide R. One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast, by Aristide R. Zolberg. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1969. 400 pp. (Princeton Paperbacks, 146). 69-17314.
Sup. 65, 4601; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/17/65

WEST AFRICA - MALI - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0782 C Brasseur, Paule. Bibliographie Generale du Mali (Ancien Soudan Francais et Ancien Haut-Senegal-Niger). Dakar: IFAN, 1964. 461 pp. 65-85558.

0783 C Miner, Horace Mitchell. The Primitive City of Timbuctoo, by Horace Miner. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1965 (orig. pub. by Princeton University Press, 1953). 334 pp. (Anchor Book A456). 65-13643. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 995; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 11/65; Am. Anthropologist, 4/54; Am. J. Soc., 3/54

WEST AFRICA - MAURETANIA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0784 A Gerteiny, Alfred G. Mauritania, by Alfred G. Gerteiny. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 243 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-23574.
Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 5/15/67

WEST AFRICA - NIGER - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0785 C Sere de Rivieres, Edmond. Histoire du Niger. pref. de M. Henri Hamani...Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1965. 311 pp. 66-77760.

WEST AFRICA - SENEGAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0786 C Archives Nationales du Senegal. Centre de Documentation. Elements de Bibliographie Senegalaise, 1959-1963, par Laurence Porges. Dakar: 1964. 141 pp. 73-218984.

REFERENCE BOOKS

0787 A American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for Senegal. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 489 pp. 67-117133.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0788 A Crowder, Michael. Senegal: a Study in French Assimilation Policy. rev. ed. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 151 pp. (Studies in African History, No. 1). 67-108497.
Conover, 1046; Glazier, 27; Africa, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

0789 C Diop, Cheikh Anta. Nations Negres et Culture. Paris: Editions Africaines, 1955. 390 pp. 57-32419.
Sup. 61, 4328

0790 C Klein, Martin A. Islam and Imperialism in Senegal; Sine-Saloum, 1847-1914, by Martin A. Klein. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1968. 285 pp. 67-26527 rev.
Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 2/69

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0791 B Lavroff, Dmitri Georges. La République du Senegal, par Dmitri Georges Lavroff. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1966. 258 pp. 66-72385.

0792 C Markovitz, Irving Leonard. Leopold Sedar Senghor and the Politics of Negritude. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1969. 300 pp. 74-81934.
Choice, 1/70; Africa Report, 4/70; Library Journal, 8/69

ECONOMICS

0793 C Dia, Mamadou. L'Economie Africaine, Etudes et Problèmes Nouveaux. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 120 pp. A58-5385.
Sup. 61, 4310

0794 C Pfeffermann, Guy. Industrial Labor in the Republic of Senegal. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 325 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 68-18926.
Choice, 3/69

WEST AFRICA - TOGO - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0795 B Coleman, James Smoot. Togoland. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956. 91 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 509). 56-58828. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4325; Conover, 1070

0796 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Togo...3d edition revue et augmentee. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1969. 555 pp. 74-411414.
Sup. 61, 4326; Conover, 1071; Africa, 4/60

0797 C Froelich, Jean Claude. Les Populations du Nord-Togo, par Jean-Claude Froelich, Pierre Alexandre et Robert Cornevin, avec la collaboration du pasteur J. Delord. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1963. 199 pp. (Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 66-36224.

WEST AFRICA - UPPER VOLTA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0798 C Hammond, Peter B. Yatenga, Technology in the Culture of a West African Kingdom. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1966. 231 pp. 66-23082.
Choice, 7-8/67

0799 C Izard, Francoise. Bibliographie Generale de la Haute-Volta, 1956-1965, par Francoise Izard, en collaboration avec Michele d'Huart et Philippe Bonnefond...Paris: C.N.R.S., 1967. 300 pp. (Recherches Voltaiques, 7). 77-388810.

0800 B Skinner, Elliott Percival. The Mossi of the Upper Volta; The Political Development of the Sudanese People. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1964. 236 pp. 64-12074.
Choice, 7-8/64; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 1/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal, 4/15/64

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0801 C Brasil, Georges. Bibliographie de l'Afrique Equatoriale Française, par Georges Brasil, Administrateur en Chef de Colonies. Paris: Larose, 1954. 328 pp. 55-11105. (00.020C).
Conover, 1095

REFERENCE BOOKS

0802 C Chaff Afrique Equatoriale. Paris: Dilouvenen, 1960/61-
61-30172.
Conover, 1107

GENERAL BOOKS

0803 C Brasil, Georges. La France Equatoriale Africaine. Le Pays. Les Habitants. La Colonisation. Les Pouvoirs Publics. Préface de M. le General Georges Parisot...Ouvrage Honoré d'une Subscription du Gouvernement General de l'Afrique Equatoriale Française et du Commissariat de la Republique du Cameroun. Paris: Larose, 1958. 558 pp. 58-11080.
Conover, 1108

0804 A Gide, Andre Paul Guillaume. Travels in the Congo. tr. from French by Dorothy Bussy. 3d ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 279 pp. 62-5551.
Conover, 1109

0805 B Wheen, Rose. Barnabas. tr. by Adelle Todd Sulzer. Rutgers, Washington, N.Y.: Kimelbach, 1969 (orig. pub. by T. Sulzer, 1922). 207 pp. 70-75586. (Rt).
AGLPS, 2/30; TLS, 6/4/53

0806 A Thompson, Virginia McLean. The Emerging States of French Equatorial Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 700 pp. 60-13075. o.p.
Sup. 61, 6/56; Conover, 1113; Choice, 1/61; Africa Report, 6/61; AHR, 7/61; Am. Pol. Rev., 7/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/61; TLS, 9/22/61

CHRONOLOGIES, CHARTS, AND CONCORDANCES

0807 B Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. Travels in West Africa; Congo Français, Corisco and Cameroons, by Mary H. Kingsley. With a new intro. by J. D. Fage. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1897). 750 pp. 67-2400. (Rt). 700/3347.
Conover, 466; Choice, 9/65; Library Journal, 6/1/65; TLS, 6/3/65

0808 C Sautter, Gilles. De l'Atlantique au Fleuve Congo, une Geographie du Sous-peuplement. Republique du Congo, Republique Gabonaise. Paris: Mouton, 1966. 2 v. (Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, 1 ser.: Etudes, 23). 67-90603.
Africa, 3/67

ANTHROPOLOGY, ETHNOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0809 A Balandier, Georges. Ambiguous Africa; Cultures in Collision. tr. from the French by Helen Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1966. 276 pp. 67-10211.
Sup. 97, 10/66; Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 7/66

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CAMEROUN - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0810 B Gardinier, David E. Cameroon, United Nations Challenge to French Policy. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 142 pp. 63-23620. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4597; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

0811 C Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard. Adamawa, Past and Present, an Historical Approach to the Development of a Northern Cameroons Province. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1958. 230 pp. 58-2537. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4290; Conover, 712; Africa, 7/59; Am. Anthropologist, 4/59; AHR, 1/59

0812 A Le Vine, Victor T. The Cameroons, From Mandate to Independence, by Victor T. Le Vine. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 329 pp. 64-24585. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4598; Choice, 3/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 11/15/64

0813 C Mveng, Engelbert. Histoire du Cameroun. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1963. 533 pp. 65-82178.

0814 A Rudin, Harry Rudolph. Germans in the Cameroons, 1884-1914; A Case Study in Modern Imperialism, by Harry R. Rudin. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1938). 456 pp. 68-54380. (R).
AUFS, 3740; Conover, 1145; TLS, 12/10/38

ECONOMICS

0815 C Warmington, W. A. A West African Trade Union; A Case Study of the Cameroons Development Corporation Worker's Union and its Relations to the Employers. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 150 pp. 60-2325. o.p.
Conover, 1151

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0816 C Ardener, Edwin. Coastal Bantu of the Cameroons (the Kpe-Mboko, Duala-Limba and Tanga-Yasa Groups of the British and French Trusteeship Territories of the Cameroons). London: International African Institute, 1956. 116 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 11). A57-1829.

0817 B Ardener, Edwin. Plantation and Village in the Cameroons; Some Economic and Social Studies, by Edwin Ardener, Shirley Ardener, and W. A. Warmington. with a contribution by M. J. Ruel. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 435 pp. 60-51681. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4299; Conover, 1119

0818 C McCulloch, Merran. Peoples of the Central Cameroons: Tikar, by Merran McCulloch. Banum and Bamileke, by Margaret Littlewood. Banen, Batia and Balom, by I. Dugast. London: International African Institute, 1954. 174 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 9). 55-4828. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3739

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CHAD - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0819 C Boisson, Jacques. L'Histoire du Tchad et de Fort-Archambault, Documents, Renseignements, Commentaires pris, Vecus et Concus de 1940 a 1966...Paris: Ed. du Scorpion, 1966. 251 pp. 67-11028.

0820 C Diguimbaye, Georges. L'Essor du Tchad. publie sous la direction de Georges Diguimbaye...et Robert Langue...Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1969. 400 pp. 73-394220.

0821 C Institut National Tchadien pour les Sciences Humaines, Fort Lamy. Bibliographie du Tchad (Sciences Humaines). ouvrage collectif (R.C.P. 117, C.N.R.S.). fascicule publie avec le concours du Secretariat d'Etat a la Cooperation. Fort Lamy: 1968. 242 pp. (Etudes et Documents Tchadiens, Serie A,4). Hand catalog.

0822 C Le Cornec, Jacques. Histoire Politique du Tchad, de 1900 a 1962. pref. de Leo Hamon. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 374 pp. (Bibliotheque Constitutionnelle et de Science Politique, t.4). 65-56475.
J. Mod. African S., 3/64

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CONGO - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0823 C Balandier, Georges. Sociologie des Brazzavilles Noires. Paris: Colin, 1955. 274 pp. 55-40567.
AUFS, 3679; Conover, 1179; Africa, 1/56

0824 C Perrot, Cl. Republique du Congo-Brazzaville; Repertoire Bibliographique. Paris: Bureau Pour le Developpement de la Production Agricole, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.

0825 C Wagret, Jean Michel. Histoire et Sociologie Politiques de la Republique du Congo (Brazzaville). Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 250 pp. (Bibliotheque Constitutionelle et de Science Politique, Tome 3). 65-33423.

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - GABON - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0826 A Schweitzer, Albert. African Notebook. tr. by Mrs. C. B. E. Russell. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1958. 144 pp. 58-12209.
Conover, 1199

0827 A Weinstein, Brian. Gabon: Nation-Building on the Ogooue. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1966. 287 pp. 67-13393.
Choice, 12/67; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 2/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67; Library Journal, 6/15/67

CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0828 C Heyse, Theodore. Bibliographie du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi (1939-1949) Beaux Arts, Urbanisme, Arts Indigenes, Cinema. Bruxelles: G. van Campenhout, 1950. 45 pp. (Cahiers Belges et Congolais, No. 11). 51-31799. (M-IDC). Conover, 1862

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0829 C Balandier, Georges. Daily Life in the Kingdom of the Kongo: From the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century. tr. from the French by H. Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1968. 288 pp. 66-11709.
Choice, 10/68; Library Journal, 7/68

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0830 C Cleene, N. de. Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Burundi. 2d ed. completee. Anvers: Editions de Sikkel, 1957. 159 pp. 60-17764.
AUFS, 3761; Conover, 1958

0831 C Denis, Jacques. Le Phenomene Urbain en Afrique Centrale. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1958. 407 pp. (Classe de Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XIX, fasc. 1). 59-1456.
AUFS, 3764; Conover, 1945

0832 C Hertefelt, Marcel d'. Les Anciens Royaumes de la Zone Interlacustre Meridionale: Rwanda, Burundi, Buha, par M. d'Hertefelt, A. A. Trouwborst, J. H. Scherer, avec une introduction generale par J. Vansina, et des annexes par M. d'Hertefelt et M. Luwel. Tervuren: Musee Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, 1962. 247 pp. (Monographies Ethnographies, No. 6/Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 14).
NUC 64-16195. o.p.

CENTRAL AFRICA - RWANDA-BURUNDI - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

0833 C Bourgeois, R. Banyarwanda et Barundi. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1957- (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-8vo). 58-4389.
Conover, 2003

0834 C Hausner, Karl-Heinz. Rwanda-Burundi, von Karl-Heinz Hausner und Beatrice Jezic. Bonn: K. Schroeder, 1968. 123 pp. (Die Lander-Afrikas, Bd. 36). 70-366538.

0835 C Leurquin, Philippe. Le Niveau de Vie des Populations Rurales du Ruanda-Urundi. Louvain: Institut de Recherches Economiques et Sociales, 1960. 420 pp.

0836 B Louis, William Roger. Ruanda-Urundi, 1884-1919. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963. 290 pp. 64-1021.
Sup. 65, 4605; Choice, 9/64; AHR, 7/64

0837 C Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierre. The Premise of Inequality in Ruanda; A Study of Political Relations in a Central African Kingdom. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 199 pp. 61-2683 rev.
Sup. 61, 4353; Conover, 2010; Glazier, 92; Am. J. Soc., 11/61; TLS, 9/1/61

0838 C Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierre. Le Systeme des Relations Sociales dans le Ruanda Ancien. Tervuren: Annales du Musee Royal du Congo Belge, 1954. 221 pp. (Serie in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme, Ethnologie, Vol. 1). 55-57137.
AUFS, 3783; Africa, 7/55

0839 A McDonald, Gordon C. Area Handbook for Burundi. Co-authors: Gordon C. McDonald and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 203 pp. 70-605915.

0840 A Nyrop, Richard F. Area Handbook for Rwanda. Co-authors: Richard F. Nyrop and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 212 pp. 72-606089.

0841 C Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. The Political Development of Rwanda and Burundi, by John B. Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 121 pp. Hand catalog.

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0842 C Ryelandt, Dominique. Bibliographie Generale des Articles et Ouvrages Politiques sur la Republique du Congo-Leopoldville (1959-1962). Paris: 1963. 130 pp. (Etudes Congolaises, Vol. 4, Numero Special, Hors Serie). Hand catalog.

REFERENCE BOOKS

0843 C Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer. Livre Blanc; Apport Scientifique de la Belgique au Developpement de l'Afrique Centrale. Bruxelles: 1962-63. 3 v. 65-81847.

0844 A American University. Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville). Washington: 1962. 657 pp. 67-115016.
Conover, 1869

0845 B Centre de Recherche et d'Information Socio-Politiques. Congo 19--. Bruxelles: 1960- (Les Dossiers du CRISP). Hand catalog.
Sup. 67, 4711; Conover, 1904; Choice, 3/67, 12/67

0846 C Encyclopedie du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld, 1950- 3 v. 51-30922.
AUFS, 3770; Conover, 1875

JOURNALS

0847 C Etudes Congolaises. 1961- 64-32642. (R-Kraus).

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0848 B Anstey, Roger. Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 260 pp. 63-156.
Sup. 63, 4496; Africa Report, 6/63

0849 A Anstey, Roger. King Leopold's Legacy, the Congo Under Belgian Rule, 1908-1960. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1966. 293 pp. 66-70025.
Sup. 67, 4709; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 1/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66

0850 C Ascherson, Neal. The King Incorporated, Leopold II in the Age of Trusts. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 310 pp. 64-13100. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4603; Choice, 10/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64; TLS, 12/5/63

0851 A Brausch, Georges E. Belgian Administration in the Congo. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 92 pp. 62-4986.
Conover, 1902

0852 B Brookings Institution. Washington, D.C. Foreign Policy Studies Division. United Nations Peace-keeping in the Congo: 1960-1964; An Analysis of Political, Executive and Military Control. Prepared for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency by Ernest W. Lefever and Wynfred Joshua. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1966. 4 v. 67-610. o.p.

0853 B Cruise O'Brien, Conor. To Katanga and Back, a U.N. Case History. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1963. 370 pp. 63-9271.
Sup. 63, 4494; Conover, 1995; Africa Report, 6/64; Library Journal, 2/15/63; TLS, 11/16/62

0854 A Epstein, Howard M., ed. Revolt in the Congo, 1960-64, ed. by Howard M. Epstein. N.Y.: Facts on File, 1965. 187 pp. (Interim History Book). 65-29769.
Choice, 4/66

0855 C Ganshof van der Meersch, W. J. Fin de la Souverainete Belge au Congo; Documents et Reflexions. Brussels: Institut Royal des Relations Internationales, 1963. 684 pp. 63-48709.
Sup. 65, 4608

0856 B Gerard-Libois, Jules. Katanga Secession. tr. by Rebecca Young. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 377 pp. 66-22851.
Sup. 67, 4710; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

0857 B Hempstone, Smith. Rebels, Mercenaries, and Dividends; The Katanga Story. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 250 pp. 62-15792.

Conover, 1990; Library Journal, 8/62

0858 B Kitchen, Helen A., comp. Footnotes to the Congo Story: an "Africa Report" Anthology, edited by Helen A. Kitchen. N.Y.: Walker, 1967. 175 pp. 67-13238.
Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 6/1/67

0859 A Lefever, Ernest W. Crisis in the Congo, a United Nations Force in Action. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1965. 215 pp. (Studies of U.S. Policy and the U.N.). 65-19040.
Choice, 12/65; TLS, 11/18/65

0860 B Lefever, Ernest W. Uncertain Mandate; Politics of the U.N. Congo Operation, by Ernest W. Lefever. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1967. 254 pp. 67-22890.
Choice, 9/68; Library Journal, 2/15/68

0861 B Legum, Colin. Congo Disaster. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1961). 174 pp. 61-2498. (R).
Conover, 1920; Glazier, 77; Africa Report, 6/61

0862 C Morel, Edmund Dene. Red Rubber, the Story of the Rubber Slave Trade Flourishing on the Congo in the Year of Grace 1906, by E. D. Morel. intro. by Sir Harry H. Johnston...and two maps. London: T. F. Unwin, 1906. 213 pp. 7-17352. o.p.
AUFS, 3787

0863 C Nkrumah, Kwame. Challenge of the Congo. N.Y.: International Publishers, 1967. 304 pp. 67-670.
Choice, 12/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67; TLS, 2/23/67

0864 C Ryckmans, Pierre. Dominer pour Servir. nouvelle ed. revue et augm. Bruxelles: L'Edition Universelle, 1948. 189 pp.
Hand catalog.
AUFS, 3790

0865 B Slade, Ruth M. King Leopold's Congo; Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Congo Independent State. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 230 pp. 62-4981. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4607; Conover, 1897; Glazier, 128; Africa, 10/62; AHR, 1/63; TLS, 7/27/62

0866 B Vansina, Jan. Kingdoms of the Savanna. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364 pp. 65-16367.
Choice, 9/66; Library Journal, 7/66

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0867 B Biebuyck, Daniel. Congo: Tribes and Parties, by Daniel Biebuyck and Mary Douglas. London: Royal Anthropological Institute, 1961. 49 pp. (Pamphlets, No. 1). 63-2283.
Conover, 1900

0868 C Bilsen, A. A. J. van. L'Independence du Congo. Tournai: Casterman, 1962. 236 pp. 62-5782.
Sup. 63, 4495; Conover, 1901

0869 B Hoskyns, Catherine. The Congo Since Independence, January 1960-December 1961. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1965. 518 pp. 65-2272.
Sup. 65, 4604; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR, 10/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66; TLS, 3/18/65

0870 B Lemarchand, Rene. Political Awakening in the Belgian Congo, by Rene Lemarchand. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 357 pp. 64-21774.
Sup. 65, 4609; Sup. 67, 4712; Choice, 5/65; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 7/65; AHR, 7/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66; Library Journal, 1/15/65; TLS, 3/18/65

0871 A Lumumba, Patrice. Congo, My Country. London: Pall Mall, 1962. 195 pp. A63-359. o.p.
Conover, 1921; Glazier, 84; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/63; Library Journal, 12/15/62; TLS, 8/17/62

0872 B Merriam, Alan P. Congo: Background of Conflict. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. 368 pp. (African Studies, No. 6). 61-11381.
Sup. 61, 4354; Conover, 1922; Glazier, 98; Africa, 4/62; Africa Report, 6/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal, 4/1/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/61

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0873 B Slade, Ruth M. The Belgian Congo: Some Recent Changes. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 55 pp. 60-1936.
Sup. 61, 4355; Conover, 1927

0874 C Weiss, Herbert F. Political Protest in the Congo; The Parti Solidaire Africain during the Independence Struggle, by Herbert F. Weiss. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1967. 326 pp. 66-14316.
Choice, 3/68; Africa Report, 2/68

0875 A Young, Crawford. Politics in the Congo; Decolonization and Independence. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 659 pp. 65-10843.
Sup. 67, 4713; Choice, 10/65; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report, 10/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/66

ECONOMICS

0876 C Stengers; Jean. Combien le Congo a-t-il Coute a la Belgique? Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Science Coloniales, 1957. 394 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-8vo, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XI, fasc. 1). 57-59484.
AUFS, 3794

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0877 C Burssens, H. Les Peuplades de l'Entre Congo-Ubangi (Ngbandi, Ngbaka, Mbandja, Ngombe et Gens d'Eau). London: International African Institute, 1958. 219 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 4). 61-24684.
Conover, 1955

0878 C Douglas, Mary (Tew). The Lele of the Kasai. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 286 pp. 63-3806.
Sup. 63, 4493; Africa Report, 12/63

0879 C Geluwe, H. van. Les Bali et les Peuplades Apparentees (Ndaka, Mbo, Beke, Lika, Budu, Nyari). London: International African Institute, 1960. 130 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 5). 62-44410.
Conover, 1959

0880 C Geluwe, H. van. Les Bira et les Peuplades Limitrophes. Tervuren: Musee du Congo Belge, 1957. 165 pp. (Annales. Ser. in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme, Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 2).

0881 C Geluwe, H. van. Mamvu-Mangutu et Balese-Mvuba, par H. van Geluwe. Tervuren: Musee du Congo Belge, 1957. 195 pp. (Annales. Ser in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme. Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 3). 67-5915.
Conover, 1961

0882 C Pons, Valdo. Stanleyville: an African Urban Community under Belgian Administration. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1969. 356 pp. 70-396468.
Choice, 12/69

0883 C Schebesta, Paul. Les Pygmees du Congo Belge. traduit de l'Allemand par Henri Plard...Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1952. 432 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires...in-8vo, Tome XXVI, fasc. 2).
AUFS, 3791

0884 A Turnbull, Colin M. The Forest People. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1961. 288 pp. 61-12850.
Conover, 1968; Glazier, 141; Am. Anthropologist, 6/62; TLS, 2/9/62

0885 A Turnbull, Colin M. The Lonely African. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1962. 251 pp. 62-9611.
Conover, 1951; Library Journal, 10/15/62

0886 B Turnbull, Colin M. Wayward Servants: the Two Worlds of the African Pygmies, by Colin M. Turnbull. N.Y.: Natural History Press, dist. by Doubleday, 1965. 390 pp. (American Museum of Natural History). 65-17265.
Choice, 4/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65

0887 C Vansina, Jan. Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo. Bruxelles: Centre de Recherche et d'Information Sociopolitiques,

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1966. 228 pp. (Editions Universitaires du Congo). 67-113139.

0888 C Vansina, Jan. Les Tribus Ba-Kuba, et les Peuplades Apparentees. London: International African Institute, 1954. 64 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 1). 57-23325.
Conover, 1970

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

0889 B Andersson, Efraim. Messianic Popular Movements in the Lower Congo. Upsala: Agenti Almqvist & Wiksells, 1958. 287 pp. (Studia Ethnografica Upsaliensia, 14). 61-35853. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4351; Conover, 1973

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0890 A International African Institute. East Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1960. 62 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-44644. o.p.
Conover, 1267

0891 C Molnos, Angela, comp. Area, Ethnic, and Subject Indices to the EARIC Information Circular No. 1, "Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development." Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1969. 26 pp. Hand catalog.

0892 C Molnos, Angela. Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development; A Bibliography of Social Scientific Bibliographies, Abstracts, Reference Works, Catalogues, Directories, Writings on Archives, Bibliographies, Book Production, Libraries, and Museums; With Special Reference to Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda, 1946-1966 (1967-1968). Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1968. 54 pp. (EARIC Information Circular No. 1). 70-9557.

0893 C Shields, James J. A Selected Bibliography on Education in East Africa, 1941-1961. Kampala: Makerere University College, 1962. 39 pp. 63-42123.

0894 C Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Tanzania and East Africa, compiled by Lucas Kuria and John Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 91 pp. Hand catalog.

0895 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of British East Africa. Pt. I: The East African High Commission and other Regional Documents, comp. by Helen F. Conover; Pt. II: Tanganyika, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. III: Kenya and Zanzibar, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. IV: Uganda, comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1960-63. 4 v. 61-60009 rev.
Conover, 1268

0896 C U.S. Library of Congress. American Libraries Book Procurement Center, Nairobi. Accessions List, Eastern Africa. Nairobi: 1968- Hand catalog.

REFERENCE BOOKS

0897 C Rechenbach, Charles William. Swahili-English Dictionary, by Charles W. Rechenbach, assisted by Angelica Wanjimu Gesuga and others. Washington: Catholic University Press, 1968. 641 pp. (Bureau of Special Research in Modern Languages/Language Dictionaries for Africa and Asia, I). 67-31438.
Choice, 12/68; Africa, 1/69; Library Journal, 12/1/68

JOURNALS

0898 C East African Economic Review. v.1- 1954- (R-Blackwell's).

0899 C Transition. v.1-7. 1961-1968. (R-Johnson, Kraus). (M-Kraus, NYPL).
J. Mod. African S., 10/67

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0900 C Livingstone, David. David Livingstone and the Rovuma; A Notebook, edited with intro. and related documents by George Shepperson. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1965. 204 pp. 66-1267.
Choice, 9/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66; TLS, 7/21/66

0901 C O'Connor, Anthony Michael. An Economic Geography of East Africa, by A. M. O'Connor. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 292 pp. 66-22358.
Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66

0902 C Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Through the Dark Continent: or, The Sources of the Nile, Around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa, and Down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean, by Henry M. Stanley...with Ten Maps and One Hundred and Fifty Woodcuts...N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1906). 2 v. 68-55223. (R).
AUFS, 4057

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0903 C Cole, Sonia Mary. The Prehistory of East Africa. intro. by Richard Carrington. N.Y.: New American Library, 1965 (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1954). 387 pp. NUC 65-100571. (R).
AUFS, 4032; Conover, 1269; Africa, 1/56; Library Journal, 8/63

0904 B Coupland, Sir Reginald. East Africa and Its Invaders, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Seyyid Said in 1856. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1938). 584 pp. 65-17886. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
AUFS, 4033; Conover, 1270; Africa, 7/39

0905 B Coupland, Sir Reginald. The Exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890: the Slave Trade and the Scramble. intro. by Jack Simmons. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1939). 507 pp. 67-31355. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4034; Conover, 1271; Africa, 1/40; TLS, 8/19/39

0906 B Delf, George. Asians in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 73 pp. 63-2567.
Sup. 63, 4526

0907 B East African Vacation School in Pre-European African History and Archaeology. 1st, Makerere University College, 1962. Prelude to East African History: a Collection of Papers Given at the First East African Vacation School in Pre-European History and Archaeology in December 1962; ed. by Merrick Posnansky, with a pref. by the President of the British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, L. Kirwan. London: Oxford, 1966. 186 pp. 67-70371.

0908 C Eastern African History. ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R. Bennett, and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 245 pp. (Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 3). 68-55013.

0909 C Eliot, Sir Charles Norton Edgecumbe. The East Africa Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1905). 334 pp. 66-31504. (R). (R-Duopage).
AUFS, 4036; Choice, 12/67

0910 B Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker, comp. The East African Coast, Select Documents from the First to the Earlier Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 63-662.
Sup. 63, 4529; Conover, 1350; Africa Report, 10/63; AHR, 7/63; TLS, 7/26/63

0911 C Hill, Mervyn F. Permanent Way; The Story of the Kenya and Uganda Railway, Being the Official History of the Development of the Transport System in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1950. 582 pp. 52-40687.
AUFS, 4038; Conover, 1292

0912 A History of East Africa, ed. by Roland Oliver and others. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963- 63-4375 rev.
Sup. 63, 4532; Sup. 67, 4728; Glazier, 110; Choice, 2/67; AHR, 1/64, 7/66; TLS, 9/1/66

0913 B Ingham, Kenneth. A History of East Africa. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 462 pp. 65-17934.
Conover, 1276; Glazier, 61

0914 B Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron. The Diaries of Lord Lugard. ed. by Margery Perham; asst. ed.: Mary Bull. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959-63. 4 v. 59-9328 rev.
Conover, 1278; Africa, 1/62

0915 B Mangat, J. S. A History of the Asians in East Africa, c. 1886 to 1945. Oxford: Clarendon, 1969. 216 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 70-390011.
Choice, 7-8/69; Africa Report, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

0916 B Marsh, Zoe. An Introduction to the History of East Africa, by Zoe Marsh and G. W. Kingsnorth. 3d ed. Cambridge: University, 1965. 254 pp. 65-17203.
AUFS, 4050; Conover, 1280; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 4/58

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0917 C McDermott, P. L., comp. British East Africa or IBEA; A History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company; Comp. with the Authority of the Directors from Official Documents and Records of the Company, by P. L. McDermott...London: Chapman & Hall, 1893. 382 pp. 1-2120. o.p.
AUFS, 4051

0918 A Moorehead, Alan. The White Nile. N.Y.: Harper, 1961. 385 pp. 61-6197.
Sup. 61, 4406; Conover, 1282; Glazier, 101; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 12/30/60

0919 B Ogot, Betwell A. Zamani; A Survey of East African History, ed. by B. A. Ogot and J. A. Kieran. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1968. 407 pp. 78-385251.
Choice, 10/69; TLS, 7/17/69

0920 B Oliver, Roland Anthony. The Missionary Factor in East Africa. 2d ed. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 302 pp. NUC 65-106708.
AUFS, 4052; Africa, 1/55

0921 B Richards, Charles Granston, ed. East African Explorers. selected and introduced by Charles Richards and James Place. London: Oxford, 1960. 356 pp. 60-3055. o.p.
Conover, 1284; Africa, 4/61

0922 C Strandes, Justus. The Portuguese Period in East Africa. tr. from the German by Jean F. Wallwork. ed. with topographical notes by J. S. Kirkman. 2d ed. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, 1968. 325 pp. 78-5422.

0923 C Tucker, Alfred Robert. Eighteen Years in Uganda and East Africa, by Alfred R. Tucker...Bishop of Uganda, with Illustrations from Drawings by the author and a Map. London: Arnold, 1908. 2 v. 8-36142. o.p.
AUFS, 4062

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0924 C Bennett, Norman R. Leadership in Eastern Africa; Six Political Biographies, ed. by Norman R. Bennett. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1968. 260 pp. (African Research Studies, 9). 68-21921.
Choice, 5/69; AHR, 10/69

0925 B Cox, Richard Hubert Francis. Pan-Africanism in Practice; An East African Study, PAFMECSA (1958-1964). London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1964. 95 pp. 64-55250. o.p.

0926 B Hughes, Anthony John. East Africa: Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, by A. J. Hughes. rev. ed. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title East Africa: the Search for Unity; Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar). 270 pp. 76-8575.
Sup. 65, 4640; Choice, 7-8/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64

0927 B Leys, Colin, ed. Federation in East Africa; Opportunities and Problems, edited by Colin Leys and Peter Robson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 244 pp. 66-72137.
Choice, 2/67; Africa, 1/67

0928 B Nye, Joseph S. Pan-Africanism and East African Integration, by Joseph S. Nye, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 307 pp. 65-22063.
Sup. 67, 4737; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 1/1/66

0929 C Rosberg, Carl Gustav. An East African Federation, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and Aaron Segal. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1963. 72 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 543). 63-23613. o.p.
Glazier, 121; J. Mod. African S., 9/63

ECONOMICS

0930 C Hazlewood, Arthur. Rail and Road in East Africa; Transport Co-ordination in Under-Developed Countries. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 247 pp. (Oxford University Institute of Statistics, Monograph No. 7). 65-6406.
Sup. 65, 4639; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - ECONOMICS

0931 C Massell, Benton. East African Economic Union: an Evaluation and Some Implications for Policy. Santa Monica, Calif.: Rand Corporation, 1963. 94 pp. NUC 65-38979. o.p.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0932 C Diamond, Stanley, ed. The Transformation of East Africa: Studies in Political Anthropology. Stanley Diamond and Fred G. Burke, editors. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1967. 623 pp. 66-26211.
Sup. 67, 4736; Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 9/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67

0933 C Fallers, Margaret Chave. The Eastern Lacustrine Bantu (Ganda, Soga). London: International African Institute, 1960. 86 pp. 61-4889. o.p.

0934 B Ghai, Dharam P., ed. Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa. London: Oxford, 1966. 154 pp. 66-72049.
Sup. 67, 4743; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

0935 B Goldthorpe, J. E. Outline of East African Society. Kampala: Dept. of Sociology, Makerere College, University College of East Africa, 1958. 277 pp. 59-4190.
AUFS, 4067; Africa, 7/59

0936 C Gulliver, Pamela. The Central Nilo-Hamites, by Pamela Gulliver and P. H. Gulliver. London: International African Institute, 1953. 106 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 7). 54-1736. o.p.

0937 C Gulliver, P. H. The Family Herds, a Study of Two Pastoral Tribes in East Africa, the Jie and Turkana. London: Routledge & Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1955. 271 pp. 55-4622.
AUFS, 4068; Conover, 1302; Africa, 10/55

0938 C Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. The Asians of East Africa. London: Macmillan, 1960. 174 pp. A61-5641. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4408; Conover, 1274; Africa, 1/61; Library Journal, 11/15/60

0939 C Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Southern Nilo-Hamites. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 8). 54-1745. o.p.
AUFS, 4070

0940 B Middleton, John, ed. Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa, by John Beattie and others. ed. by John Middleton and E. H. Winter. fore. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 302 pp. 63-18833.
Glazier, 99; Africa Report, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64

0941 B Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. East African Chiefs, a Study of Political Development in Some Uganda and Tanganyika Tribes. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 419 pp. 60-9676. o.p.
Conover, 1305; Glazier, 118; Africa, 1/61; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal, 5/15/60; TLS, 4/1/60

0942 C Taylor, Brian K. The Western Lacustrine Bantu (Nyoro, Nyankore, Kiga, Haya, and Zinza, with Sections on the Amba and Konjo). London: International African Institute, 1962. 159 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 13). 62-51775.

0943 C Tradition and Transition in East Africa; Studies of the Tribal Element in the Modern Era. ed. by P. H. Gulliver. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 378 pp. 78-84787.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0944 B Harries, Lyndon, ed. and tr. Swahili Poetry. Oxford: Clarendon, 1962. 326 pp. 62-6394.
Conover, 1304

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

0945 B Welbourn, Frederick Burkewood. East Africa Rebels; A Study of Some Independent Churches. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961. 258 pp. (World Mission Studies). 61-19760. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4404; Conover, 1307; Glazier, 146; Africa, 10/61

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0946 A Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in East Africa, the Report of a Survey Undertaken in 1961, by J. Spencer Trimingham. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 198 pp. 64-6991.
Conover, 420; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 4/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/64

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0947 C Middleton, John. Lugbara Religion; Ritual and Authority among an East African People. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 276 pp. 60-51074.
Sup. 61, 4402; Conover, 1395; Africa, 7/61

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

0948 C Castle, Edgar Bradshaw. Growing Up in East Africa, by E. B. Castle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 272 pp. 66-71478.
Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 9/15/66

0949 B Hunter, Guy. Education for a Developing Region, a Study in East Africa. London: Allen & Unwin for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 119 pp. 64-54763. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4641; Choice, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/64

EAST AFRICA - KENYA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

0950 C Martin, L. A. Education in Kenya before Independence; An Annotated Bibliography, by L. A. Martin. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University, Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, 1969. 196 pp. (Program of Eastern African Studies, Occasional Bibliography No. 15). 72-10160.

0951 C Webster, John B. A Bibliography of Kenya. comp. by John B. Webster, with Shirin G. F. Kassam, Robert S. Peckham, and Barbara A. Skapa. Syracuse, N.Y.: Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1967. 461 pp. (Eastern Africa Bibliographical Series, No. 2). 68-1122.

REFERENCE BOOKS

0952 A Area Handbook for Kenya. Co-authors: Irving Kaplan and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 707 pp. 67-62739.

GENERAL BOOKS

0953 A Blixen, Karen. Out of Africa, by Isak Dinesen (pseud.). intro. by Bernedine Kielty. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1952 (orig. pub. by Random House, 1938). 389 pp. 52-5952. (R).
Conover, 1311; TLS, 10/9/37

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

0954 C Soja, Edward W. The Geography of Modernization in Kenya; A Spatial Analysis of Social, Economic, and Political Change, by Edward W. Soja. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1968. 143 pp. (Syracuse Geographical Series, 2). 67-26922.
Choice, 7-8/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0955 B Beard, Peter Hill. The End of the Game. N.Y.: Viking, 1965. 256 pp. 64-23091. o.p.
Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 7/65

0956 B Bennett, George. Kenya: a Political History: the Colonial Period. London: Oxford, 1963. 190 pp. 64-2257.
Africa Report, 11/64

0957 C Boxer, Charles Ralph. Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa 1593-1729, by C. R. Boxer and Carlos de Azevedo. London: Hollis & Carter, 1960. 144 pp. 60-3244.
Conover, 2120; Africa Report, 10/61

0958 C Corfield, F. D. Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 321 pp. (Great Britain. Papers by Command, CMND 1030). 60-4270. o.p.
Conover, 1314

0959 C Hobley, Charles William. Kenya, from Chartered Company to Crown Colony; Thirty Years of Exploration and Administration in British East Africa, by C. W. Hobley...fore. by the Right Hon. W. G. A. Ormsby Gore...London: Witherby, 1929. 255 pp. 30-17305. o.p.
AUFS, 4039; Conover, 1322

0960 A Huxley, Elspeth Joscelin (Grant). White Man's Country; Lord Delamere and the Making of Kenya, by Elspeth Huxley. new ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968 (orig. pub. by Chatto, 1953). 2 v. 68-12424. (R).
AUFS, 4041; Conover, 1326; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/36; Africa Report, 11/68; TLS, 6/13/35

0961 C Kariuki, Josiah Mwangi. Mau Mau Detainee; An Account by a Kenya African of His Experiences in Detention Camps, 1953-1960. fore. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 188 pp. 63-4983.
Sup. 63, 4527; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/9/63

0962 C Leys, Norman Maclean. Kenya, by Norman Leys...(Fulani Bin Fulani) with an intro. by Professor Gilbert Murray...2d ed. London: Woolf at Hogarth, 1925. 409 pp. 37-2182. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4046

0963 C Mungeam, Gordon Hudson. British Rule in Kenya, 1895-1912: the Establishment of Adminstration in the East African Protectorate, by G. H. Mungeam. Oxford: Clarendon, 1966. 329 pp.

66-69408.
Choice, 10/67; AHR, 10/67; TLS, 3/20/67

0964 A Rosberg, Carl Gustav. The Myth of "Mau Mau"; Nationalism in Kenya, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and John Nottingham. N.Y.: Praeger for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 427 pp. 66-21793.
Sup. 67, 4739; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66; Library Journal, 3/15/67; TLS, 5/18/67

0965 C Sorrenson, M. P. K. Origins of European Settlement in Kenya, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 320 pp. (British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, Memoir No. 2). 68-140815.
Choice, 12/69

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0966 C Barnett, Donald L. Mau Mau from Within; an Analysis of Kenya's Peasant Revolt, by Donald L. Barnett and Karari Njama. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 512 pp. 65-24519.
Sup. 67, 4735; Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 3/1/67; TLS, 11/24/66

0967 C Bennett, George. The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960-1961, by George Bennett and Carl G. Rosberg. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1961. 230 pp. 61-66604.
Sup. 63, 4533; Conover, 1309; Africa, 7/62

0968 B Carey Jones, N. S. The Anatomy of Uhuru: Dynamics and Problems of African Independence in an Age of Conflict, by N. S. Carey Jones. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 231 pp. 67-12789.
Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 4/20/67

0969 B Delf, George. Jomo Kenyatta, Towards Truth about the "Light of Kenya". Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 215 pp. 61-10348.
Sup. 61, 4418; Conover, 1315; TLS, 4/7/61

0970 B Huxley, Elspeth Joscelin (Grant). Race and Politics in Kenya; A Correspondence between Elspeth Huxley and Margery Perham. intro. by Lord Lugard. new and rev. ed. London: Faber & Faber, 1956. 302 pp. 56-2071. o.p.
AUFS, 4071; Africa, 10/44

0971 A Kenyatta, Jomo. Harambee! The Prime Minister of Kenya's Speeches 1963-1964, from the Attainment of Internal Self-Government to the Threshold of the Kenya Republic. fore. by Malcolm MacDonald. text ed. and arr. by Anthony Cullen on instructions of the Permanent Secretary, Prime Minister's Office. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 114 pp. 65-4596.

0972 C Koinange, Mbiyu. The People of Kenya Speak for Themselves. Detroit: Kenya Publication Fund, 1955. 115 pp. 55-22305. o.p.
AUFS, 4095

0973 C Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. Defeating Mau Mau. London: Methuen, 1954. 151 pp. 55-30847.
AUFS, 4096; Conover, 1332

0974 B Mboya, Tom. Freedom and After. Boston: Little, Brown, 1963. 288 pp. 63-20102.
Glazier, 97; Africa Report. 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 11/1/63; TLS, 10/8/63

0975 C Odinga, Ajuna Oginga. Not Yet Uhuru: the Autobiography of Oginga Odinga. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1967. 323 pp. 67-26850.
Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 11/1/67; TLS, 11/21/68

0976 B Rake, A. Tom Mboya: a Young Man of New Africa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1962. 264 pp. 62-111463. o.p.
Conover, 1336; Africa Report, 3/63; Library Journal, 9/1/62

0977 C Sorrenson, M. P. K. Land Reform in the Kikuyu Country; A Study in Government Policy, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1967. 266 pp. 67-105949.

0978 B Suffering Without Bitterness: the Founding of the Kenya Nation. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 348 pp. 68-120952.
Africa Report, 11/68

ECONOMICS

0979 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Kenya; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Kenya and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1963. 380 pp. 63-30775.
Sup. 65, 4642; Glazier, 62; J. Mod. African S., 12/63

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0980 A Kenyatta, Jomo. Facing Mount Kenya; The Tribal Life of the Gikuyu. intro. by B. Malinowski. N.Y.: Vintage, 1962 (orig. pub. by Secher and Warburg, 1938). 326 pp. NUC 63-41204. (R).
AUFS, 4094; Conover, 1328; Africa, 1/39

0981 C Middleton, John. The Central Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu; The Kikuyu, including Embu, Meru, Mbere, Chuka, Mwimbi, Tharaka, and the Kamba of Kenya, by John Middleton and Greet Kershaw. rev. ed. London: International African Institute, 1965. 103 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 5). 67-4448.
AUFS, 4076

0982 C Prins, Adriaan Hendrik Johan. The Coastal Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu (Polomo, Nyika, Teita). London: International African Institute, 1952. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-29205 rev. o.p.
AUFS, 4077

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

0983 B Njururi, Ngumbu. Agikuyu Folk Tales. London: Oxford, 1966. 109 pp. 66-72313.
Choice, 2/67

LITERATURE
MODERN

0984 B Ngugi, James. Weep Not, Child. with an intro. by Martin Tucker. N.Y.: Collier, 1969 (orig. pub. by Heinemann, 1964). 184 pp. (African/American Library). 70-81547. (R).
Africa Report, 12/65

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0985 C Bernardi, Bernardo. The Mugwe, a Failing Prophet; A Study of a Religious and Public Dignitary of the Meru of Kenya. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1959. 211 pp. 59-3468.
Sup. 61, 4401; Conover, 1310; Africa, 4/60

EAST AFRICA - TANZANIA - REFERENCE BOOKS

REFERENCE BOOKS

0986 A Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Tanzania. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1968. 522 pp. 68-67374.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0987 C Austen, Ralph A. Northwest Tanzania Under German and British Rule; Colonial Policy and Tribal Politics, 1889-1939, by Ralph A. Austen. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1968. 307 pp. 68-27745.
Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/69

0988 B Chidzero, B. T. G. Tanganyika and International Trusteeship. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1961. 286 pp. 61-1611.
Sup. 61, 4416; Conover, 1342; Africa Report, 6/61

0989 C Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker. The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika, with Special Reference to Recent Archaeological Discoveries. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 238 pp. 63-2168. o.p.
Conover, 1349; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 6/64

0990 B Roberts, Andrew. Tanzania Before 1900. Andrew Roberts, editor. Contributors: Beverley Brock and others. Nairobi: East African Publishing House for Historical Association of Tanzania, dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 162 pp. 75-7654.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0991 A Bienen, Henry. Tanzania; Party Transformation and Economic Development. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press for Center of International Studies, 1967. 446 pp. 67-21016.
Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 6/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/68; Library Journal, 1/15/68

0992 C Dryden, Stanley. Local Administration in Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1968. 178 pp. (Political Studies, 5). 78-5710.

0993 C Maguire, G. Andrew. Toward Uhuru in Tanzania; The Politics of Participation, by G. Andrew Maguire. London: Cambridge, 1969. 403 pp. (Cambridge Commonwealth Series). 75-85727.
Africa Report, 6/70

0994 B Nyerere, Julius Kambarage. Freedom and Unity: Uhuru na Umoja; A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952-65, by Julius K. Nyerere. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 366 pp. 67-77497.
Choice, 12/67; TLS, 3/30/67

0995 B One Party Democracy; The 1965 Tanzania General Elections. Lionel Cliffe, editor. Co-authors: Lionel Cliffe and others. fore. by Rashidi Kawawa. Nairobi: E.A.P.H., 1967. 470 pp. 68-99216.

0996 C Stephens, Hugh W. The Political Transformation of Tanganyika, 1920-67, by Hugh W. Stephens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 225 pp. (Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 68-18929.
Choice, 5/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/69

0997 B Tordoff, William. Government and Politics in Tanzania; A Collection of Essays Covering the Period from September 1960 to July 1966. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1967. 257 pp. 78-1151.

0998 C Winans, Edgar V. Shambala; The Constitution of a Traditional State. fore. by Walter Goldschmidt. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 180 pp. 62-4175.
Sup. 63, 4534; Conover, 1368; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/63; TLS, 9/14/62

0999 C Young, Roland Arnold. Smoke in the Hills; Political Tension in the Morogoro District of Tanganyika, by Robert Young and Henry Fosbrooke. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 212 pp. 60-6431. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4421; Conover, 1371; Africa Report, 4/61; AHR, 7/60; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/60

EAST AFRICA - TANZANIA - ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

1000 C Friedland, William H. Vuta Kambia; The Development of Trade Unions in Tanganyika, by William H. Friedland. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 280 pp. (Hoover Institution Publications, 84). 74-81689.

1001 C Hill, Mervyn F. Permanent Way, the Story of the Tanganyika Railways. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbors, 1957. 293 pp.
Sup. 61, 4413; Conover, 1292

1002 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Tanganyika; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Tanganyika and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1961. 548 pp. 61-9915 rev.
Conover, 1348; Glazier, 63; Africa Report, 12/61

1003 B MacDonald, Alexander. Tanzania: Young Nation in a Hurry. N.Y.: Hawthorn, 1966. 253 pp. (Revolution of Color). 66-13622.
Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 8/66

1004 C Malcolm, Donald Wingfield. Sukumaland: an African People and Their Country, a Study of Land Use in Tanganyika. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 224 pp. 54-8882. o.p.
AUFS, 4049; Conover, 1359; TLS, 1/1/54

1005 C Rutman, Gilbert L. The Economy of Tanganyika, by Gilbert L. Rutman. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 190 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 67-25247.
Africa Report, 6/68

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1006 C Cory, Hans. Sukuma Law and Custom. with a fore. by J. P. Moffett. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 194 pp. 53-35224. o.p.
Conover, 1344

1007 C Gray, Robert F. The Sonjo of Tanganyika, an Anthropological Study of an Irrigation-based Society. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 181 pp. 63-2744.
Africa, 10/63; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64

1008 B Klima, George J. The Barabaig; East African Cattle-herders, by George J. Klima. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 114 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 74-100385.

1009 C Raum, Otto Friedrich. Chagga Childhood; A Description of Indigenous Education in an East African Tribe, by O. F. Raum... with an intro. by W. Bryant Mumford. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1940). 422 pp. NUC 69-1004. (R).
AUFS, 4078

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

1010 C Resnick, Idrian N. Tanzania: Revolution by Education, ed. by Idrian N. Resnick. Arusha: Longmans, 1968. 252 pp. 68-140969.
Africa Report, 6/70

EAST AFRICA - UGANDA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1011 C Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Uganda, compiled by Robert Peckham, Isis Raghab, and others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 60 pp. Hand catalog.

1012 C Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography on Politics and Government in Uganda, compiled by Lucas Kuria. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 31 pp. Hand catalog.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1013 A Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Uganda. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick, and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 456 pp. 73-601330.

JOURNALS

1014 C The Uganda Journal: The Journal of the Uganda Society. v.1-1934-
Conover, 1406

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

1015 B Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The Uganda Protectorate; An Attempt to Give Some Description of the Physical Geography, Botany, Zoology, Anthropology, Languages and History of the Territories under British Protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift Valley and between the First Degree of South Latitude and the Fifth Degree of North Latitude, by Sir Harry Johnston...2d ed. with prefatory chapter headings giving additional matter. with 510 illustrations from drawings and photographs by the author, and 9 maps by J. G. Bartholomew and the author. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1904. 2 v. 8-18403. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4045; Conover, 1389

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1016 B Ingham, Kenneth. The Making of Modern Uganda. London: Allen & Unwin, 1958. 303 pp. 58-1807. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 4042; Conover, 1385; Africa, 4/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59

1017 B Low, Donald Anthony. Buganda and British Overrule, 1900-1955; Two Studies, by D. Anthony Low and R. Cranford Pratt. London: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 373 pp. 60-3031. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4419; Conover, 1393; Africa, 10/60; AHR, 1/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/61; TLS, 8/26/60

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1018 A Apter, David Ernest. The Political Kingdom in Uganda; A Study in Bureaucratic Nationalism, by David E. Apter. 2d ed. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1967. 498 pp. 67-18831.
Sup. 61, 4415; Conover, 1372; Glazier, 5; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62

1019 B Burke, Fred G. Local Government and Politics in Uganda. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1964. 274 pp. 64-16919.
Sup. 65, 4637; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Am. Anthropologist, 12/64; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/65

1020 B Ingrams, William Harold. Uganda, a Crisis of Nationhood. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 365 pp. 61-2461.
Sup. 61, 4400; Conover, 1386; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62

1021 C Low, Donald Anthony. Political Parties in Uganda, 1949-62. London: Athlone for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 58 pp. 62-52017. o.p.

EAST AFRICA - UGANDA - ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

1022 B Elkan, Walter. Migrants and Proletarians; Urban Labour in the Economic Development of Uganda. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 149 pp. 60-51063.
Sup. 61, 4411; Africa, 7/62

1023 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Uganda; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Uganda. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1962. 495 pp. 62-10309.
Sup. 63, 4531; Conover, 1387; Glazier, 64; Africa Report, 3/63; Am. Econ. R., 3/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1024 B Beattie, John. Bunyoro: an African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1960. 86 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 60-7531.
Conover, 1373; Glazier, 12; Africa, 1/61

1025 C Fallers, Lloyd A. Bantu Bureaucracy, a Century of Political Evolution among the Basoga of Uganda, by Lloyd A. Fallers. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965 (orig. pub. by Heffer, 1956 under the title Bantu Bureaucracy: a Study of Integration and Conflicts in the Political Institutions of an East African People). 283 pp. 65-25124. (R).
AUFS, 4066; Conover, 1379; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 4/57

1026 B Fallers, Lloyd A., ed. The King's Men, Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence. fore. by A. I. Richards. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1964. 414 pp. 64-2741. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4645; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66

1027 C La Fontaine, Jean Sybil. The Gisu of Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1959. 68 pp. 60-3636. (R-University). (M-University).

1028 B Mair, Lucy Philip. An African People in the Twentieth Century, by L. P. Mair. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 300 pp. 65-18526. (R).
AUFS, 4075; Conover, 1394; Glazier, 83; Africa, 10/34

1029 B Middleton, John. The Lugbara of Uganda. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 96 pp. 65-11935.
Africa, 7/66

1030 B Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. Economic Development and Tribal Change; A Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda. Contributors: J. M. Fortt and others. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1952. 301 pp. 54-31964.
AUFS, 4079; Conover, 1398; Africa, 10/54

1031 C Roscoe, John. The Baganda: an Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1911). 547 pp. 66-2834. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4080; Choice, 11/66

1032 B Roscoe, John. The Northern Bantu: an Account of Some Central African Tribes of the Uganda Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1915). 305 pp. 66-8978. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/67

1033 C Southall, Aidan William. Alur Society; A Study in Processes and Types of Domination. Cambridge: Heffer, 1956. 397 pp. 57-21590.
AUFS, 4081; Conover, 1400; Africa, 10/57

1034 B Southall, Aidan William. Townsmen in the Making: Kampala and Its Suburbs, by Aidan W. Southall and Peter C. W. Gutkind. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 272 pp. 57-28060.
AUFS, 4082

EAST AFRICA - UGANDA - PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

1035 B Taylor, John Vernon. The Growth of the Church in Buganda; An Attempt at Understanding. London: S.C.M. Press, 1958. 288 pp. 59-1931. o.p.
AUFS, 4059; Sup. 61, 4403; Conover, 1401; Glazier, 135; Africa, 7/59

EAST AFRICA - ZANZIBAR - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1036 B Gray, Sir John Milner. History of Zanzibar, from the Middle Ages to 1856. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 62-52499. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4530; Conover, 1412; Glazier, 44; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 7/63

1037 C Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. Zanzibar under the Foreign Office, 1890-1913. London: Macmillan, 1953. 232 pp. 54-3309. o.p.
AUFS, 4040; Conover, 1415; Africa, 7/56

1038 C Ingrams, William Harold. Zanzibar, Its History and Its People, by W. H. Ingrams. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Witherby, 1931). 527 pp. 67-9525. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4043; Conover, 1416

1039 B Lofchie, Michael F. Zanzibar: Background to Revolution, by Michael F. Lofchie. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-17144.
Sup. 67, 4730; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 3/66; AHR, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 1/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/66

1040 A Middleton, John. Zanzibar; Its Society and Its Politics, by John Middleton and Jane Campbell. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 71 pp. 65-21925.
Sup. 67, 4744

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1041 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. The Rhodesias and Nyasaland: a Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 285 pp. 65-60089.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1042 A Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Federal Information Dept. Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. ed. by W. V. Brelsford, Director of Information. London: Cassell, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 803 pp. 60-52345.
Sup. 61, 4359; Conover, 1615

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1043 A Gray, Richard. The Two Nations; Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for the Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 373 pp. 60-53484.
Sup. 61, 4374; Conover, 1607; Glazier, 46; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/61

1044 C Hanna, Alexander John. The Beginnings of Nyasaland and North-Eastern Rhodesia, 1859-95, by A. J. Hanna. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1956). 292 pp. 73-426995. (R).
Conover, 1586; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 7/56

1045 B Hanna, Alexander John. The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, by A. J. Hanna. 2d ed. London: Faber & Faber, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 351 pp. 66-33124. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4363; Conover, 1587

1046 B Mason, Philip. The Birth of a Dilemma, the Conquest and Settlement of Rhodesia. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 366 pp. 58-4475.
AUFS, 3874; Conover, 1613; Glazier, 95; Africa, 10/59; Africa Report, 3/61; AHR, 10/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/59; TLS, 10/31/58

1047 B Oliver, Roland Anthony. Sir Harry Johnston and the Scramble for Africa. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1957. 368 pp. 58-12365. o.p.
AUFS, 3840; Conover, 80; Africa, 10/58

1048 B Rotberg, Robert I. The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa; The Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873-1964, by Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 362 pp. 65-19829.
Sup. 67, 4732; Choice, 3/67; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65; TLS, 7/28/66

1049 C Stokes, Eric, ed. The Zambesian Past; Studies in Central African History, edited by Eric Stokes and Richard Brown. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 427 pp. 66-76444.
Sup. 67, 4734; Choice, 11/67; Africa, 4/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 11/3/66

1050 C Tindall, P. E. N. A History of Central Africa, by P. E. N. Tindall. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 348 pp. 68-19541.
AHR, 6/69; Library Journal, 1/15/69

1051 A Wills, Alfred John. An Introduction to the History of Central Africa, by A. J. Wills. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1967. 412 pp. 67-77852.
Sup. 65, 4635; Choice, 11/64, 12/67; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 10/22/64

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1052 C Clegg, Edward. Race and Politics: Partnership in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 280 pp. 60-51033. o.p.
Conover, 1603; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/64; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 9/30/60

1053 C Creighton, Thomas Richard Mendell. The Anatomy of Partnership, Southern Rhodesia and the Central African Federation. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 257 pp. 61-803. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4372; Conover, 1604

1054 B Leys, Colin, ed. A New Deal in Central Africa, edited by Colin Leys and Cranford Pratt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 226 pp. 60-12201.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Sup. 61, 4375; Conover, 1612; Glazier, 81; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 6/10/60

1055 C Rolin, Henri. Les Lois et l'Administration de la Rhodesie, par Henri Rolin...Ouvrage Orne de Huit Cartes et Diagrammes hors Texte. Bruxelles: Establissement Bruylant, 1913. 532 pp. 14-6469. (M-IDC).

ECONOMICS

1056 A Barber, William J. The Economy of British Central Africa, a Case Study of Economic Development in a Dualistic Society. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1961. 271 pp. 61-11084.
Sup. 63, 4504; Conover, 1601; Choice, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

1057 C Deane, Phyllis. Colonial Social Accounting. Cambridge: University, 1953. 360 pp. (National Institute of Economic and Social Research, Economic and Social Studies, 11). 54-7244. o.p.
AUFS, 3862; Conover, 1605

1058 C Sowelem, R. A. Towards Financial Independence in a Developing Economy: an Analysis of the Monetary Experience of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1952-63, by R. A. Sowelem. fore. by W. T. Newlyn. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 329 pp. 67-113570.
Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

1059 C Thompson, Cecil Harry. Economic Development in Rhodesia and Nyasaland, by C. H. Thompson and H. W. Woodruff. London: Dobson, 1954. 205 pp. 55-41726.
AUFS, 3865; Conover, 1618

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1060 A Colson, Elizabeth, ed. Seven Tribes of British Central Africa. Reprinted with minor corrections. ed. by Elizabeth Colson and Max Gluckman. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 409 pp. 61-1359.
AUFS, 3849; Conover, 1580; Africa, 1/52

1061 C Dotson, Floyd. The Indian Minority of Zambia, Rhodesia, and Malawi, by Floyd Dotson and Lillian O. Dotson. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1968. 444 pp. 68-13905.
Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - MALAWI - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1062 C Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography of Malawi, compiled by Edward E. Brown and others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 161 pp. Hand catalog.

GENERAL BOOKS

1063 A Debenham, Frank. Nyasaland: the Land of the Lake. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 239 pp. 56-25497. Conover, 1658

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

1064 A Pike, John G. Malawi, a Geographical Study, by John G. Pike and G. T. Rimington. London: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-2172. Sup. 65, 4633; Choice, 1/66

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1065 C Gelfand, Michael. Lakeside Pioneers; Socio-medical Study of Nyasaland (1875-1920). Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 330 pp. 65-4193.

1066 B Livingstone, David. African Journal, 1853-1856. ed. with an intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 2 v. 63-5724. o.p.
Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/2/63

1067 C Mwase, George Simeon. Strike a Blow and Die; A Narrative of Race Relations in Colonial Africa. ed. and intro. by Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1967. 135 pp. 66-21342.
Choice, 4/68; Africa, 4/69; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 11/1/67

1068 B Pike, John G. Malawi; A Political and Economic History, by John G. Pike. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 248 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 68-21904.
J. Mod. African S., 10/69

1069 B Shepperson, George. Independent African; John Chilembwe and the Origins, Setting, and Significance of the Nyasaland Native Rising of 1915, by George Shepperson and Thomas Price. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1958. 564 pp. 59-420.
AUFS, 3564; Conover, 1672; Africa, 1/60

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1070 C Mair, Lucy Philip. The Nyasaland Elections of 1961. London: University of London, Athlone Press for the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 86 pp. 62-52874.
Conover, 1664; Africa, 10/62

ECONOMICS

1071 C Hazlewood, Arthur. Nyasaland: the Economics of Federation, by Arthur Hazlewood and P. D. Henderson. Oxford: Blackwell, 1960. 91 pp. A62-1404. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4370; Conover, 1661; Africa Report, 3/61

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1072 C Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao Village: a Study in the Social Structure of a Nyasaland Tribe, by J. Clyde Mitchell. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1956). 238 pp. 66-72624. (R).
AUFS, 3854; Conover, 1665; Africa, 7/57

1073 B Read, Margaret. Children of Their Fathers; Growing up Among the Ngoni of Malawi. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1960). 176 pp. 60-8365. (R).
Sup. 61, 4369; Conover, 1668

1074 C Read, Margaret. The Ngoni of Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 212 pp. 57-994. o.p.
Conover, 1669

1075 C Tew, Mary. Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 131 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 1).

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - MALAWI - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

51-14641. o.p.
Conover, 1673

1076 C Velsen, J. van. The Politics of Kinship; A Study in Social Manipulation among the Lakeside Tonga of Nyasaland. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 338 pp. NUC 65-65907.
Sup. 65, 4643; Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 11/64

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - SOUTHERN RHODESIA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1077 B Barber, James P. Rhodesia: the Road to Rebellion, by James Barber. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1967. 338 pp. 68-92570.
Choice, 5/68; TLS, 1/4/68

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

1078 C Tabler, Edward C., ed. Zambezia and Matabeleland in the Seventies. The Narrative of Frederick Hugh Barber, 1875 and 1877-1878, and the Journal of Richard Frewen, 1877-1878. London: Chatto & Windus, 1960. 212 pp. (Robins Series, No. 1). A61-2668. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4365; Conover, 1696

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1079 C Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. The Zimbabwe Culture: Ruins and Reactions, by G. Caton-Thompson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1931. 299 pp. 31-33868. o.p.
Conover, 1689

1080 A Gann, Lewis H. History of Southern Rhodesia; Early Days to 1934, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Chatto & Windus, 1965). 354 pp. 79-8250. (R).
Sup. 67, 4726; Choice, 11/66; TLS, 8/4/66

1081 B Gann, Lewis H. Huggins of Rhodesia; The Man and His Country, by L. H. Gann and M. Gelfand. London: Allen & Unwin, 1964. 285 pp. 65-2537.
Choice, 6/67; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR, 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/65

1082 C Hole, Hugh Marshall. The Making of Rhodesia, by Hugh Marshall Hole...London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1926). 415 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 43). 67-111141. (R).
Conover, 1589

1083 C Moffat, Robert. The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-1860...ed. by J. P. R. Wallis. London: Chatto & Windus, 1945. 2 v. (Government Archives of Southern Rhodesia, Oppenheimer Series, No. 1). 45-11003. o.p.
Conover, 1693

1084 C Ranger, Terence O. Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896-97; A Study in African Resistance. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 403 pp. 67-25663.
Choice, 5/68; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod. African S., 4/69; TLS, 12/7/67

1085 B Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. Origins of Rhodesia, by Stanlake Samkange. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 292 pp. 69-16704.
Choice, 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69

1086 B Young, Kenneth. Rhodesia and Independence: a Study in British Colonial Policy. new ed. London: Dent, 1969. 684 pp. 75-436203.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 3/9/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1087 C Day, John. International Nationalism; The Extra-Territorial Relations of Southern Rhodesian African Nationalists. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 143 pp. (Library of Political Studies). NUC 68-91783.

1088 B Leys, Colin. European Politics in Southern Rhodesia. Oxford: Clarendon, 1959. 323 pp. 59-1520.
AUFS, 3873; Conover, 1679; AHR, 10/59; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 7/59; TLS, 7/3/59

1089 C Palley, Claire. The Constitutional History and Law of Southern Rhodesia, 1888-1965; With Special Reference to Imperial Control. London: Oxford, 1966. 872 pp. 66-70890.
Sup. 67, 4731; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 8/4/66

1090 B Shamuyarira, Nathan M. Crisis in Rhodesia, by Nathan M. Shamuyarira. fore. by Sir Hugh Foot. N.Y.: Transatlantic Arts, 1966. 240 pp. 67-4336/CD.
Sup. 67, 4740; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/66; Library Journal, 8/66

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - SOUTHERN RHODESIA - ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

1091 B Yudelman, Montague. Africans on the Land; Economic Problems of African Agricultural Development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with Special Reference to Southern Rhodesia. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 288 pp. 63-21929.
Sup. 65, 4644; Choice, 4/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Library Journal, 3/1/64

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1092 C Gelfand, Michael. Medicine and Magic of the Mashona. fore. by Robert Tredgold. Cape Town: Juta, 1956. 266 pp. 57-42226. o.p.
AUFS, 3885; Conover, 1697; Africa, 7/57

1093 C Holleman, J. F. Shona Customary Law, with Reference to Kinship, Marriage, the Family and the Estate. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1952). 401 pp. NUC 70-23471. (R).
Conover, 1700

1094 C Kuper, Hilda. The Shona and Ndebele of Southern Rhodesia: The Shona, by Hilda Kuper; The Ndebele, by A. J. B. Hughes and J. van Velsen. London: International African Institute, 1954. 131 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 4). 55-4467. o.p.
Conover, 1702

1095 C Rayner, William. The Tribe and Its Successors; An Account of African Traditional Life and European Settlement in Southern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 239 pp. 62-9462. o.p.
Conover, 1682; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 9/14/62

1096 B Rogers, Cyril A. Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia: the Attitudes and Behavior of the White Population, by Cyril A. Rogers and C. Frantz. fore. by Sir Robert C. Tredgold. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 427 pp. 61-15001. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4509; Conover, 1687; AHR, 7/62; Library Journal, 1/15/62; TLS, 8/11/61

LITERATURE
MODERN

1097 C Lessing, Doris May. The Grass is Singing. N.Y.: Ballantine, 1964 (orig. pub. by Crowell, 1950). 220 pp. NUC 68-2756. (R).
AUFS, 3877; Library Journal, 7/1/50; TLS, 4/14/50

1098 C Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. On Trial for My Country, by Stanlake Samkange. London: Heinemann, 1966. 160 pp. 67-70814.
Sup. 67, 4733; Africa Report, 3/68

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

1099 C Gelfand, Michael. Shona Ritual, with Special Reference to the Chaminuka Cult. fore. by M. Hannan. Cape Town: Juta, 1959. 217 pp. 60-29380.
Sup. 61, 4367; Conover, 1698; Africa, 10/60

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

1100 B Gelfand, Michael. Tropical Victory; An Account of the Influence of Medicine on the History of Southern Rhodesia, 1890-1923. fore. by John Kennedy. Cape Town: Juta for Rhodes Centenary Committee, 1953. 256 pp. o.p.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - ZAMBIA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1101 A Hall, Richard Seymour. Zambia, by Richard Hall. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 357 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 65-18325.
Sup. 67, 4727; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 6/66; AHR, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67

1102 C Scudder, Thayer. The Ecology of the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 274 pp. (Kariba Studies Series, Vol. 2). 67-11894.
Sup. 63, 4503; Africa, 4/63

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1103 C Barnes, John Arundel. Politics in a Changing Society: a Political History of the Fort Jameson Ngoni, by J. A. Barnes. 2d ed. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, 1967. 245 pp. 68-88995.
Conover, 1635; Africa, 4/55; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

1104 C Bradley, Kenneth. The Diary of a District Officer. fore. by Lord Hailey. N.Y.: Nelson, 1947. 205 pp. 48-23203. o.p.
Africa, 10/43

1105 C Fagan, Brian M. A Short History of Zambia, from the Earliest Times until A.D. 1900, edited by Brian M. Fagan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 164 pp. 67-89022.
Choice, 1/68

1106 B Gann, Lewis H. Birth of a Plural Society, the Development of Northern Rhodesia under the British South Africa Company, 1894-1914. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 230 pp. 59-65059 rev.
Sup. 61, 4361; Conover, 1623

1107 A Gann, Lewis H. A History of Northern Rhodesia; Early Days to 1953, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Chatto & Windus, 1963). 478 pp. 73-8132. (R).
Choice, 1/65; AHR, 4/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 6/18/64

1108 C Gelfand, Michael. Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter; A Medical and Social Study, 1878-1924. fore. by Lord Robins. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1961. 291 pp. 63-1497.
Sup. 61, 4362; Conover, 1624

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1109 C Davidson, James Wheeler. The Northern Rhodesian Legislative Council. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1948. 150 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 3). 48-21099*.
Conover, 1629

1110 B Kaunda, Kenneth David. A Humanist in Africa; Letters to Colin M. Morris from Kenneth D. Kaunda. Nashville, Tenn.: Abingdon, 1966. 136 pp. 68-11713.
Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 4/15/68; TLS, 9/29/66

1111 B Kaunda, Kenneth David. Zambia, Independence and Beyond: the Speeches of Kenneth Kaunda; edited and with an intro. by Colin Legum. London: Nelson, 1966. 265 pp. 66-66591.

1112 A Kaunda, Kenneth David. Zambia Shall Be Free, an Autobiography. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 202 pp. 63-8622 rev. o.p.
Conover, 1631; Glazier, 71; Africa Report. 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 5/1/63; TLS, 11/23/62

1113 B Mulford, David C. Zambia; The Politics of Independence, 1957-1964. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 362 pp. 67-113261.
Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 4/68; TLS, 3/21/68

ECONOMICS

1114 B Baldwin, Robert E. Economic Development and Export Growth; A Study of Northern Rhodesia, 1920-1960, by Robert E. Baldwin. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 254 pp. 66-13091.
Africa, 1/69; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Pol. Econ., 8/67

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - ZAMBIA - ECONOMICS

1115 C Bradley, Kenneth. Copper Venture: the Discovery and Development of Roan Antelope and Mufulira. London: Mufulira Copper Mines, 1952. 112 pp. 53-22495. o.p.
Conover, 1620

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1116 C Brelsford, William Vernon. The Tribes of Zambia, by W. V. Brelsford. 2d ed. Lusaka: Government Printer, 1965 (orig. pub. under the title The Tribes of Northern Rhodesia). 157 pp. 68-131662.
AUFS, 3847; Conover, 1636

1117 C Clark, John Desmond. The Stone Age Cultures of Northern Rhodesia, with Particular Reference to the Cultural and Climatic Succession in the Upper Zambezi Valley and Its Tributaries, with a Chapter on the Geology by F. Dixey, and Appendices by H. B. S. Cooley, L. H. Wells, and Geoffrey Bond. Claremont, Cape: South African Archaeological Society, 1950. 157 pp. 51-32437.
Conover, 1638

1118 C Colson, Elizabeth. Marriage and the Family among the Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute of Social Research, University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1958). 379 pp. 67-85964. (R).
AUFS, 3848; Conover, 1640; Africa, 4/60

1119 C Colson, Elizabeth. The Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia, Social and Religious Studies. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 237 pp. 62-6116. (M-Micro Methods).
Sup. 63, 4508; Conover, 1641; Africa, 7/63; Africa Report, 12/63

1120 C Cunnison, Ian George. The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, Custom and History in Tribal Politics. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 258 pp. 60-51227.
Sup. 61, 4366; Conover, 1643; Africa, 7/62

1121 C Epstein, Arnold Leonard. Politics in an Urban African Community. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 254 pp. 58-42506.
Conover, 1645; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; TLS, 10/3/58

1122 C Gluckman, Max. The Judicial Process Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. 2d ed. with corrections and two additional chapters. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 469 pp. 67-85508.
Conover, 1646; Am. Soc. R., 4/56

1123 C Jaspan, M. A. The Ila-Tonga Peoples of North-western Rhodesia. London: International African Institute, 1953. 72 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 4). 54-1744. (R-University). (M-University).

1124 B Powdermaker, Hortense. Copper Town: Changing Africa; The Human Situation on the Rhodesian Copperbelt. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 391 pp. 62-14588. o.p.
Conover, 1649; Glazier, 116; Africa, 1/64; Africa Report, 4/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/15/62

1125 C Reynolds, Barrie. Magic, Divination and Witchcraft Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 181 pp. 63-5737.
Glazier, 117; Africa Report, 5/64

1126 C Richards, Audrey Isabel. Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia; An Economic Study of the Bemba Tribe, by Audrey I. Richards...N.Y.: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1939. 423 pp. 40-5714.
Conover, 1651; Africa, 1/40

1127 C Turner, V. W. The Lozi Peoples of North-western Rhodesia. London: International African Institute, 1952. 62 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-30746. o.p.

1128 C Turner, V. W. Schism and Continuity in an African Society; A Study of Ndembu Village Life, by V. W. Turner. Manchester:

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - ZAMBIA - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 348 pp. A58-5778 rev.
Conover, 1653; Africa, 1/59

1129 C Watson, William. Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy; A Study of the Mambwe People of Northern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965 (orig. pub. by Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958). 246 pp. A59-5673. (R).
Glazier, 145; Africa, 10/59

1130 C Whiteley, Wilfred. Bemba and Related Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, by Wilfred Whiteley. with a contribution on the Ambo by R. Stefaniszyn. Peoples of the Lower Luapula Valley, by J. Slaski. London: International African Institute, 1950. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 2). A59-1624. o.p.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

1131 B Taylor, John Vernon. Christians of the Copperbelt; The Growth of the Church in Northern Rhodesia, by John V. Taylor and Dorothea A. Lehmann. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961. 308 pp. 62-52855.
Sup. 63, 4507; Glazier, 136

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

1132 C Fraenkel, Peter. Wayaleshi. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1959. 224 pp. 60-17794. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4379; Conover, 1583; Africa, 7/60

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1133 C Gibson, Mary Jane. Portuguese Africa, a Guide to Official Publications. comp. in the African Section. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Department, Library of Congress, 1967. 217 pp. 68-60004.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1134 B Portuguese Africa: a Handbook, edited by David M. Abshire and Michael Samuels. N.Y.: Praeger in cooperation with The Center for Strategic Studies, Georgetown University, 1969. 480 pp. 69-15740.
Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 5/70; Library Journal, 4/1/70

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1135 C Axelson, Eric Victor. Portugal and the Scramble for Africa, 1875-1891. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, dist. by Dufour, 1967. 318 pp. (Ernest Oppenheimer Institute of Portuguese Studies). 67-102937.
Choice, 10/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

1136 C Caetano, Marcello. Colonizing Traditions, Principles and Methods of the Portuguese. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 54 pp. 54-25682.
AUFS, 3800

1137 A Chilcote, Ronald H. Portuguese Africa, by Ronald H. Chilcote. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 149 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14849.
Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 5/1/67

1138 A Duffy, James. Portugal in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 239 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-52519.
Conover, 2025; Africa Report, 10/63

1139 A Duffy, James. Portugal's African Territories: Present Realities. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1962. 39 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 63-6276. o.p.
Conover, 2026; AHR, 4/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64

1140 A Duffy, James. Portuguese Africa. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press, 1959. 389 pp. 59-7650.
AUFS, 3804; Conover, 2027; Glazier, 31; Africa, 7/60; AHR, 1/60; Library Journal, 3/1/59

1141 C Duffy, James. A Question of Slavery. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1967. 240 pp. 67-6320.
Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 1/68

1142 B Figueiredo, Antonio de. Portugal and Its Empire; The Truth. London: Gollancz, 1961. 159 pp. 62-1085.
Conover, 2042

1143 B Hammond, Richard James. Portugal and Africa, 1815-1910; A Study in Uneconomic Imperialism, by R. J. Hammond. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1966. 384 pp. (Food Research Institute, Studies in Tropical Development). 66-17561.
Sup. 67, 4717; Choice, 7-8/67; AHR, 4/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 11/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/67

1144 B Moreira, Adriano. Portugal's Stand in Africa. tr. from the Portuguese by William Davis and others. N.Y.: University Publishers, 1962. 265 pp. 62-13241. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4613; Conover, 2045; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/62; Library Journal, 4/15/62

1145 C United Nations. General Assembly. Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration. Report. N.Y.: 1962. 144 pp. 62-52578.
Conover, 2048

1146 C Warhurst, Philip R. Anglo-Portuguese Relations in South-Central Africa, 1890-1900. London: Longmans, Green for Royal Commonwealth Society, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 169 pp. (Imperial Studies, No. 23). 65-8011.
Sup. 65, 4614

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - ANGOLA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1147 C Angola. Comissao para a Exposicao Historica da Ocupacao, 1st, Lisbon, 1937. Angola; Catalogo do Documentario Coligido pela Comissao de Luanda para a Exposicao Historica da Ocupacao a Realizer em Lisboa, em 1937. Remetido pelo Governo Geral de Angola. Luanda: Imprensa Nacional, 1937. 107 pp. 43-49454.

1148 C Borchardt, Paul. Bibliographie de l'Angola (Bibliotheca Angolensis), 1500-1910, par Paul Borchard...Bruxelles: Institut de Sociologie, 1912. 61 pp. (Institut de Sociologie, Monographies Bibliographiques, No. 2). Hand catalog. (M-IDC).

REFERENCE BOOKS

1149 A American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for Angola. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 439 pp. 68-61155.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1150 B Addicott, Len. Cry Angola! London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 144 pp. 63-24156. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4611; Conover, 2075; Africa, 10/62

1151 A Angola: A Symposium; Views of a Revolt. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 160 pp. 62-3375.
Sup. 63, 4499

1152 C Birmingham, David. The Portuguese Conquest of Angola. London: Oxford, 1965. 50 pp. 65-3580.
Sup. 67, 4714

1153 B Birmingham, David. Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and Their Neighbours Under the Influence of the Portuguese 1483-1790. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 178 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 66-75626.
Sup. 67, 4715; Choice, 5/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 4/67

1154 C Boxer, Charles Ralph. Salvador de Sa and the Struggle for Brazil and Angola, 1602-1686. London: University of London, 1952. 444 pp. 54-194.
Conover, 2063

1155 C Marcum, John. The Angolan Revolution. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1969- (Studies in Communism, Revisionism and Revolution, No. 1). 69-11310.
Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal, 9/1/69

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1156 C Childs, Gladwyn Murray. Kinship and Character of the Umbundu; Being a Description of the Social Structure and Individual Development of the Ovimbundu of Angola, with Observations Concerning the Bearing on the Enterprise of Christian Missions of Certain Phases of the Life and Culture Described. London: Dawson for International African Institute and Witwatersrand Press, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949 under the title Umbundu Kinship and Character). 245 pp. 77-473142. (R).
Conover, 2085; Africa, 4/51

1157 C Edwards, Adrian C. The Ovimbundu Under Two Sovereignties; A Study of Social Control and Social Change Among a People of Angola. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1962. 169 pp. 62-5170.
Sup. 63, 4498; Africa, 10/63

1158 C McCulloch, Merran. The Ovimbundu of Angola. London: International African Institute, 1952. 50 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 2). 53-27860. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3810; Conover, 2091

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - GUINEA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1159 C Davidson, Basil. The Liberation of Guinee: Aspects of an African Revolution. fore. by Amilcar Cabral. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 169 pp. 71-410967.
Choice, 3/70; Africa Report, 1/70

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - MOZAMBIQUE - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1160 B Axelson, Eric Victor. Portuguese in South-East Africa, 1600-1700. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1960. 226 pp. 61-22909.
Sup. 61, 4356; Conover, 2118; Glazier, 7; Africa, 4/62

1161 C Costa, Mario Augusto da. Bibliografia Geral de Mocambique (contribuicao para um estudo completo). por Mario Costa. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral das Colonias, 1946- 46-6904. (M-IDC).

1162 B Harris, Marvin. Portugal's African "Wards", a First-hand Report on Labor and Education in Mocambique. N.Y.: American Committee on Africa, 1958. 36 pp. (Africa Today Pamphlet No. 2). o.p.
Sup. 61, 4357; Conover, 2124

1163 A Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Mozambique. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 351 pp. 72-601780.

1164 C Mondlane, Eduardo. The Struggle for Mozambique. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 221 pp. 70-6889.
Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 1/70

1165 A Spence, C. F. The Portuguese Colony of Mozambique; An Economic Survey. Cape Town: A. A. Balkema, 1951. 133 pp. 54-15063.
AUFS, 3818

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL - REFERENCE BOOKS

REFERENCE BOOKS

1166 A Rosenthal, Eric. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa; compiled and edited by Eric Rosenthal. 4th ed. N.Y.: F. Warne, 1967. 638 pp. 68-90345.

1167 C South Africa (Republic). Bureau of Statistics. Statiastese Jaarbook. Statistical Year Book (formerly Official Yearbook of the Republic and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland, 1910-60). Pretoria: Government Printer, 1964- Hand catalog.

1168 C Who's Who of Southern Africa. Johannesburg: K. Donaldson, 1959- Hand catalog. (M-IDC).

GENERAL BOOKS

1169 C Munger, Edwin S. Africa Field Reports, 1952-1961. Cape Town: Struik, 1961. 808 pp. 62-30445.
Sup. 63, 4459; Conover, 39; Glazier, 103

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1170 B Axelson, Eric Victor. South-East Africa, 1488-1530, by Eric Axelson...with a fore. by Professor Leo Fouche...N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1940. 306 pp. A41-4102. o.p.
Conover, 2119

1171 B Fagan, Brian M. Southern Africa During the Iron Age, by Brian M. Fagan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 222 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, 46). 65-27031.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 10/66; Library Journal, 7/66; TLS, 8/4/66

1172 C Haight, Mabel V. Jackson. European Powers and South-East Africa; A Study of International Relations on the South-East Coast of Africa, 1790-1856, by Mabel V. Jackson Haight. rev. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 368 pp. 67-14057.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/68; TLS, 3/7/68

1173 B Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. The Republic of South Africa and the High Commission Territories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 136 pp. 64-307.
Sup. 65, 4623; Glazier, 49; AHR, 10/64; TLS, 1/16/64

1174 C Livingstone, David. Livingstone's Missionary Correspondence, 1841-1856. ed. with intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961. 342 pp. 62-1597.
Conover, 404

1175 B Nielsen, Waldemar A. African Battleline: American Policy Choices in Southern Africa, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Harper & Row for Council of Foreign Relations, 1965. 155 pp. 65-21376.
Choice, 2/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66

1176 A Walker, Eric Anderson. A History of Southern Africa. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1962. 973 pp. NUC 63-73384.
AUFS, 3928; Conover, 1803

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1177 B American Society of African Culture. Southern Africa in Transition. ed. by John A. Davis and James K. Baker. N.Y.: Praeger for American Society of African Culture, 1966. 427 pp. 65-13963.
Sup. 67, 4724; Choice, 2/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 1/12/67

ECONOMICS

1178 B Frankel, Sally Herbert. Capital Investment in Africa; Its Course and Effects, by S. Herbert Frankel. Issued by the Committee of the Africa Research Survey under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. N.Y.: Fertig, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 487 pp. 68-9593. (R).
AUFS, 3954; Africa, 7/40; Am. Econ. R., 12/39; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/40; J. Pol. Econ., 12/39; TLS, 2/18/39

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1179 C African Societies in Southern Africa; Historical Studies, ed. by Leonard Thompson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 336 pp. 72-88353.
Choice, 7-8/70

1180 B Sachs, Wulf. Black Anger. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. in London, 1937 under the title Black Hamlet: the Mind of an African Negro Revealed by Psychoanalysis). 324 pp. 68-23323. (R).
Conover, 474

1181 B Schapera, Isaac. Government and Politics in Tribal Societies. London: Watts, 1956. 238 pp. 57-801.
Africa, 10/57

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
GENERAL

1182 B Brandel-Syrier, Mia. Black Woman 'n Search of God. London: Lutterworth, 1962. 251 pp. 66-2208. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4510; Glazier, 17

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1183 C Mendelssohn, Sidney. Mendelssohn's South African Bibliography; With a descriptive intro. by D. Colvin. 3d ed. London: Holland Press, 1968 (orig. pub. by Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1910). 2 v. NUC 69-78222. (R).
AUFS, 4027

1184 C Muller, C. F. J., ed. A Select Bibliography of South African History: a Guide for Historical Research, edited by C. F. J. Muller, F. A. van Jaarsveld and Theo van Wijh. Pretoria: University of South Africa Press, 1966. 215 pp. 66-31478.
Sup. 67, 4721

1185 B Musiker, Reuben. Guide to South African Reference Books. 4th rev. ed. Cape Town: Balkema, 1965. 110 pp. 66-8863.

1186 C Schapera, Isaac, ed. Select Bibliography of South African Native Life and Problems. comp. for the Inter-University Committee for African Studies under the direction of I. Schapera. London: Oxford, 1941. 249 pp. A41-4341. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4028; Conover, 1766

REFERENCE BOOKS

1187 B Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa. ed. by Eileen Hellmann...assisted by Leah Abrahams...Cape Town: Oxford for South African Institute of Race Relations, 1949. 778 pp.
Hand catalog.
AUFS, 3993

1188 B Index to South African Periodicals. v.1- 1940-
Conover, 1763

1189 C South Africa. Bureau of Census and Statistics. Uniestatistieke oor Vyftig Jaar. Union Statistics for Fifty Years. Jubileumuitgawe, 1910-1960. Jubilee Issue. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 1 v. Hand catalog.

1190 C South Africa (Republic). National Council for Social Research. Dictionary of South African Biography. Vol. I. Editor-in-Chief, W. J. de Kock. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel BPK for Dept. of Higher Education, National Council for Social Research, 1968. 1 v. Hand catalog.

1191 C South African Year-Book. v.1- 1914-

1192 A Talbot, A. M. Atlas of the Union of South Africa, by A. M. Talbot and W. J. Talbot; Prepared in Collaboration with the Trigonometrical Survey Office and under the Aegis of the National Council for Special Research. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 178 pp. Map 61-153.
Sup. 61, 4387; Conover, 1776

JOURNALS

1193 C African Studies. v.1- 1942- 43-15602. (R-Kraus). (M-IDC).
Conover, 1835

GENERAL BOOKS

1194 B Cope, John Patrick. South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 238 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 67-12598.
Choice, 10/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; TLS, 1/27/66

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

1195 B Wellington, John H. Southern Africa; A Geographical Study. Cambridge: University, 1955. 2 v. 55-4501.
AUFS, 3933; Conover, 1777

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1196 A Austin, Dennis. Britain and South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1966. 191 pp. 66-72226.
Sup. 67, 4719; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 10/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; TLS, 1/12/67

1197 B Axelson, Eric Victor, ed. South African Explorers, Selected and Introduced by Eric Axelson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 346 pp. A56-643. o.p.
Conover, 1782

1198 C Botha, Colin Graham. Collected Works. Cape Town: Struik, 1962. 3 v. NUC 63-25450.
Sup. 65, 4616

1199 B Brown, William Eric. The Catholic Church in South Africa, From Its Origins to the Present Day. ed. by Michael Derrick. N.Y.: P. J. Keneby, 1960. 384 pp. 60-13569. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4380

1200 C Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. South Africa's Transkei; The Politics of Domestic Colonialism, by Gwendolen M. Carter, Thomas Karis and Newell M. Stultz. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 200 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 19). 67-15937.
Choice, 5/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; Library Journal, 10/15/67

1201 C Davenport, T. R. H. The Afrikaner Bond; The History of a South African Political Party, 1880-1911, by T. R. H. Davenport. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 431 pp. 67-1861.
Choice, 7-8/67

1202 B De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Imperial Factor in South Africa: a Study in Politics and Economics, by C. W. de Kiewet. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1937). 341 pp. 66-11637. (R).
AHR, 4/38; TLS, 8/7/37

1203 C Du Plessis, Johannes. A History of Christian Missions in South Africa. Cape Town: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1965 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1911). 494 pp. NUC 66-42920. (R).

1204 C Galbraith, John S. Reluctant Empire: British Policy on the South African Frontier, 1834-1854. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 293 pp. 63-9801.
Sup. 65, 4622; Africa Report, 1/65; AHR, 10/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/63; Library Journal, 8/63

1205 B Hancock, Sir William Keith. Smuts. Cambridge: University, 1962-68. 2 v. 62-52102.
Conover, 1787; Glazier, 51; Choice, 9/68; AHR, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; Library Journal, 2/15/63, 8/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/63; TLS, 11/2/62, 2/15/68

1206 B Hepple, Alexander. South Africa: a Political and Economic History, by Alex Hepple. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 282 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 66-12982.
Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 9/15/66

1207 B Hepple, Alexander. Verwoerd. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1967. 253 pp. (Political Leaders of the Twentieth Century). 67-108656.
Choice, 11/68

1208 B Kruger, D. W. The Age of the Generals: a Short Political History of the Union of South Africa, 1910-1948. Johannesburg: Dagbreek Book Store, 1958. 229 pp. 59-26898.
AUFS, 3982

1209 B Kruger, Rayne. Goodbye Dolly Gray; The Story of the Boer War. 5th ed. London: Cassell, 1964. 540 pp. NUC 69-20824.
Library Journal, 6/15/60; TLS, 12/4/59

1210 A Leiss, Amelia Catherine, ed. Apartheid and United Nations Collective Measures, an Analysis. ed. by Amelia C. Leiss. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1965. 170 pp. 66-241. o.p.
Africa Report, 12/65

1211 C MacCrone, Ian Douglas. Race Attitudes in South Africa; Historical, Experimental, and Psychological Studies. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 328 pp. 57-59481.
Conover, 1816

1212 B Macmillan, William Miller. Bantu, Boer and Briton; The Making of the South African Problem. rev. and enl. ed. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963. 382 pp. 63-24832.
Africa, 10/29

1213 B Marquard, Leopold. A Short History of South Africa, by Leo Marquard. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 272 pp. (Praeger Short Histories). NUC 69-113969.
Choice, 9/69

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1214 C Morris, Donald R. The Washing of the Spears: a History of the Rise of the Zulu Nation under Shaka and its Fall in the Zulu War of 1879, by Donald R. Morris. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1965. 655 pp. 65-12594.
Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 4/66; Library Journal, 6/15/65

1215 B Neame, Lawrence Elwin. A History of Apartheid; The Story of the Colour War in South Africa. London: House & Maxwell, 1963. 200 pp. 63-12826. o.p.
Glazier, 105; Library Journal, 5/1/63; TLS, 3/2/62

1216 B Omer-Cooper, John D. The Zulu Aftermath, a Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa, by J. D. Omer-Cooper. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 208 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-19147. o.p.
Choice, 1/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 1/67

1217 B Paton, Alan. South African Tragedy, the Life and Times of Jan Hofmeyr. abr. by Dudley L. Lunt. N.Y.: Scribner, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1964 under the title Hofmeyr). 424 pp. 65-25406.
Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65; TLS, 4/29/65

1218 B Records of South-Eastern Africa Collected in Various Libraries and Archive Departments in Europe. comp. by George McCall Theal. Cape Town: Struik, 1964 (orig. printed for the Government of the Cape Colony, 1898-1903). 9 v. 65-103200. (R).
Sup. 65, 4626

1219 C Saron, Gustav, ed. The Jews in South Africa; A History, by Gustav Saron and Louis Hotz. N.Y.: Oxford, 1955. 422 pp. 56-13680. o.p.

1220 C Smuts, Jan Christian. Selections from the Smuts Papers. ed. by W. K. Hancock and Jean van der Peol. Cambridge: University, 1966- 64-21586.
Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 11/66; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66

1221 B Thompson, Leonard Monteath. The Unification of South Africa, 1902-1910. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 549 pp. 60-2074.
Glazier, 137; AHR, 10/60; TLS, 4/22/60

1222 C Van der Poel, Jean. The Jameson Raid. N.Y.: Oxford, 1951. 271 pp. 52-12756. o.p.

1223 C Van Jaarsveld, Floris Albertus. The Afrikaner's Interpretation of South African History, by P. A. Van Jaarsvald. Cape Town: Simondium, 1964. 199 pp. 65-31442.
Sup. 65, 4627

1224 B Walker, Eric Anderson. The Great Trek. 5th ed. London: Black, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 388 pp. NUC 66-18431. (R).
AUFS, 3927; TLS, 4/19/34

1225 A Wilson, Monica (Hunter). The Oxford History of South Africa, edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969- 74-77602.
Choice, 1/70

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1226 A Benson, Mary. South Africa, the Struggle for a Birthright. completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1969 (orig. pub. under the title The African Patriots). 314 pp. 72-7002.
Glazier, 13; Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 6/15/64; TLS, 12/12/63

1227 A Brookes, Edgar Harry. Civil Liberty in South Africa, by Edgar H. Brookes and J. B. Macaulay. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 175 pp. 59-1531.

1228 B Brown, Douglas. Against the World; Attitudes of White South Africa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1968. 253 pp. 68-11754.
Africa Report, 3/67

1229 A Callan, Edward. Albert John Luthuli and the South African Race Conflict. rev. ed. Kalamazoo: The Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan University, 1965. 77 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, I). 65-63476. o.p.
Choice, 12/65

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1230 A Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. The Politics of Inequality: South Africa since 1948, by Gwendolen M. Carter. 3d rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 541 pp. 65-84528.
AUFS, 3975; Glazier, 20; Africa, 4/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/58; TLS, 4/11/58

1231 A Cowen, Denis Victor. The Foundations of Freedom, with Special Reference to Southern Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 258 pp. 61-4332. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4393; Africa Report, 11/61

1232 C De Beer, Z. J. Multi-Racial South Africa: the Reconciliation of Forces. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 69 pp. NUC 63-8145. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4394

1233 B De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Anatomy of South African Misery. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 88 pp. 57-13658. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3976

1234 C Giniewski, Paul. Bantustans, a Trek toward the Future. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau, 1961. 257 pp. 62-5603.
Sup. 65, 4618

1235 C Hill, Christopher R. Bantustans; The Fragmentation of South Africa, by Christopher R. Hill. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 112 pp. 64-56492.
Africa Report, 2/65

1236 B Kahn, Ely Jacques. The Separated People; A Look at Contemporary South Africa, by E. J. Kahn. N.Y.: Norton, 1968. 276 pp. 68-10880.
Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 2/15/68

1237 B Kruger, D. W., ed. South African Parties and Policies 1910-1960; A Select Source Book. London: Bowes & Bowes, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 471 pp. 61-1612.
Sup. 61, 4395

1238 B Kuper, Leo. Passive Resistance in South Africa. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1956. 256 pp. 57-1940. o.p.
TLS, 11/16/56

1239 A Luthuli, Albert John. Let My People Go. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 255 pp. 62-13819.
Sup. 65, 4628; Glazier, 85; Library Journal, 8/15/62; TLS, 4/6/62

1240 A Mandela, Nelson. No Easy Walk to Freedom, Articles, Speeches, and Trial Addresses. ed. by Ruth First. fore. by Ahmed Ben Bella. intro. by Oliver Tambo. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1965. 189 pp. 65-18219.
Choice, 5/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 7/29/65

1241 B Marquard, Leopold. The Peoples and Policies of South Africa, by Leo Marquard. 4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969. 266 pp. 74-453713.
AUFS, 3914; Conover, 1817; Glazier, 93; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

1242 B May, Henry John. The South African Constitution. 3d ed. with chapters by A. V. Dickinson and others. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 678 pp. 56-1702.

1243 C Millin, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson), comp. White Africans are Also People. Contributors: Sarah Gertrude Millin, the Marquess of Salisbury and others. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1966. 172 pp. 66-8680.

1244 C Ngubane, Jordan K. An African Explains Apartheid. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 243 pp. 63-7569. o.p.
Library Journal, 3/15/63; TLS, 11/21/63

1245 A Pienaar, S. South Africa, Two Views of Separate Development: Safeguarding the Nations of South Africa, by S. Pienaar. Old Fallacies with a New Look; Ignoring the Africans, by Anthony Sampson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 81 pp. 60-2916. o.p.
Conover, 1818; Glazier, 115

1246 B Roux, Edward. Time Longer Than Rope; A History of the Black Man's Struggle for Freedom in South Africa. 2d ed. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 469 pp. 64-12728.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

(R-Duopage).
Conover, 1820; Choice, 1/65

1247 B Sachs, Bernard. The Road from Sharpeville. London: Dobson, 1961. 190 pp. 62-3173. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4396

1248 C Sampson, Anthony. Drum; A Venture into the New Africa. London: Collins, 1958. 256 pp. 56-46059. o.p.
AUFS, 3992; Conover, 1856

1249 A South African Institute of Race Relations. A Survey of Race Relations in South Africa, 1951-1954. comp. by Muriel Horrell, Technical Assistant. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1953-54. 2 v. 54-18537 rev.
Conover, 1822

1250 A Southern Africa and the United States, by William A. Hance, editor, with Leo Kuper, Vernon McKay, and Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 171 pp. 68-18147.
Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 4/15/68

1251 A Thompson, Leonard Monteath. Politics in the Republic of South Africa, by Leonard M. Thompson. Boston: Little, Brown, 1966. 230 pp. 65-23817.
Choice, 11/66

1252 B Van den Berghe, Pierre L. South Africa, a Study in Conflict, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1965. 371 pp. 65-14053.
Choice, 9/65; Am. Soc. R., 10/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/65; Library Journal, 4/1/65

ECONOMICS

1253 B Doxey, G. V. The Industrial Colour Bar in South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 205 pp. 61-19325.
Sup. 61, 4391; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

1254 C Horrell, Muriel. South African Trade Unionism; A Study of a Divided Working Class. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 150 pp. 62-39840.
Sup. 63, 4513

1255 B Houghton, D. Hobart, ed. Economic Development in a Plural Society; Studies in the Border Region of the Cape Province. N.Y.: Oxford for Rhodes University Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 401 pp. 60-50732. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4524; Conover, 1825

1256 B Houghton, D. Hobart. The Economy of a Native Reserve, by D. Hobart Houghton and Edith M. Walton. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1952. 194 pp. (Keiskammahoek Rural Survey, Vol. 2).

1257 A Hutt, William Harold. The Economics of the Colour Bar; A Study of the Economic Origins and Consequences of Racial Segregation in South Africa. London: A. Deutsch for Institute of Economic Affairs, 1964. 189 pp. 65-50242.
Choice, 4/67

1258 C Natal University, Pietermaritzburg. Dept. of Economics. The African Factory Worker; A Sample Study of the Life and Labor of the Urban African Worker. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 211 pp. (Durban Economic Research Committee Report, No. 2). 51-30110. o.p.

1259 C Neumark, Solomon Daniel. Economic Influences on the South African Frontier, 1652-1836. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1957. 196 pp. 56-7273 rev. o.p.

1260 B South Africa. Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas. Summary of the Report. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1955. 213 pp. (U.G.61/1955: Tomlinson Report). 56-34532.
AUFS, 3968; Conover, 1832

1261 B Van der Horst, Sheila T. African Workers in Town; A Study of Labour in Cape Town. Cape Town: Oxford, 1964. 140 pp. 65-2437.
Sup. 65, 4620; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

1262 B Van der Horst, Sheila T. Native Labour in South Africa, by Sheila T. Van der Horst. London: Oxford, 1942. 340 pp.

42-20416. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3971

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1263 C Brookes, Edgar Harry. Apartheid: a Documentary Study of Modern South Africa, by Edgar H. Brookes. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968. 228 pp. 68-7177.
Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 3-4/69; Library Journal, 12/15/68

1264 B Bryant, Alfred T. The Zulu People as They Were Before the White Man Came. 2d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter, 1967. 769 pp. 67-101999. (M-University).

1265 C De Ridder, Jacobus C. The Personality of the Urban African in South Africa, a Thematic Apperception Test Study. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1961. 180 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 61-66773.
Sup. 63, 4512

1266 C Du Plessis, Izak David. The Malay Quarter and Its People, by I. D. du Plessis and C. A. Luckhoff. Cape Town: Balkema, 1953. 90 pp. 57-16271.

1267 B Hunter, Monica. Reaction to Conquest: Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa, by Monica Hunter... with an Introduction by General the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts... London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1936). 582 pp. 37-2747. (R).
AUFS, 3937; Africa, 1/37

1268 B Jabavu, Noni. Drawn in Colour: African Contrasts. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1962. 208 pp. 62-8319.
Sup. 61, 4399; Conover, 1388; Glazier, 65

1269 B Junod, Henri Alexandre. The Life of a South African Tribe. New Hyde Park, N.Y.: University Books, 1962 (orig. pub. by Nutt, 1912-13). 2 v. 62-18890. (R).
Africa, 7/28; Africa Report, 12/63

1270 C Krige, Mrs. Eileen (Jensen). The Social System of the Zulus... 3d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1957. 1 v. o.p.
Am. J. Soc. 11/36; Am. Soc. R., 10/36; TLS, 3/28/36

1271 B Kuper, Hilda. Indian People in Natal. Pietermaritzburg: Natal University Press, 1960. 305 pp. 61-725.
Sup. 61, 4388; Africa, 1/61

1272 C Kuper, Leo. Durban: a Study in Racial Ecology, by Leo Kuper, Hilstan Watts and Ronald Davies. intro. by Alan Paton. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 254 pp. 58-14914.
Am. Anthropologist, 10/59; Am. J. Soc., 3/59; Am. Soc. R., 6/59; TLS, 9/5/58

1273 B Marais, Johannes Stephanus. The Cape Coloured People, 1652-1937. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 296 pp. 57-59369.
Conover, 1828

1274 B Mayer, Philip. Townsmen or Tribesmen, Conservatism and the Process of Urbanization in a South African City, by Philip Mayer, with contributions by Ione Mayer. Cape Town: Oxford for Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, 1961. 306 pp. (Xhosa in Town, 2). 61-19523.
Sup. 61, 4389; Glazier, 96; Africa, 4/64

1275 B Patterson, Sheila. Colour and Culture in South Africa; A Study of the Status of the Cape Coloured People Within the Social Structure of the Union of South Africa. London: Routledge & Paul, 1953. 402 pp. 53-24278. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Am. Soc. R., 12/54; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/54; Geog. R., 10/54; TLS, 3/20/53

1276 B Reader, D. H. Zulu Tribe in Transition, the Makhanya of Southern Natal, by D. H. Reader. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 363 pp. 66-5635.
Choice, 4/67

1277 B Schapera, Isaac, ed. The Bantu-speaking Tribes of South Africa; An Ethnographical Survey, edited for the (South African) Inter-University Committee for African Studies, by I. Schapera. Contributors: Raymond A. Dart, Clement M. Doke and others...

London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1937. 453 pp. 38-90. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3951; Conover, 1844; Africa, 10/38

1278 B Schapera, Isaac. The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa; Bushmen and Hottentots, by I. Schapera...London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1930. 450 pp. 31-19297. (M-IDC).
Africa, 4/31

1279 B Schapera, Isaac. Western Civilization and the Natives of South Africa; Studies in Culture Contact, edited by I. Schapera. Contributors: I. Schapera and others. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1934). 312 pp. 66-25538/CD. (R). (M-IDC).
Africa, 4/35

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

1280 C Nyembezi, Cyril Lincoln Sibusiso. Zulu Proverbs. rev. ed. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1963. 250 pp. 64-39173.

1281 C Stuart, James, comp. Izibongo: Zulu Praise-Poems; Collected by James Stuart. tr. by Daniel Malcolm. ed. with intros. and annotations by Trevor Cope. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 229 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 68-141595.
Choice, 2/69; Africa, 4/69

LITERATURE
MODERN

1282 A Abrahams, Peter. Mine Boy. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Knopf, 1955). 252 pp. (African Writers Series, No. 6). 55-8789. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 1850

1283 A Abrahams, Peter. Return to Goli. London: Faber, 1953. 224 pp. 53-30755. o.p.

1284 A Gordimer, Nadine. The Soft Voice of the Serpent and Other Stories. N.Y.: Viking, 1962 (orig. pub. by Simon & Schuster, 1952). 244 pp. NUC 63-13108. (R).
AUFS, 3999; Library Journal, 4/1/52

1285 A Mphahlele, Ezekiel. Down Second Avenue. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 222 pp. A60-556.
Conover, 1853

1286 A Paton, Alan. Cry, the Beloved Country. intro. by Louis Gannett. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1960. 283 pp. 61-4669.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

1287 A Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. Bantu Prophets in South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 281 pp. 61-65161.
AUFS, 3897; Conover, 1847; Glazier, 132; Africa, 4/62; Africa Report, 12/61

PERFORMING ARTS

1288 C Tracey, Hugh, comp. and tr. Lalele Zulu: 100 Zulu Lyrics. fore. by A. W. Hoernle. Johannesburg: African Music Society, 1948. 121 pp. 53-20471.
AUFS, 4013; Conover, 1859

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

1289 C Pells, Edward George. 300 Years of Education in South Africa. Cape Town: Juta, 1954. 152 pp.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH-WEST AFRICA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1290 C Esterhuyse, J. H. South West Africa, 1880-1894; The Establishment of German Authority in South West Africa, by J. H. Esterhuyse. Capetown: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1968. 262 pp. 68-84453.
Choice, 5/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

1291 A First, Ruth. South West Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 269 pp. (Penguin African Library). 64-2821.
Glazier, 39; Africa Report, 4/64

1292 C Roukens de Lange, E. J. South West Africa, 1946-1960, a Selective Bibliography. Cape Town: School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town, 1961. 51 pp. 62-52138.
Conover, 1747

1293 C Vedder, Heinrich. South West Africa in Early Times; Being the Story of South West Africa up to the Date of Maharero's Death in 1890. tr. and ed. by Cyril G. Hall. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 525 pp. 66-3637. (R).
Sup. 67, 4722; Conover, 1760; Choice, 4/67; Africa, 4/40; AHR, 4/39; TLS, 1/14/39

1294 C Wellington, John H. South West Africa and Its Human Issues, by John H. Wellington. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 461 pp. 67-108668.
Choice, 9/68

SOUTHERN AFRICA - FORMER HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1295 B Halpern, Jack. South Africa's Hostages: Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 495 pp. (Penguin African Library, AP8). 66-1673.
Sup. 67, 4720; Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

1296 A Stevens, Richard P. Lesotho, Botswana, & Swaziland: the Former High Commission Territories in Southern Africa, by Richard P. Stevens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. 66-18923/CD.
AHR, 4/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67

SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOTSWANA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1297 C Mohome, Paulus. A Bibliography on Bechuanaland. comp. by Paulus Mohome and John B. Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Bibliographic Section, Program of Eastern African Studies, 1966. 58 pp. NUC 68-27574.

GENERAL BOOKS

1298 A Young, Bertram Alfred. Bechuanaland, by B. A. Young. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 128 pp. 66-66611.
Choice, 10/67

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1299 C Sillery, A. The Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 236 pp. 52-12752.
Conover, 1734; Africa, 1/54; Am. Anthropologist, 10/53

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1300 A Benson, Mary. Tshekedi Khama. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 318 pp. 61-4393. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4398; Conover, 1722; Glazier, 14

1301 B Munger, Edwin S. Bechuanaland, Pan-African Outpost or Bantu Homeland? by Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1965. 114 pp. 65-1400.
Sup. 65, 4619; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1302 C Schapera, Isaac. A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom. intro. by Sir Charles Rey. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1955. 328 pp. 56-1398.
Conover, 1729; Africa, 7/38; Am. Anthropologist, 10/38; TLS, 4/9/38

1303 C Schapera, Isaac. Migrant Labour and Tribal Life, a Study of Conditions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1947. 248 pp. 48-16811. o.p.
AUFS, 3950; Conover, 1731; Africa, 4/48

1304 C Schapera, Isaac. The Tswana, by I. Schapera. London: International African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1953). 84 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 3). 70-384709. (R).
Conover, 1733

1305 B Thomas, Elizabeth Marshall. The Harmless People. N.Y.: Knopf, 1959. 266 pp. 59-5437.
Conover, 1737; Africa, 4/61; Library Journal, 1/15/59

1306 B Van der Post, Laurens. The Lost World of the Kalahari. N.Y.: Morrow, 1958. 279 pp. 58-12303.
Conover, 1738; Library Journal, 12/1/58; TLS, 11/28/58

SOUTHERN AFRICA - LESOTHO - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1307 C Ashton, Edmond Hugh. The Basuto: a Social Study of Traditional and Modern Lesotho, by Hugh Ashton. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967. 359 pp. 67-95012. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3934; Africa, 7/52

1308 A Coates, Austin. Basutoland. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 132 pp. 66-2387. o.p.
Choice, 6/67

1309 B Parker, Cecil John Lanham. Blanket Boy, Based on an Original Story by A. S. Mopeli-Paulus, by Peter Lahnam, pseud. N.Y.: Crowell, 1953. 309 pp. 53-3083 rev. o.p.
AUFS, 4007

1310 C Sheddick, Vernon George John. The Southern Sotho. London: International African Institute, 1953. 87 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 2). 54-1640 rev. o.p.

1311 B Spence, John Edward. Lesotho: the Politics of Dependence, by J. E. Spence. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1968. 88 pp. 68-93949.
Choice, 3/69; Africa, 10/69

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SWAZILAND - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1312 A Barker, Dudley. Swaziland. N.Y.: British Information Service for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1965. 145 pp. 65-8788. o.p.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

1313 C Kuper, Hilda. An African Aristocracy, Rank Among the Swazi. with a new pref. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1947). 251 pp. (R).
Conover, 1742; Africa, 1/48

1314 B Kuper, Hilda. The Swazi, a South African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963. 87 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 63-22023. (R-University). (M-University).

1315 C Marwick, Brian Allan. The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 320 pp. 67-72991. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 1745; Am. Soc. R., 10/41; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 8/10/40

1316 B Pietermaritzburg. University of Natal. Institute for Social Research. Durban. Experiment in Swaziland; Report of the Swaziland Sample Survey, 1960, by the Institute for Social Research, University of Natal, for the Swaziland Administration. ed. by J. F. Holleman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 352 pp. 64-4082.
Sup. 63, 4523

1317 C Wallace, Charles Stewart. Swaziland; A Bibliography. Johannesburg: Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967. 87 pp. NUC 69-4828.

ISLANDS - GENERAL - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1318 C Benedict, Burton. People of the Seychelles. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 74 pp. (Ministry of Overseas Development, Overseas Research Publication No. 14). 66-73759.

ISLANDS - MALAGASY REPUBLIC - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1319 C Grandidier, Guillaume...Bibliographie de Madagascar...Paris: Comite de Madagascar, 1906-35; Tananarive: 1957. 3 v. 8-5132 rev. 3*. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1206

1320 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Madagascar and Adjacent Islands; A Guide to Official Publications. comp. by Julian W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 58 pp. 65-61703.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1321 C Etats Africains d'Expression Francaise et Republique Malgache. Paris: Rene Julliard, 1962- 66-9706.

GENERAL BOOKS

1322 A Thompson, Virginia McLean. The Malagasy Republic; Madagascar Today, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 504 pp. 65-21495.
Sup. 67, 4718; Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/66

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1323 C Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Histoire de Madagascar. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 348 pp. A61-1782.
Conover, 1215; Africa, 7/61

1324 A Kent, Raymond K. From Madagascar to the Malagasy Republic. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 182 pp. 62-11772.
Sup. 63, 4500; Conover, 1229; Glazier, 72

1325 B Stratton, Arthur. The Great Red Island. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1964. 368 pp. 64-20055. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4615; Choice, 12/64; Library Journal, 10/15/64

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1326 C Rabemananjara, Raymond W. Madagascar sous la Renovation Malgache. Paris: 1953. 211 pp. A54-4102.
Conover, 1237

ISLANDS - MAURITIUS - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

1327 C Barnwell, Patrick Joseph. A Short History of Mauritius, by P. J. Barnwell and A. Toussaint. N.Y.: Longmans, Green for the Government of Mauritius, 1949. 268 pp. 51-5984. o.p.

1328 A Meade, James Edward. The Economic and Social Structure of Mauritius; Report to the Governor of Mauritius, by J. E. Meade and others. London: Methuen, 1961. 246 pp. A62-1416. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4501; Conover, 1571

INDEX

INDEX

0488 B Abbas, Mekki. The Sudan Question: the Dispute over the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1884-1951. N.Y.: Praeger, 1952. 222 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Series). 52-9820. o.p.
AUFS, 4131; Conover, 1463; Africa, 10/52; Library Journal, 10/1/52; TLS, 8/29/52

0721 C Aboyade, Ojetunji. Foundations of an African Economy, a Study of Investment and Growth in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 366 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-24705.
Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/67

0100 B Abraham, Willie E. The Mind of Africa. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1962. 206 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 63-9733.
Sup. 63, 4473; Glazier, 1; Africa Report, 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 4/1/63; TLS, 12/7/62

1282 A Abrahams, Peter. Mine Boy. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Knopf, 1955). 252 pp. (African Writers Series, No. 6). 55-8789. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 1850

1283 A Abrahams, Peter. Return to Goli. London: Faber, 1953. 224 pp. 53-30755. o.p.

0001 A Abrash, Barbara. Black African Literature in English since 1952, Works and Criticism. intro. by John F. Povey. N.Y.: Johnson Reprint, 1967. 92 pp. 67-29100.

0597 C Abun-nasr, Jamil M. The Tijaniyya, a Sufi Order in the Modern World, by Jamil M. Abun-nasr. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 204 pp. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, Middle Eastern Monographs, 7). 65-9539.
Choice, 5/66; Africa, 7/67

0843 C Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer. Livre Blanc; Apport Scientifique de la Belgique au Developpement de l'Afrique Centrale. Bruxelles: 1962-63. 3 v. 65-81847.

0743 B Achebe, Chinua. Arrow of God. N.Y.: John Day, 1967. 287 pp. 67-28702.
Africa Report, 12/64; Library Journal, 2/1/68

0744 A Achebe, Chinua. A Man of the People; A Novel. N.Y.: John Day, 1966. 166 pp. 66-22929.
Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 12/66; TLS, 2/3/66

0745 A Achebe, Chinua. No Longer At Ease. N.Y.: I. Obolensky, 1961. 170 pp. 61-7356.
Conover, 792; Library Journal, 6/1/61; TLS, 10/14/60

0746 A Achebe, Chinua. Things Fall Apart. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky, 1959. 215 pp. 59-7114 rev.
Conover, 791; Library Journal, 3/15/59; TLS, 6/20/58

0233 A Adam, Thomas Richie. Government and Politics in Africa South of the Sahara, by Thomas R. Adam. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 167 pp. (Studies in Political Science, PS28). 64-25045.
Conover, 105; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/60

0610 C Adams, Cynthia. A Study Guide for Ghana. Brookline, Mass.: Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1967. 95 pp. Hand catalog.

1150 B Addicott, Len. Cry Angola! London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 144 pp. 63-24156. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4611; Conover, 2075; Africa, 10/62

0531 A Adloff, Richard. West Africa, the French-Speaking Nations, Yesterday and Today. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1964. 361 pp. 64-25653.
Sup. 65, 4583; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 5/66

0234 B Adu, Amishadai L. The Civil Service in New African States, by A. L. Adu. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 242 pp. 65-12315.
Sup. 67, 4654; Choice, 11/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/63; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65

0284 A Ady, Peter H. Africa; prepared by P. H. Ady and the Cartographic Dept. of the Clarendon Press, with the assistance of A. H. Hazlewood. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 164 pp. (Oxford Regional Economic Atlas). Map 65-304.
Choice, 11/65; Africa, 1/65; TLS, 6/3/65

0074 A Africa. Journal of the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures. v.1- 1928-29- 29-10790. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).

0075 B Africa Digest. v.1- 1955-

0120 A Africa Institute. Africa; Maps and Statistics. Johannesburg: Africa Institute, 1962- 12 no. in 1 v. NUC 64-45275.

0048 A Africa: a Reference Volume on the African Continent, Prepared by Jeune Afrique. Tunis: 1968- Hand catalog.

0076 A Africa Report. v.1- 1956- 59-15428.
Conover, 1; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

0077 C Africa Research, Ltd. Monthly Bulletin of the Africa Research Bureau. v.1- 1963-

0101 C Africa Seen by American Negroes. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1958. 418 pp. 59-49517.
Sup. 61, 4226; Conover, 2

0078 B Africa Today. v.1- 1954- 61-46302. (R-Johnson).

0079 B African Abstracts. Bulletin Analtique Africaniste. v.1- 1950- 55-18105. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).

0102 C African Affairs, Number 1- Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1961- (St. Anthony's Papers). 61-6176.
Sup. 63, 4454, 4455; Africa Report, 8/61; J. Mod. African S., 12/66

0080 A African Affairs; Journal of the Royal African Society. v.1- 1901- (R-Kraus). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).

0081 C African Arts/Arts d'Afrique. v.1- 1967-

0002 A African Bibliographic Center. African Affairs for the General Reader: a Selected and Introductory Bibliographical Guide, 1960-1967. comp. by the African Bibliographic Center for the Council of the African-American Institute. N.Y.: Council of the African-American Institute, 1967. 210 pp. (Special Bibliographic Series, Vol. 5, No. 4). NUC 69-9458.
Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 1/67

0374 B African Folktales and Sculpture. Folktales selected and edited by Paul Radin, with the collaboration of Elinore Marvel. intro. to the tales by Paul Radin. Sculpture selected with an intro. by James Johnson Sweeney. 2d ed. rev. with additions. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1964. 357 pp. 64-23669.
Conover, 315

0082 C African Forum. v.1- 1965- 65-9921.

0083 C African Law Digest. v.1- 1965- 66-9898.
Africa Report, 5/67

0235 B African One-Party States. ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Contributors: Charles F. Gallagher and others. 2d printing. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1964. 529 pp. NUC 65-16771.
Sup. 63, 4444; Conover, 106; Glazier, 21; Africa Report, 3/63; AHR, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/63

0285 C African Population Conference, 1st, University of Ibadan, 1966. The Population of Tropical Africa; Papers. ed. by John C. Caldwell and Chukuka Okonjo. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 457 pp. 68-15924.
Choice, 11/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/69

0084 C African Social Research (formerly The Rhodes-Livingstone Journal, Human Problems in Central Africa). no. 1- 1944- 53-33358. (R-Blackwell's). (M-IDC, Library of Congress, Micro Methods).

1179 C African Societies in Southern Africa; Historical Studies, ed. by Leonard Thompson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 336 pp. 72-88353.
Choice, 7-8/70

1193 African Studies. v.1- 1942- 43-15602. (R-Kraus). (M-IDC).
C Conover, 1835

0614 Afrifa, Akwasi A. The Ghana Coup, 24th February 1966, by Colonel
C A. A. Afrifa. pref. by K. A. Busia. intro. by Tibor Szamuely. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 144 pp. 66-30177.
Sup. 67, 4701; Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 3/15/67; TLS, 11/2/67

0428 Ainslie, Rosalynde. The Press in Africa: Communications Past
B and Present. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 264 pp. 67-23083.
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 7/68; TLS, 11/24/68

0682 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841-1891,
C the Making of a New Elite, by J. F. Ade Ajayi. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 317 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 65-20800.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 1/67

0683 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century,
C by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Robert Smith. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 160 pp. 64-21522.
Choice, 3/66; Africa Report, 2/66; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 1/14/65

0706 Akpan, Ntieyong U. Epitaph to Indirect Rule: a Discourse on
A Local Government in Africa, by Ntieyong U. Akpan. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cassell, 1956). 204 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 39). 67-103746. (R).
AUFS, 3699; Conover, 87

0684 Alagoa, Ebiegberi Joe. The Small Brave City-State, a His-
B tory of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 173 pp. 64-12722. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4584; Choice, 2/65; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/65; AHR, 4/65

0003 Alderfer, Harold Freed. A Bibliography of African Government,
B 1950-1966, prepared by Harold F. Alderfer. 2d and rev. ed. Lincoln University, Pa.: Dept. of Political Science, Lincoln University, 1964. 139 pp. 66-5814.

0236 Alderfer, Harold Freed. Public Administration in Newer Nations,
C by Harold F. Alderfer. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 68-14156.
Choice, 11/68

0624 Alexander, Henry Templer. African Tightrope, My Two years as
C Nkrumah's Chief of Staff, by H. T. Alexander. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 152 pp. 66-11566.
Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 4/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 12/23/65

0581 Alexandre, Pierre. Le Group Dit Pahouin (Fang, Boulou, Beti),
C par Pierre Alexandre et Jacques Binet. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1958. 152 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 60-33266.

0137 Alimen, Henriette. Prehistory of Africa. tr. by Alan Hough-
B ton Broderick. London: Hutchinson, 1957. 438 pp. 58-3460.
AUFS, 3502; Conover, 53

0286 Allan, William. The African Husbandman. N.Y.: Barnes &
B Noble, 1965. 505 pp. 65-4136.
Choice, 11/65; Africa, 10/65; Africa Report, 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

0410 Allison, Philip. African Stone Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger,
C 1968. 71 pp. 68-54465.
Choice, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 12/69; Library Journal, 2/15/69; TLS, 2/27/69

0237 Allott, Antony N. Essays in African Law; With Special Refer-
C ence to the Law of Ghana. London: Butterworth, 1960. 323 pp. 60-4609 rev.
Sup. 61, 4219; Conover, 186; Glazier, 2; Africa, 7/61

0238 Almond, Gabriel Abraham. The Politics of the Developing Areas.
B Editors: Gabriel Almond and James S. Coleman. Co-authors: James S. Coleman and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 591 pp. 60-9763.
Conover, 110; Glazier, 3

0774 Ameillon, B. La Guinee: Bilan d'Une Independence, par B. Ameil-
C lon. Paris: F. Maspero, 1964. 205 pp. 65-56501.

0138 American Assembly. The United States and Africa, ed. by Wal-
C ter Goldschmidt. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 298 pp. 63-70154. o.p.
Conover, 157; Library Journal, 10/15/63; TLS, 7/30/64

0004 American Library Association. Young Adult Services Division.
C African Encounter; Bibliography of Books, Films, and Other Materials for Promoting an Understanding of Africa Among Young Adults. prepared by a committee of the Young Adult Services Division, American Library Association. Esther J. Williams, chairman. fore. by G. Mennen Williams. Chicago: American Library Association, 1963. 69 pp. 63-22444.

0239 American Society of African Culture. Pan-Africanism Reconsi-
B dered. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 376 pp. 62-11491.
Conover, 6

1177 American Society of African Culture. Southern Africa in Tran-
B sition. ed. by John A. Davis and James K. Baker. N.Y.: Praeger for American Society of African Culture, 1966. 427 pp. 65-13963.
Sup. 67, 4724; Choice, 2/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 1/12/67

0005 American Universities Field Staff. Select Bibliography: Asia,
A Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1960. 534 pp. Supplement, 1961; Supplement, 1963; Supplement, 1965; Supplement, 1967; Supplement, 1969. 60-10482.

1149 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Angola. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 439 pp. 68-61155.

0447 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Ethiopia. Co-authors: George A. Lipsky and others. 2d ed. Washington: Dept. of the Army, dist. by Government Printing Office, 1964. 621 pp. 65-60683.

0779 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Ivory Coast. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962. 485 pp. 67-115012.

0658 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Liberia. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 419 pp. 67-115013.

0844 American University. Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville). Washington: 1962. 657 pp. 67-115016.
Conover, 1869

0787 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Senegal. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 489 pp. 67-117133.

0611 American University. Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Special Warfare Area Handbook for Ghana. Prepared by Foreign Areas Studies Division. Washington: 1962. 533 pp.
Conover, 567

0775 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Special Warfare: Area Handbook for Guinea. Prepared by Foreign Areas Studies Division, Special Operations Research Division, the American University, Operating under contract with the Dept. of the Army. Washington: American University, 1961. 534 pp. NUC 64-54081.

0486 American University, Washington, D.C. Special Operations Re-
A search Office. Area Handbook for the Republic of the Sudan, by John A. Cookson and others. 2d ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 473 pp. 65-60681.

0240 Anderson, James Norman Dalrymple. Islamic Law in Africa. fore.
C by Lord Hailey. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 409 pp. (Colonial Research Publication No. 16). 56-58051. o.p.
Conover, 188

0660 Anderson, Robert Earle. Liberia, America's African Friend.
B Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1952. 305 pp. 52-9731. o.p.
AUFS, 3647; Conover, 652

0889 Andersson, Efraim. Messianic Popular Movements in the Lower
B Congo. Upsala: Agenti Almqvist & Wiksells, 1958. 287 pp. (Studia Ethnografica Upsaliensia, 14). 61-35853. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4351; Conover, 1973

0241 Andreski, Stanislav. The African Predicament: a Study in the
A Pathology of Modernisation. N.Y.: Atherton, 1969. 237 pp. 68-57023.
Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 7/69; TLS, 10/10/68

0139 Anene, Joseph C., ed. Africa in the Nineteenth and Twentieth
A Centuries: a Handbook for Teachers and Students; Edited by Joseph C. Anene and Godfrey N. Brown. fore. by K. O. Dike. London: Thomas Nelson, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 555 pp. 66-71921.
Choice, 11/68; Africa Report, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66

0685 Anene, Joseph C. Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885-1906,
B Theory and Practice in a Colonial Protectorate. Cambridge: University, 1966. 360 pp. 66-70318 rev.
Choice, 1/67; Africa, 10/66; Am. Anthropologist, 4/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66

1147 Angola. Comissao para a Exposicao Historica da Ocupacao, 1st,
C Lisbon, 1937. Angola; Catalogo do Documentario Coligido pela Comissao de Luanda para a Exposicao Historica da Ocupacao a Realizer em Lisboa, em 1937. Remetido pelo Governo Geral de Angola. Luanda: Imprensa Nacional, 1937. 107 pp. 43-49454.

1151 Angola: A Symposium; Views of a Revolt. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962.
A 160 pp. 62-3375.
Sup. 63, 4499

0049 Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Gouvernements et Cabinets
C Ministeriels, Paris Politiques. Paris: EDIAFRIC, 1961- 65-30573.
Sup. 61, 4318

0050 Annuaire Parlementaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Paris:
C Annuaire Afrique, 1962- Hand catalog.

0527 Annuaire des Republiques de l'Ouest Africain. Paris: Deloutremer, 1960- 61-1917.
C Sup. 61, 4319; Conover, 899

0848 Anstey, Roger. Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Cen-
B tury. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 260 pp. 63-156.
Sup. 63, 4496; Africa Report, 6/63

0849 Anstey, Roger. King Leopold's Legacy, the Congo Under Belgian
A Rule, 1908-1960. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1966. 293 pp. 66-70025.
Sup. 67, 4709; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 1/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66

0625 Apter, David Ernest. Ghana in Transition. rev. ed. N.Y.:
A Atheneum, 1963. 432 pp. 63-3161.
AUFS, 3700; Glazier, 4

1018 Apter, David Ernest. The Political Kingdom in Uganda; A Study
A in Bureaucratic Nationalism, by David E. Apter. 2d ed. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1967. 498 pp. 67-18831.
Sup. 61, 4415; Conover, 1372; Glazier, 5; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62

0786 Archives Nationales du Senegal. Centre de Documentation. Ele-
C ments de Bibliographie Senegalaise, 1959-1963, par Laurence Porges. Dakar: 1964. 141 pp. 73-218984.

0816 Ardener, Edwin. Coastal Bantu of the Cameroons (the Kpe-Mboko,
C Duala-Limba and Tanga-Yasa Groups of the British and French Trusteeship Territories of the Cameroons). London: International African Institute, 1956. 116 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 11). A57-1829.

0817 Ardener, Edwin. Plantation and Village in the Cameroons; Some
B Economic and Social Studies, by Edwin Ardener, Shirley Ardener, and W. A. Warmington. with a contribution by M. J. Ruel. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 435 pp. 60-51681. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4299; Conover, 1119

0325 Ardrey, Robert. African Genesis, a Personal Investigation
A into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1961. 380 pp. 61-15889.
Sup. 63, 4439; Library Journal, 12/15/61; TLS, 12/29/61

0952 Area Handbook for Kenya. Co-authors: Irving Kaplan and others.
A Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 707 pp. 67-62739.

0769 Argyle, William Johnson. The Fon of Dahomey, a History and Eth-
C nography of the Old Kingdom, by W. J. Argyle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 210 pp. (Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology). 66-69351.
Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report, 3/67

0489 Arkell, Anthony John. A History of the Sudan, From the Earliest
B Times to 1821. fore. by Sir Harold MacMichael. 2d ed. rev. London: Athlone, 1961. 252 pp. 62-16.
AUFS, 4133; Sup. 63, 4537; Conover, 1465

0850 Ascherson, Neal. The King Incorporated, Leopold II in the Age
C of Trusts. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 310 pp. 64-13100. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4603; Choice, 10/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64; TLS, 12/5/63

0429 Ashby, Sir Eric. African Universities and Western Tradition.
A Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 113 pp. (The Godkin Lectures on the Essentials of Free Government and the Duties of the Citizen, 1964). 64-21238.
Sup. 65, 4542; Library Journal, 9/15/64

0430 Ashby, Sir Eric. Universities: British, Indian, African, a Study
C in the Ecology of Higher Education, by Eric Ashby in association with Mary Anderson. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 558 pp. 67-1968/CD.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; TLS, 2/2/67

1307 Ashton, Edmond Hugh. The Basuto: a Social Study of Traditional
C and Modern Lesotho, by Hugh Ashton. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967. 359 pp. 67-95012. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3934; Africa, 7/52

0140 Aspects of Central African History; edited by T. O. Ranger.
B Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 291 pp. (Third World Histories). 68-22419.
Choice, 5/69; TLS, 9/26/68

0141 Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts
C of Africa. Records of the African Association, 1788-1831. ed. and with an intro. by Robin Hallett for the Royal Geographical Society. London: Thomas Nelson, 1964. 318 pp. 67-2476. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4551; Africa, 4/65

0987 Austen, Ralph A. Northwest Tanzania Under German and British
C Rule; Colonial Policy and Tribal Politics, 1889-1939, by Ralph A. Austen. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1968. 307 pp. 68-27745.
Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/69

1196 Austin, Dennis. Britain and South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for
A Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1966. 191 pp. 66-72226.
Sup. 67, 4719; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 10/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; TLS, 1/12/67

0626 Austin, Dennis. Politics in Ghana, 1946-1960. N.Y.: Oxford
B for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1964. 459 pp. 64-55703.
Sup. 65, 4595; Choice, 2/66; Africa Report, 5/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

0707 Awa, Eme O. Federal Government in Nigeria, by Eme O. Awa.
C Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 349 pp. 64-23126.
Choice, 2/65; Africa Report, 4/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/65; Library Journal, 1/15/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65; TLS, 7/29/65

0708 Awolowo, Obafemi. Awo, the Autobiography of Chief Obafemi
A Awolowo. Cambridge: University, 1960. 315 pp. 60-50987.
Sup. 61, 4322; Conover, 716; Glazier, 6; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 12/15/60; TLS, 9/23/60

1135 Axelson, Eric Victor. Portugal and the Scramble for Africa,
C 1875-1891. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press,

dist. by Dufour, 1967. 318 pp. (Ernest Oppenheimer Institute of Portuguese Studies). 67-102937.
Choice, 10/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

1160 B Axelson, Eric Victor. Portuguese in South-East Africa, 1600-1700. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1960. 226 pp. 61-22909.
Sup. 61, 4356; Conover, 2118; Glazier, 7; Africa, 4/62

1197 B Axelson, Eric Victor, ed. South African Explorers, Selected and Introduced by Eric Axelson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 346 pp. A56-643. o.p.
Conover, 1782

1170 B Axelson, Eric Victor. South-East Africa, 1488-1530, by Eric Axelson...with a fore. by Professor Leo Fouche...N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1940. 306 pp. A41-4102. o.p.
Conover, 2119

0686 B Ayandele, Emmanuel Ayankanmi. The Missionary Impact on Modern Nigeria, 1842-1914: a Political and Social Analysis, by E. A. Ayandele. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 393 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-28225/CD.
Choice, 12/67

0709 C Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Dr. Zik of Africa; Biography and Speeches, by F. Chidozie Ogbalu. 2d ed. Onitsha: African Literature Bureau, 1961. 253 pp. NUC 67-82071.
Sup. 63, 4488

0710 A Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Zik, a Selection from Speeches. Cambridge: University, 1961. 344 pp. 61-1177.
Sup. 61, 4345; Conover, 718; Africa Report, 7/61; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

0142 C Background to Evolution in Africa. ed. by Walter W. Bishop and J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935 pp. 66-30212.
Choice, 5/68; Am. Anthropologist, 2/69

0652 C Baeta, C. G. Prophetism in Ghana: a Study of Some "Spiritual" Churches. London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 169 pp. 63-6337.
Glazier, 8; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

0809 A Balandier, Georges. Ambiguous Africa, Cultures in Collision. tr. from the French by Helen Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1966. 276 pp. 65-10211.
Sup. 67, 4655; Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 7/66

0829 C Balandier, Georges. Daily Life in the Kingdom of the Kongo: From the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century. tr. from the French by H. Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1968. 288 pp. 66-11709.
Choice, 10/68; Library Journal, 7/68

0823 C Balandier, Georges. Sociologie des Brazzavilles Noires. Paris: Colin, 1955. 274 pp. 55-40567.
AUFS, 3679; Conover, 1179; Africa, 1/56

1114 B Baldwin, Robert E. Economic Development and Export Growth; A Study of Northern Rhodesia, 1920-1960, by Robert E. Baldwin. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 254 pp. 66-13091.
Africa, 1/69; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Pol. Econ., 8/67

0711 A Balewa, Sir Abubakar Tafawa. Nigeria Speaks; Speeches Made Between 1957-1964. sel. and intro. by Sam Epelle. fore. by T. O. S. Benson. Ikeja: Longmans of Nigeria, 1964. 178 pp. 65-66598.
Sup. 65, 4599

0764 B Banton, Michael P. West African City, a Study of Tribal Life in Freetown. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 228 pp. 57-59560. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4300; Conover, 811

1077 B Barber, James P. Rhodesia: the Road to Rebellion, by James Barber. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1967. 338 pp. 68-92570.
Choice, 5/68; TLS, 1/4/68

1056 A Barber, William J. The Economy of British Central Africa, a Case Study of Economic Development in a Dualistic Society. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1961. 271 pp. 61-11084.
Sup. 63, 4504; Conover, 1601; Choice, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

0287 B Barbour, Kenneth Michael. Essays on African Population. ed. by K. M. Barbour and R. M. Prothro. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 336 pp. 62-13487. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4440; Conover, 257

0487 C Barbour, Kenneth Michael. The Republic of Sudan; A Regional Geography. London: University of London Press, 1961. 292 pp. 61-65685.
Sup. 63, 4538; Conover, 1452; Africa, 4/62

1312 A Barker, Dudley. Swaziland. N.Y.: British Information Service for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1965. 145 pp. 65-8788. o.p.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

1103 C Barnes, John Arundel. Politics in a Changing Society: a Political History of the Fort Jameson Ngoni, by J. A. Barnes. 2d ed. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, 1967. 245 pp. 68-88995.
Conover, 1635; Africa, 4/55; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

0966 C Barnett, Donald L. Mau Mau from Within: an Analysis of Kenya's Peasant Revolt, by Donald L. Barnett and Karari Njama. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 512 pp. 65-24519.
Sup. 67, 4735; Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 3/1/67; TLS, 11/24/66

1327 C Barnwell, Patrick Joseph. A Short History of Mauritius, by P. J. Barnwell and A. Toussaint. N.Y.: Longmans, Green for the Government of Mauritius, 1949. 268 pp. 51-5984. o.p.

0398 C Barrett, David B. Schism and Renewal in Africa; An Analysis of Six Thousand Contemporary Religious Movements, by David B. Barrett. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 363 pp. 68-133480.
J. Mod. African S., 7/69

0121 B Barth, Heinrich...Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, Being a Journal of an Expedition Undertaken under the Auspices of H.R.M.'s Government in the Years 1849-1855. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1857-59). 3 v. (Centenary Edition, 1865-1965). 66-126. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 11/66

0677 C Barth, Heinrich. Travels in Nigeria; Extracts from the Journal of Heinrich Barth's Travels in Nigeria, 1850-1855. sel. and ed. with an intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. London: Oxford, 1962. 300 pp. (West African History Series). 62-1860.
Conover, 701; Africa, 7/62

0326 B Bascom, William Russell, ed. Continuity and Change in African Cultures, edited by William R. Bascom and Melville J. Herskovits. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958. 308 pp. 58-13135 rev.
AUFS, 3506; Conover, 264; Glazier, 9; Am. Soc. R., 2/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/60; Library Journal, 2/1/59

0724 C Basden, George Thomas. Among the Ibos of Nigeria; An Account of the Curious and Interesting Habits, Customs and Beliefs of a Little Known African People by One who Has for Many Years Lived Amongst Them on Close and Intimate Terms. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1921). 321 pp. 66-3676. (R).
Africa Report, 5/67

0725 C Basden, George Thomas. Niger Ibos; A Description of the Primitive Life, Customs and Animistic Beliefs, etc. of the Ibo People of Nigeria. with 70 illustrations, and a sketch map and a new impression, with new bibliographical note by John Ralph Willis. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Seeley Service, 1938). 456 pp. 66-3675. (R). (M-IDC).
Africa, 10/39

0103 C Batten, Thomas Reginald. Communities and Their Development; An Introductory Study with Special Reference to the Tropics. London: Oxford, 1957. 248 pp. 58-101.
Conover, 229

0288 A Batten, Thomas Reginald. Problems of African Development. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1960. 2 v. in 1. A56-295.
Conover, 199; Glazier, 10; Africa Report, 8/61

0577 B Bauer, Peter Tamas. West African Trade; A Study of Competition, Oligopoly and Monopoly in a Changing World Economy. Cambridge: University, 1954. 450 pp. 55-751.
AUFS, 3690; Conover, 504; Africa, 4/56

0143 Baulin, Jacques. The Arab Role in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin,
B 1962. 143 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51100. o.p.
Conover, 107; Glazier, 11

0327 Baxter, Paul Trevor William. The Azande, and Related Peoples
C of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo, by P. T. W. Baxter and Audrey Butt. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 54-1642. o.p.
AUFS, 3749

0955 Beard, Peter Hill. The End of the Game. N.Y.: Viking, 1965.
B 256 pp. 64-23091. o.p.
Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 7/65

1024 Beattie, John. Bunyoro: an African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt, Rine-
B hart, and Winston, 1960. 86 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 60-7531.
Conover, 1373; Glazier, 12; Africa, 1/61

0453 Beckingham, Charles Fraser, ed. and tr. Some Records of Ethi-
C opia, 1593-1646 Being Extracts of the History of High Ethiopia and Abassia by Manoel de Almeida together with Bahrey's History of the Galla. tr. and ed. by G. W. Beckingham and G. W. B. Huntingford. London: Hakluyt Society, 1954. 267 pp. 55-1031. o.p.
AUFS, 4134; Conover, 1519

0399 Beetham, Thomas Allan. Christianity and the New Africa. N.Y.:
B Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. 67-14705.
Africa, 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 4/70

0411 Beier, Ulli. African Mud Sculpture. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963.
B 96 pp. 63-5590. o.p.
Africa Report, 11/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63; TLS, 2/6/64

0377 Beier, Ulli, comp. African Poetry; An Anthology of Traditional
B African Poems; translated into English, compiled and edited by Ulli Beier. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966. 80 pp. 66-12750.
Library Journal, 11/15/60; TLS, 7/28/66

0753 Beier, Ulli. Art in Nigeria 1960. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960.
B 24 pp. 61-16002.
Conover, 795; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 4/63

0412 Beier, Ulli. Contemporary Art in Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968.
C 173 pp. NUC 69-11714.
Africa, 4/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Library Journal, 5/1/68; TLS, 6/20/68

0378 Beier, Ulli, comp. Introduction to African Literature: an
C Anthology of Critical Writing from "Black Orpheus." Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 272 pp. 66-30612.
Africa Report, 12/67

0687 Bello, Sir Ahmadu. My Life. Cambridge: University, 1962.
A 245 pp. 63-6.
Sup. 65, 4585; Conover, 719; TLS, 11/23/62

1318 Benedict, Burton. People of the Seychelles. London: Her
C Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 74 pp. (Ministry of Overseas Development, Overseas Research Publication No. 14). 66-73759.

0956 Bennett, George. Kenya: a Political History: the Colonial
B Period. London: Oxford, 1963. 190 pp. 64-2257.
Africa Report, 11/64

0967 Bennett, George. The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960-1961, by
C George Bennett and Carl G. Rosberg. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1961. 230 pp. 61-66604.
Sup. 63, 4533; Conover, 1309; Africa, 7/62

0924 Bennett, Norman R. Leadership in Eastern Africa; Six Political
C Biographies, ed. by Norman R. Bennett. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1968. 260 pp. (African Research Studies, 9). 68-21921.
Choice, 5/69; AHR, 10/69

1226 Benson, Mary. South Africa, the Struggle for a Birthright.
A completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1969 (orig. pub. under the title The African Patriots). 314 pp. 72-7002.
Glazier, 13; Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 6/15/64; TLS, 12/12/63

1300 Benson, Mary. Tshekedi Khama. London: Faber & Faber, 1960.
A 318 pp. 61-4393. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4398; Conover, 1722; Glazier, 14

0985 Bernardi, Bernardo. The Mugwe, a Failing Prophet; A Study of
C a Religious and Public Dignitary of the Meru of Kenya. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1959. 211 pp. 59-3468.
Sup. 61, 4401; Conover, 1310; Africa, 4/60

0490 Beshir, Mohamed Omer. The Southern Sudan; Background to
C Conflict. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 192 pp. 68-17559.
Choice, 12/68; Africa, 7/69; Library Journal, 7/68

0688 Biafra; Selected Speeches and Random Thoughts of C. Odumegwu
B Ojukwu, with Diaries of Events. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1969. 387, 226 pp. 77-94675.
Library Journal, 1/1/70

0006 Bibliographie Ethnographique de l'Afrique Sud-Saharienne (form-
C erly du Congo Belge et des Regions Avoisinantes). Tervuren: Musee Royale de l'Afrique Centrale, 1925-30- 34-18923 rev. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1953

0867 Biebuyck, Daniel. Congo: Tribes and Parties, by Daniel Bie-
B buyck and Mary Douglas. London: Royal Anthropological Institute, 1961. 49 pp. (Pamphlets, No. 1). 63-2283.
Conover, 1900

0991 Bienen, Henry. Tanzania; Party Transformation and Economic
A Development. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press for Center of International Studies, 1967. 446 pp. 67-21016.
Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 6/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/68; Library Journal, 1/15/68

0868 Bilsen, A. A. J. van. L'Independence du Congo. Tournai: Cast-
C erman, 1962. 236 pp. 62-5782.
Sup. 63, 4495; Conover, 1901

1152 Birmingham, David. The Portuguese Conquest of Angola. Lon-
C don: Oxford, 1965. 50 pp. 65-3580.
Sup. 67, 4714

1153 Birmingham, David. Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu
B and Their Neighbours Under the Influence of the Portuguese 1483-1790. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 178 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 66-75626.
Sup. 67, 4715; Choice, 5/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 4/67

0612 Birmingham, Walter Barr, ed. A Study of Contemporary Ghana;
C directed and edited by Walter Birmingham, I. Neustadt, E. N. Omaboe. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966-68. 2 v. 66-17015.
Sup. 67, 4694; Choice, 6/67, 11/68; Africa, 1/67; Am. Econ. R., 6/67

0379 Black Orpheus. Black Orpheus, an Anthology of New African
A and Afro-American Stories. ed. by Ulli Beier. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1965. 156 pp. 65-16755. o.p.
Choice, 10/65

0085 Black Orpheus; A Journal of African and Afro-American Liter-
C ature. no. 1- 1957- 65-81645. (R-Kraus).
Conover, 796; J. Mod. African S., 3/64

0535 Blake, John William. European Beginnings in West Africa, 1454-
C 1578; A Survey of the First Century of White Enterprise in West Africa, with Special Emphasis upon the Rivalry of the Great Powers, by John W. Blake. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1937). 212 pp. 72-97393. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 494; AHR, 1/39; TLS, 12/18/37

0518 Blaudin de The, Bernard Marie Samuel, ed. Essai de Bibliogra-
C phie du Sahara Francais et des Regions Avoisinantes. 2d ed. Paris: Arts et Metiers Graphiques, 1960. 258 pp. A61-2449.
Conover, 1025

0953 Blixen, Karen. Out of Africa, by Isak Dinesen (pseud.). intro.
A by Bernedine Kielty. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1952 (orig. pub. by Random House, 1938). 389 pp. 52-5952. (R).
Conover, 1311; TLS, 10/9/37

0144 Blyden, Edward Wilmot. Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race,
C by Edward W. Blyden. intro. by Christopher Fyfe. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Whittingham, 1887). 407 pp. (African Heritage Books, I). 67-105041. (R).
Choice, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

0145 B Boahen, A. Adu. Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788-1861, by A. Adu Boahen. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 268 pp. 64-54602.
Sup. 65, 4543; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65

0007 C Bogaert, Jozef Adrianus. Sciences Humaines en Afrique Noire. Guide Bibliographique. 1945-1965, par Jozef Bogaert. Bruxelles: Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine, 1966. 226 pp. (International African Institute, Enquetes Bibliographiques, 15). 68-82455.

0726 C Bohannan, Laura. The Tiv of Central Nigeria, by Laura and Paul Bohannan. London: International African Institute, 1953. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 8). 56-1641.
Conover, 771

0104 A Bohannan, Paul. Africa and Africans. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press for the American Museum of Natural History, 1964. 259 pp. 64-10025.
Choice, 7-8/64; Africa Report, 11/64; Library Journal, 4/15/64

0328 B Bohannan, Paul, ed. African Homicide and Suicide. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 270 pp. 59-13873.
Sup. 61, 4220; Conover, 269; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 12/60; Am. J. Soc., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60

0727 C Bohannan, Paul. Justice and Judgment among the Tiv. reprinted with a new pref. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1957). 221 pp. 71-389113. (R).
Conover, 762

0289 B Bohannan, Paul, ed. Markets in Africa. ed. by Paul Bohannan and George Dalton. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 762 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 9). 61-12383.
Conover, 201

0819 C Boisson, Jacques. L'Histoire du Tchad et de Fort-Archambault, Documents, Renseignements, Commentaires pris, Vecus et Concus de 1940 a 1966...Paris: Ed. du Scorpion, 1966. 251 pp. 67-11028.

1148 C Borchardt, Paul. Bibliographie de l'Angola (Bibliotheca Angolensis), 1500-1910, par Paul Borchard...Bruxelles: Institut de Sociologie, 1912. 61 pp. (Institut de Sociologie, Monographies Bibliographiques, No. 2). Hand catalog. (M-IDC).

0533 B Bosman, Willem. A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts, by Willem Bosman. new ed. with intro. by John Ralph Willis and notes by J. D. Fage and R. E. Bradbury. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in London, 1705). 577 pp. 67-5344. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).

0146 C Boston University Papers in African History. v.1- 1964- Boston: Boston University Press, 1966. 337 pp. 64-15197.
Choice, 9/67; AHR, 7/67

1198 C Botha, Colin Graham. Collected Works. Cape Town: Struik, 1962. 3 v. NUC 63-25450.
Sup. 65, 4616

0833 C Bourgeois, R. Banyarwanda et Barundi. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1957- (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-8vo). 58-4389.
Conover, 2003

0627 B Bourret, F. M. Ghana: the Road to Independence, 1919-1957. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960 (orig. pub. in 1949 under the title The Gold Coast; A Survey of the Gold Coast and British Togoland, 1919-1946). 246 pp. 60-13872.
Conover, 590; Glazier, 15

0536 B Bovill, E. W. The Golden Trade of the Moors, by E. W. Bovill. 2d ed. rev. with additional material by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 293 pp. 68-92645.
AUFS, 3587; Conover, 495; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/58

0957 C Boxer, Charles Ralph. Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa 1593-1729, by C. R. Boxer and Carlos de Azevedo. London: Hollis & Carter, 1960. 144 pp. 60-3244.
Conover, 2120; Africa Report, 10/61

1154 C Boxer, Charles Ralph. Salvador de Sa and the Struggle for Brazil and Angola, 1602-1686. London: University of London, 1952. 444 pp. 54-194.
Conover, 2063

0051 C Boyd, Andrew Kirk Henry. An Atlas of African Affairs, by Andrew Boyd and Patrick van Rensberg. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 133 pp. Map 65-14.
Conover, 44; Glazier, 16

0728 C Bradbury, R. E. The Benin Kingdom and the Edo-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria, by R. E. Bradbury; Together with a section on the Itsekiri by P. C. Lloyd. London: International African Institute, 1957. 212 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 13). 57-3679.
Conover, 771

1115 C Bradley, Kenneth. Copper Venture: the Discovery and Development of Roan Antelope and Mufulira. London: Mufulira Copper Mines, 1952. 112 pp. 53-22495. o.p.
Conover, 1620

1104 C Bradley, Kenneth. The Diary of a District Officer. fore. by Lord Hailey. N.Y.: Nelson, 1947. 205 pp. 48-23203. o.p.
Africa, 10/43

1182 B Brandel-Syrier, Mia. Black Woman in Search of God. London: Lutterworth, 1962. 251 pp. 66-2208. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4510; Glazier, 17

0782 C Brasseur, Paule. Bibliographie Generale du Mali (Ancien Soudan Francais et Ancien Haut-Senegal-Niger). Dakar: IFAN, 1964. 461 pp. 65-85558.

0519 C Brasseur, Paule. Les Sources Bibliographiques de l'Afrique de l'Ouest d'Expression Francaise, par Paule Brasseur et Jean-Francois Maurel. Dakar: 1967. 48 pp. NUC 69-37672.

0851 A Brausch, Georges E. Belgian Administration in the Congo. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 92 pp. 62-4986.
Conover, 1902

1116 C Brelsford, William Vernon. The Tribes of Zambia, by W. V. Brelsford. 2d ed. Lusaka: Government Printer, 1965 (orig. pub. under the title The Tribes of Northern Rhodesia). 157 pp. 68-131662.
AUFS, 3847; Conover, 1636

0008 C Brembeck, Cole Spelcher. Education in Emerging Africa: a Select and Annotated Bibliography, by Cole S. Brembeck and John P. Keith. East Lansing: College of Education, Michigan State University, 1962. 153 pp. (Education in Africa Series, No. 1). 63-63159 rev.

0380 C Brench, Anthony Cecil. The Novelist's Inheritance in French Africa: Writers from Senegal to Cameroon. London: Oxford, 1967. 146 pp. NUC 68-32720.
Africa Report, 12/67

0712 B Bretton, Henry L. Power and Stability in Nigeria, the Politics of Decolonization. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 208 pp. 63-13731.
Africa Report, 8/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 11/15/62; TLS, 12/12/63

0628 B Bretton, Henry L. The Rise and Fall of Kwame Nkrumah, a Study of Personal Rule in Africa, by Henry L. Bretton. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 232 pp. 66-26548.
Sup. 67, 4702; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 2/15/67; TLS, 6/8/67

0009 C Bridgman, Jon. German Africa: a Select Annotated Bibliography, by Jon Bridgman and David J. Clarke. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 120 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliography Series, 19). 64-7917.
Sup. 67, 4725; Choice, 9/65

0582 C Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. The Living Races of the Sahara Desert. Cambridge, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1958. 217 pp. A59-145. o.p.
Conover, 1027

0583 B Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. Tribes of the Sahara. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 295 pp. 60-7988.
Conover, 1028

0147 B Britain and Germany in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule. ed. by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis. with

assistance of Alison Smith. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1967. 825 pp. 67-24500.
Choice, 4/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

0329 B Brokensha, David. Applied Anthropology in English-speaking Africa, by David Brokensha. Lexington: Society for Applied Anthropology, 1966. 31 pp. (Monograph No. 8). 66-6224. o.p.

0639 C Brokensha, David. Social Change at Larteh, Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 294 pp. 66-73914.
Africa Report, 5/67

1263 C Brookes, Edgar Harry. Apartheid: a Documentary Study of Modern South Africa, by Edgar H. Brookes. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968. 228 pp. 68-7177.
Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 3-4/69; Library Journal, 12/15/68

1227 A Brookes, Edgar Harry. Civil Liberty in South Africa, by Edgar H. Brookes and J. B. Macaulay. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 175 pp. 59-1531.

0852 B Brookings Institution. Washington, D.C. Foreign Policy Studies Division. United Nations Peace-keeping in the Congo: 1960-1964; An Analysis of Political, Executive and Military Control. Prepared for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency by Ernest W. Lefever and Wynfred Joshua. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1966. 4 v. 67-610. o.p.

1228 B Brown, Douglas. Against the World; Attitudes of White South Africa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1968. 253 pp. 68-11754.
Africa Report, 3/67

0413 C Brown, Evelyn S. Africa's Contemporary Art and Artists; A Review of Creative Activities in Painting, Sculpture, Ceramics and Crafts of More than 300 Artists Working in the Modern Industrialized Society of Some of the Countries of Sub-Saharan Africa, by Evelyn S. Brown. N.Y.: Division of Social Research and Experimentation, Harmon Foundation, 1966. 136 pp. 66-8684.
Choice, 9/67

0122 B Brown, Leslie. Africa: a Natural History. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 299 pp. (The Continent We Live On). 65-19636.
Choice, 2/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65

1199 B Brown, William Eric. The Catholic Church in South Africa, From Its Origins to the Present Day. ed. by Michael Derrick. N.Y.: P. J. Keneby, 1960. 384 pp. 60-13569. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4380

0801 C Bruel, Georges. Bibliographie de l'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise, par Georges Bruel, Administrator en Chef de Colones. Paris: Larose, 1914. 326 pp. 15-11189. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1095

0803 C Bruel, Georges. La France Equatoriale Africaine. Le Pays. Les Habitants. Le Colonisation. Les Pouvoirs Publics. Preface de M. le General Georges Perrier...Ouvrage Honore d'une Subscription du Gouvernment General de l'Afrique Equatoriale Francais et du Commissariat de la Republique au Cameroun. Paris: Larose, 1935. 558 pp. 36-15582.
Conover, 1100

0148 B Brunschwig, Henri. French Colonialism, 1871-1914: Myths and Realities. English tr. from the French by William Granville Brown, intro. by Ronald E. Robinson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 228 pp. 65-20084.
Sup. 67, 4696; Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66; TLS, 6/9/66

1264 B Bryant, Alfred T. The Zulu People as They Were Before the White Man Came. 2d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter, 1967. 769 pp. 67-101999. (M-University).

0149 A Brzezinski, Zbigniew K., ed. Africa and the Communist World. Contributors: Alexander Dallin and others. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1963. 272 pp. 63-17816.
Sup. 65, 5791; Glazier, 18; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/1/63; TLS, 7/2/64

0454 B Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thomas Wallis. A History of Ethiopia, Nubia and Abyssinia (According to the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions of Egypt and Nubia, and the Ethiopian Chronicles). Netherlands: Anthropological Publications, dist. by Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Methuen, 1928). 2 v. in 1. NUC 67-3403. (R).
AUFS, 4135; Conover, 1523

0662 B Buell, Raymond Leslie...Liberia: a Century of Survival, 1847-1947, by Raymond Leslie Buell...Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press for The University Museum, 1947. 140 pp. (African Handbooks, No. 7). 47-1714. o.p.
Conover, 655; Africa, 10/47

0330 A Buell, Raymond Leslie. The Native Problem in Africa. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1928). 2 v. 65-8096. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 7; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 10/28; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/28; Geog. R., 4/29; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/29; TLS, 8/2/28

0242 B Burke, Fred G. Africa's Quest for Order. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1964. 177 pp. 64-12854.
Choice, 6/64; Africa Report, 12/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64

1019 B Burke, Fred G. Local Government and Politics in Uganda. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1964. 274 pp. 64-16919.
Sup. 65, 4637; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Am. Anthropologist, 12/64; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/65

0105 B Burke, Fred G. Sub-Saharan Africa, by Fred G. Burke. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 90 pp. 68-7357.

0689 B Burns, Sir Alan Cuthbert. History of Nigeria, by Sir Alan Burns. 7th ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1969. 366 pp. 79-410228.
Conover, 704; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 10/30, 4/45

0877 C Burssens, H. Les Peuplades de l'Entre Congo-Ubangi (Ngbandi, Ngbaka, Mbandja, Ngombe et Gens d'Eau). London: International African Institute, 1958. 219 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 4). 61-24684.
Conover, 1955

0773 C Burton, Sir Richard Francis. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. ed. with an intro. and notes by C. W. Newbury. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Tylston and Edwards, 1893). 372 pp. (Travellers and Explorers Series). 66-12282. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 932; Choice, 11/66

0629 B Busia, Kofi Abrefa. The Challenge of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 150 pp. 62-21607. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4443; Library Journal, 12/15/62

0331 C Butt, Audrey. The Nilotes of the Sudan and Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. by International African Institute, 1952 under the title The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda). 198 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 4). 67-4224. (R).
AUFS, 4108

0150 C Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. The African Slave Trade and Its Remedy. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1840). 582 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, Slavery Series, 1). 68-90658. (R). (R-Duopage). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/68

1136 C Caetano, Marcello. Colonizing Traditions, Principles and Methods of the Portuguese. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 54 pp. 54-25682.
AUFS, 3800

0086 B Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines. v.1- 1960-
Conover, 873

0332 A Cairns, H. Alan C. The Clash of Cultures; Early Race Relations in Central Africa, by H. Alan C. Cairns. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965 (pub. in London, 1965 under the title Prelude to Imperialism: British Reactions to Central African Society, 1840-1890). 330 pp. 65-25487.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Library Journal, 3/15/66

0584 B California University. University at Los Angeles. African Studies Center. Urbanization and Migration in West Africa, edited by Hilda Kuper. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965. 227 pp. 65-19248.
Sup. 67, 4689; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/67; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67

1229 A Callan, Edward. Albert John Luthuli and the South African Race Conflict. rev. ed. Kalamazoo: The Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan University, 1965. 77 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, I). 65-63476. o.p.
Choice, 12/65

0151 B Cameron, Sir Donald. My Tanganyika Service and Some Nigeria, by Sir Donald Cameron...London: Allen & Unwin, 1939. 293 pp. 39-20617. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 4089; Conover, 1341

0561 C Campbell, Michael J. The Structure of Local Government in West Africa, by M. J. Campbell, T. G. Brierly, and L. F. Blitz. The Hague: Nijhoff for the International Union of Local Authorities, 1965. 421 pp. NUC 67-2846.

0607 C Cardinall, Allan Wolsey. A Bibliography of the Gold Coast, by A. W. Cardinall. Issued as a Companion Volume to the Census Report of 1931. Accra: Government Printer, 1932. 384 pp. 33-24984.
AUFS, 3724; Conover, 564

0968 B Carey Jones, N. S. The Anatomy of Uhuru: Dynamics and Problems of African Independence in an Age of Conflict, by N. S. Carey Jones. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 231 pp. 67-12789.
Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 4/20/67

0439 C Carothers, John Collin. The African Mind in Health and Disease, a Study in Ethnopsychiatry. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1953. 177 pp. (WHO Monograph Series, No. 17). 54-7.
Conover, 468; Africa, 4/54

0243 B Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. Five African States, Responses to Diversity; The Congo, Dahomey, the Cameroun Federal Republic, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland and South Africa. Contributors: Edouard Rustin and others. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp. 63-18867.
Sup. 65, 4545; Glazier, 22; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 3/1/64

0244 B Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States, Nigeria, Niger, the Congo, Gabon, Central African Republic, Chad, Uganda, Ethiopia, ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 565 pp. 66-12113.
Sup. 67, 4656; Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66

1230 A Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. The Politics of Inequality: South Africa since 1948, by Gwendolen M. Carter. 3d rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 541 pp. 65-84528.
AUFS, 3975; Glazier, 20; Africa, 4/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/58; TLS, 4/11/58

1200 C Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. South Africa's Transkei; The Politics of Domestic Colonialism, by Gwendolen M. Carter, Thomas Karis and Newell M. Stultz. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 200 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 19). 67-15937.
Choice, 5/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; Library Journal, 10/15/67

0381 C Cartey, Wilfred. Whispers From a Continent; The Literature of Contemporary Black Africa. N.Y.: Random House, 1969. 397 pp. 68-14513.
Library Journal, 4/1/69

0475 A Castagno, Alphonso Anthony. Somalia. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, dist. by Columbia University Press, 1959. 339-400 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 522). 59-2255. o.p.
AUFS, 4137; Conover, 1427; Africa, 1/60

0948 C Castle, Edgar Bradshaw. Growing Up in East Africa, by E. B. Castle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 272 pp. 66-71478.
Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 9/15/66

1079 C Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. The Zimbabwe Culture: Ruins and Reactions, by G. Caton-Thompson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1931. 299 pp. 31-33868. o.p.
Conover, 1689

0010 B Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. Afrique Noire d'Expression Francaise: Sciences Sociales et Humaines; Guide de Lecture, par le Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire et le Club des Lectures d'Expression Francaise. Paris: 1969. 301 pp. 77-458856.

0011 C Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. Fiches d'Ouvrages; Fiches Analytiques Sciences Humanistes Africanistes. Paris: 1964- Hand catalog.

0845 B Centre de Recherche et d'Information Socio-Politiques. Congo 19--. Bruxelles: 1960- (Les Dossiers du CRISP). Hand catalog.
Sup. 67, 4711; Conover, 1904; Choice, 3/67, 12/67

0467 C Cerulli, Ernesta. Peoples of South-West Ethiopia and Its Borderland. London: International African Institute, 1956. 148 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: North-Eastern Africa, pt. 3). 57-2913. o.p.
AUFS, 4109; Conover, 1546

0988 B Chidzero, B. T. G. Tanganyika and International Trusteeship. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1961. 286 pp. 61-1611.
Sup. 61, 4416; Conover, 1342; Africa Report, 6/61

1137 A Chilcote, Ronald H. Portuguese Africa, by Ronald H. Chilcote. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 149 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14849.
Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 5/1/67

1156 C Childs, Gladwyn Murray. Kinship and Character of the Umbundu; Being a Description of the Social Structure and Individual Development of the Ovimbundu of Angola, with Observations Concerning the Bearing on the Enterprise of Christian Missions of Certain Phases of the Life and Culture Described. London: Dawson for International African Institute and Witwatersrand Press, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949 under the title Umbundu Kinship and Character). 245 pp. 77-473142. (R).
Conover, 2085; Africa, 4/51

0123 A Church, Ronald James Harrison. Africa and the Islands, by R. J. Harrison Church and others. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1967. 494 pp. (Geographies: An Intermediate Series). 67-24326.
Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 5/65

0534 B Church, Ronald James Harrison. West Africa; A Study of the Environment and of Man's Use of It, by R. J. Harrison Church. 6th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1968. 543 pp. (Geographies for Advanced Study). 68-9201.
Choice, 9/69; Africa, 4/58

0676 C The City of Ibadan; Edited by P. C. Lloyd, A. L. Mabogunje, B. Awe. London: Cambridge in association with the Institute of African Studies, University of Ibadan, 1967. 280 pp. 67-18317.
Choice, 12/68; Africa, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68; AHR, 2/69; J. Mod. African S., 7/69

0462 C Clapham, Christopher S. Haile-Selassie's Government, by Christopher Clapham. with a fore. by Dame Margery Perham. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 218 pp. 68-54000.
Choice, 1/70; Library Journal, 1/1/70; TLS, 6/22/70

0678 C Clapperton, Hugh. Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo; To which is added the Journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the Sea-Coast, Partly by a More Eastern Route. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1829). 355 pp. 67-75017. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).
Choice, 12/67

0615 B Claridge, William Walton. A History of the Gold Coast and the Ashanti from the Earliest Times to the Commencement of the Twentieth Century, by William W. Claridge. with new intro. by W. E. F. Ward. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1915). 2 v. 64-56447. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3657; Conover, 578; Choice, 2/65

0747 A Clark, J. P. Three Plays; Song of a Goat, The Masquerade, The Raft, by J. P. Clark. London: Oxford, 1964. 134 pp. 66-4358.
Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 11/66

0052 C Clark, John Desmond, comp. Atlas of African Prehistory, compiled by J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1968. 62 pp. Map 66-22.

1117 C Clark, John Desmond. The Stone Age Cultures of Northern Rhodesia, with Particular Reference to the Cultural and Climatic Succession in the Upper Zambezi Valley and Its Tributaries, with a Chapter on the Geology by F. Dixey, and Appendices by H. B. S. Cooley, L. H. Wells, and Geoffrey Bond. Claremont, Cape: South African Archaeological Society, 1950. 157 pp. 51-32437.
Conover, 1638

0830 C Cleene, N. de. Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Burundi. 2d ed. completee. Anvers: Editions de Sikkel, 1957. 159 pp. 60-17764.
AUFS, 3761; Conover, 1958

1052 C Clegg, Edward. Race and Politics: Partnership in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 280 pp. 60-51033. o.p.
Conover, 1603; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/64; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 9/30/60

0152 B Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. Americans in Africa, 1865-1900, by Clarence Clendenen, Robert Collins, and Peter Duignan. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 130 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 17). 66-14462.
Choice, 6/67; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67

0153 B Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. Americans in Black Africa up to 1865, by Clarence C. Clendenen and Peter Duignan. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 109 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 5). 64-8679. o.p.

1308 A Coates, Austin. Basutoland. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 132 pp. 66-2387. o.p.
Choice, 6/67

0729 C Cohen, Abner. Custom and Politics in Urban Africa; A Study of Hausa Migrants in Yoruba Towns. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 252 pp. 68-55743.
Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/70

0154 C Cohen, Sir Andrew. British Policy in Changing Africa. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 116 pp. 58-6733. o.p.
AUFS, 3513; Conover, 88; Glazier, 24; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 10/59; TLS, 6/12/59

0585 B Cohen, Ronald. The Kanuri of Bornu. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967. 115 pp. 67-11751.

0768 B Cole, Robert Wellesely. Kossoh Town Boy. Cambridge: University, 1960. 190 pp. 60-50953.
Sup. 61, 4346; Conover, 813

0903 C Cole, Sonia Mary. The Prehistory of East Africa. intro. by Richard Carrington. N.Y.: New American Library, 1965 (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1954). 387 pp. NUC 65-100571. (R).
AUFS, 4032; Conover, 1269; Africa, 1/56; Library Journal, 8/63

0431 B Coleman, James Smoot, ed. Education and Political Development. ed. by James S. Coleman. Contributors: Jeremy S. Azrael and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 620 pp. 64-16728.
Choice, 11/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

0690 A Coleman, James Smoot. Nigeria: Background to Nationalism. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 510 pp. 58-10286.
AUFS, 3707; Conover, 722; Glazier, 25; Africa, 4/60

0245 B Coleman, James Smoot, ed. Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical Africa. ed. by James S. Coleman and Carl A. Rosberg, Jr. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 730 pp. 64-19636 rev.
Sup. 65, 4546; Choice, 1/65; Africa, 1/66; Africa Report, 7/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/65; Library Journal, 3/15/65

0795 B Coleman, James Smoot. Togoland. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956. 91 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 509). 56-58828. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4325; Conover, 1070

0491 A Collins, Robert O. Egypt and the Sudan, by Robert O. Collins and Robert L. Tignor. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 180 pp. (Spectrum/Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14846.
Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 4/1/67

0155 B Collins, Robert O., comp. The Partition of Africa: Illusion or Necessity. ed. by Robert O. Collins. N.Y.: Wiley, 1969. 239 pp. (Major Issues in History). 75-81334.
Choice, 1/70

0156 B Collins, Robert O., comp. Problems in African History. ed. by Robert O. Collins. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1968. 374 pp. 68-13126.

0492 C Collins, Robert O. The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898, a Struggle for Control. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 212 pp. (Yale Historical Publications: Miscellany 76). 62-8240.
Sup. 63, 4539; Conover, 1466; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 8/10/62

1118 C Colson, Elizabeth. Marriage and the Family among the Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute of Social Research, University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1958). 379 pp. 67-85964. (R).
AUFS, 3848; Conover, 1640; Africa, 4/60

1119 C Colson, Elizabeth. The Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia, Social and Religious Studies. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 237 pp. 62-6116. (M-Micro Methods).
Sup. 63, 4508; Conover, 1641; Africa, 7/63; Africa Report, 12/63

1060 A Colson, Elizabeth, ed. Seven Tribes of British Central Africa. Reprinted with minor corrections. ed. by Elizabeth Colson and Max Gluckman. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 409 pp. 61-1359.
AUFS, 3849; Conover, 1580; Africa, 1/52

0333 C Conference on Methods and Objectives of Urban Research in Africa, Airlie House, 1965. The City in Modern Africa. papers ed. by Horace Miner. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 364 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-29714.
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; Library Journal, 12/15/67

0537 B Conton, William Farquhar. West Africa in History, by W. F. Conton. rev. new ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1966- 66-74863.
Sup. 61, 4283; Conover, 496

1194 B Cope, John Patrick. South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 238 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 67-12598.
Choice, 10/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; TLS, 1/27/66

0958 C Corfield, F. D. Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 321 pp. (Great Britain. Papers by Command, CMND 1030). 60-4270. o.p.
Conover, 1314

0157 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire de l'Afrique des Origines a nos Jours, par Robert et Marianne Cornevin. Paris: Payot, 1964. 423 pp. 64-35108.

0770 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Dahomey. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 568 pp. 63-47459.
Africa, 10/63

0158 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 715 pp. A61-1819.
Conover, 54

0796 C Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Togo...3d edition revue et augmentee. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1969. 555 pp. 74-411414.
Sup. 61, 4326; Conover, 1071; Africa, 4/60

1006 C Cory, Hans. Sukuma Law and Custom. with a fore. by J. P. Moffett. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 194 pp. 53-35224. o.p.
Conover, 1344

1161 C Costa, Mario Augusto da. Bibliografia Geral de Mocambique (contribuicao para um estudo completo). por Mario Costa. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral das Colonias, 1946- 46-6904. (M-IDC).

0012 C Couch, Margaret. Education in Africa: a Select Bibliography. London: Institute of Education, University of London,

1962- NUC 64-42052. o.p.

0904 B Coupland, Sir Reginald. East Africa and Its Invaders, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Seyyid Said in 1856. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1938). 584 pp. 65-17886. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
AUFS, 4033; Conover, 1270; Africa, 7/39

0905 B Coupland, Sir Reginald. The Exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890: the Slave Trade and the Scramble. intro. by Jack Simmons. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1939). 507 pp. 67-31355. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4034; Conover, 1271; Africa, 1/40; TLS, 8/19/39

0246 B Cowan, Laing Gray. The Dilemmas of African Independence, by L. Gray Cowan. completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 167 pp. 67-23283.
Choice, 6/69; Africa Report, 6/65; Library Journal, 10/15/68

0432 B Cowan, Laing Gray, ed. Education and Nation-Building in Africa. ed. by L. Gray Cowan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 403 pp. 65-12193.
Sup. 67, 4657; Choice, 6/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65

0713 B Cowan, Laing Gray. Local Government in West Africa. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 292 pp. 58-11900. o.p.
AUFS, 3708; Conover, 507; Glazier, 26; Africa, 4/59

1231 A Cowen, Denis Victor. The Foundations of Freedom, with Special Reference to Southern Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 258 pp. 61-4332. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4393; Africa Report, 11/61

0925 B Cox, Richard Hubert Francis. Pan-Africanism in Practice; An East African Study, PAFMECSA (1958-1964). London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1964. 95 pp. 64-55250. o.p.

0763 C Cox-George, N. A. Finance and Development in West Africa, the Sierra Leone Experience. London: Dobson, dist. by Humanities, 1961. 333 pp. 62-6067. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4308; Conover, 814; Africa Report, 1/63

1053 C Creighton, Thomas Richard Mendell. The Anatomy of Partnership, Southern Rhodesia and the Central African Federation. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 257 pp. 61-803. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4372; Conover, 1604

0788 A Crowder, Michael. Senegal: a Study in French Assimilation Policy. rev. ed. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 151 pp. (Studies in African History, No. 1). 67-108497.
Conover, 1046; Glazier, 27; Africa, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

0691 A Crowder, Michael. A Short History of Nigeria. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 416 pp. 66-13679.
Conover, 705; Glazier, 28; Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 5/68; AHR, 10/63; TLS, 3/9/62

0538 B Crowder, Michael. West Africa under Colonial Rule. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 540 pp. 68-27618.
Choice, 2/69; Africa, 1/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69

0613 C Cruickshank, Brodie. Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast of Africa, Including an Account of the Native Tribes, and Their Intercourse with Europeans, with a new intro. by K. A. Busia. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1853). 2 v. 67-160. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).
Choice, 10/67

0853 B Cruise O'Brien, Conor. To Katanga and Back, a U.N. Case History. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1963. 370 pp. 63-9271.
Sup. 63, 4494; Conover, 1995; Africa Report, 6/64; Library Journal, 2/15/63; TLS, 11/16/62

0087 C Cultural Events in Africa. v.1- 1965- (R-Blackwell's).

1120 C Cunnison, Ian George. The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, Custom and History in Tribal Politics. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 258 pp. 60-51227.
Sup. 61, 4366; Conover, 1643; Africa, 7/62

0088 B A Current Bibliography on African Affairs. v.1- 1963-

0247 B Currie, David P., ed. Federalism and the New Nations of Africa. ed. by David P. Currie. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1964. 440 pp. 64-23421.
Library Journal, 12/15/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65

0539 B Curtin, Philip D., ed. Africa Remembered, Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade, edited by Philip D. Curtin. with intros. and annotations by Philip D. Curtin and others. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1967. 363 pp. 67-11060.
Sup. 67, 4697; Choice, 6/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 11/67; Library Journal, 6/15/67

0159 B Curtin, Philip D. African History. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1964. 55 pp. (Service Center for Teachers of History, Publication No. 56). 63-22734.

0160 B Curtin, Philip D. The Image of Africa, British Ideas in Action, 1780-1850. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 526 pp. 64-10922.
Sup. 65, 4587; Choice, 9/64; Africa, 7/64; AHR, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Library Journal, 2/15/64

1201 C Davenport, T. R. H. The Afrikaner Bond; The History of a South African Political Party, 1880-1911, by T. R. H. Davenport. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 431 pp. 67-1861.
Choice, 7-8/67

0161 A Davidson, Basil. Africa in History; Themes and Outlines (updated edition of Africa: History of a Continent). N.Y.: Macmillan, 1969. 318 pp. 69-16910.
Choice, 6/69; TLS, 8/28/69

0162 B Davidson, Basil. African Kingdoms, by Basil Davidson and the editors of Time-Life Books. N.Y.: Time, 1966. 192 pp. (Great Ages of Man, a History of the World's Cultures). 66-25647.
Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 12/15/66

0163 A Davidson, Basil, ed. The African Past, Chronicles from Antiquity to Modern Times. Boston: Little, Brown, 1964. 392 pp. 64-13182.
Sup. 65, 4547; Choice, 9/64; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 4/15/64; TLS, 11/19/64

0164 A Davidson, Basil. Black Mother, the Years of the African Slave Trade. Boston: Little, Brown, 1961. 311 pp. 61-13894.
Conover, 57; Library Journal, 12/1/61

0165 B Davidson, Basil. A History of East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1967 under the title East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century). 338 pp. 69-20103.
Choice, 1/70

0540 C Davidson, Basil. A History of West Africa; To the Nineteenth Century (rev. ed. of The Growth of African Civilization; West Africa: 1000-1800). with F. K. Buah and the advice of J. F. Ade Ajayi. rev. version. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1966. 342 pp. 66-24317.
Sup. 67, 4698; Choice, 4/67

1159 C Davidson, Basil. The Liberation of Guinee: Aspects of an African Revolution. fore. by Amilcar Cabral. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 169 pp. 71-410967.
Choice, 3/70; Africa Report, 1/70

0166 A Davidson, Basil. The Lost Cities of Africa. Boston: Little, Brown, 1959. 366 pp. 59-11107.
Conover, 56; Glazier, 29; Library Journal, 10/1/59; TLS, 10/16/59

1109 C Davidson, James Wheeler. The Northern Rhodesian Legislative Council. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1948. 150 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 3). 48-21099*.
Conover, 1629

0290 B Davies, Ioan. African Trade Unions. Baltimore: Penguin, 1966. 256 pp. (Penguin African Library). 66-73537.
Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 1/67

0541 Davies, Oliver. West Africa before the Europeans: Archaeology
C and Prehistory. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 364 pp. (Methuen's Handbooks of Archaeology). 67-99828.
Choice, 6/68

0663 Davis, Stanley A. This is Liberia: a Brief History of This
C Land of Contradications, with Biographies of Its Founders and Builders. N.Y.: William-Frederick, 1953. 151 pp. 52-12928. o.p.
AUFS, 3648

1087 Day, John. International Nationalism; The Extra-Territorial
C Relations of Southern Rhodesian African Nationalists. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 143 pp. (Library of Political Studies). NUC 68-91783.

1057 Deane, Phyllis. Colonial Social Accounting. Cambridge: Uni-
C versity, 1953. 360 pp. (National Institute of Economic and Social Research, Economic and Social Studies, 11). 54-7244. o.p.
AUFS, 3862; Conover, 1605

1232 De Beer, Z. J. Multi-Racial South Africa: the Reconciliation
C of Forces. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 69 pp. NUC 63-8145. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4394

1063 Debenham, Frank. Nyasaland: the Land of the Lake. London:
A Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 239 pp. 56-25497.
Conover, 1658

0124 De Blij, Harm J. A Geography of Subsaharan Africa, by Harm J.
B de Blij. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 435 pp. 64-14110.
Sup. 65, 4548; Choice, 2/65

0248 Decraene, Philippe. Le Panafricanisme. Paris: Presses Univer-
C sitaires, 1959. 128 pp. (Que sais-je? No. 847). 58-29818.
Sup. 61, 4280

0578 De Graft-Johnson, John Coleman. African Experiment: Coopera-
B tive Agriculture and Banking in British West Africa. London: C. A. Watts, 1958. 198 pp. 59-1187. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4309; Conover, 509

1233 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Anatomy of South African
B Misery. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 88 pp. 57-13658. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3976

1202 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Imperial Factor in South
B Africa: a Study in Politics and Economics, by C. W. de Kiewet. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1937). 341 pp. 66-11637. (R).
AHR, 4/38; TLS, 8/7/37

0053 De Kun, Nicolas. The Mineral Resources of Africa. N.Y.: Ameri-
C can Elsevier, 1965. 740 pp. 64-14180.
Library Journal, 11/15/65

0586 Delafosse, Maurice. The Negroes of Africa; History and Cul-
C ture, by Maurice Delafosse...tr. from French by F. Fligelman. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1968 (orig. pub. by Associated Publishers, 1931). 313 pp. 68-25200. (R).
AUFS, 3681

0562 Delavignette, Robert Louis. Freedom and Authority in French
B West Africa; tr. from the French by Robert Delavignette. London: Cass, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1950). 152 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 61). 68-98889. (R).
AUFS, 3710; Conover, 904; Africa, 7/51

0906 Delf, George. Asians in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Insti-
B tute of Race Relations, 1963. 73 pp. 63-2567.
Sup. 63, 4526

0969 Delf, George. Jomo Kenyatta, Towards Truth about the "Light of
B Kenya". Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 215 pp. 61-10348.
Sup. 61, 4418; Conover, 1315; TLS, 4/7/61

0831 Denis, Jacques. Le Phenomene Urbain en Afrique Centrale.
C Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1958. 407 pp. (Classe de Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XIX, fasc. 1). 59-1456.
AUFS, 3764; Conover, 1945

1265 De Ridder, Jacobus C. The Personality of the Urban African
C in South Africa, a Thematic Apperception Test Study. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1961. 180 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 61-66773.
Sup. 63, 4512

0400 Desai, Ram, ed. Christianity in Africa as Seen by the Africans.
B ed. with intro. by Ram Desai. Denver: Alan Swallow, 1962. 135 pp. 62-19349.

0473 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Cote des Somalis, Reunion, Inde, par
C Hubert Deschamps, Raymond Decary, et Andre Menard. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. 49-16056.
AUFS, 4141; Conover, 1253

1323 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Histoire de Madagascar. Paris: Ber-
C ger-Levrault, 1960. 348 pp. A61-1782.
Conover, 1215; Africa, 7/61

0249 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Les Institutions Politique de l'Afrique
C Noire. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1962. 126 pp. 63-37821.

0167 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Les Methodes et les Doctrines Co-
C loniales de la France du XVIe siecle a Nos Jours. Paris: Colin, 1953. 222 pp. 53-29134.
AUFS, 3659; Conover, 843

0291 De Wilde, John Charles. Experiences with Agricultural Develop-
B ment in Tropical Africa, by John C. De Wilde, assisted by F. M. McLaughlin and others. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press for International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1967. 2 v. 66-28504.

0250 Dia, Mamadou. The African Nations and World Solidarity. tr.
B from French by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 145 pp. 61-17815. o.p.
Conover, 206; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/62; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 8/10/62

0793 Dia, Mamadou. L'Economie Africaine, Etudes et Problemes Nou-
C veaux. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 120 pp. A58-5385.
Sup. 61, 4310

0932 Diamond, Stanley, ed. The Transformation of East Africa: Stud-
C ies in Political Anthropology. Stanley Diamond and Fred G. Burke, editors. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1967. 623 pp. 66-26211.
Sup. 67, 4736; Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 9/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67

0426 Dietz, Elizabeth Hoffmann (Warner). Musical Instruments of
B Africa, Their Nature, Use, and Place in the Life of a Deeply Musical People, by Betty Warner and Michael Babatunde Olatunji. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 115 pp. 65-13733/MN.
Choice, 2/67; Library Journal, 4/15/65

0820 Diguimbaye, Georges. L'Essor du Tchad. publie sous la direc-
C tion de Georges Diguimbaye...et Robert Langue...Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1969. 400 pp. 73-394220.

0692 Dike, Kenneth Onwuka. Trade and Politics in the Niger Delta,
B 1830-1885; An Introduction to the Economic and Political History of Nigeria. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 250 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 56-13763 rev.
AUFS, 3661; Conover, 708

0013 Dinstel, Marion. List of French Doctoral Dissertations on Af-
C rica, 1884-1961. with indexes by Mary Darrah Herrick. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1966. 336 pp. NUC 67-83519.

0168 Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Afrique Noire Pre-coloniale; Etude Compare
C des Systemes Politiques et Sociaux de l'Europe et de l'Afrique Noire d l'Antiquite a la Formation des Etats Modernes. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1960. 213 pp. 60-41427.
Conover, 59

0789 Diop, Cheikh Anta. Nations Negres et Culture. Paris: Editions
C Africaines, 1955. 390 pp. 57-32419.
Sup. 61, 4328

0334 Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Unite Culturelle de l'Afrique Noire; Do-
C maines du Patriarcat et du Matriarcat dans Vantiquite Classique. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 203 pp. 61-24680.

0054 Directory of Archives, Libraries, and Schools of Librarian-
C ship in Africa. Repertoire des Archives, Bibliotheques

et Ecoles de Bibliotheconomie d'Afrique, by E. W. Dadzie and J. T. Strickland. Paris: UNESCO, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.

0169 A Donnan, Elizabeth, ed. Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1935). 4 v. 65-15753. (R).
Choice, 6/65; TLS, 7/28/66

0375 B Doob, Leonard William, ed. Ants Will Not Eat Your Fingers: a Selection of Traditional African Poems. N.Y.: Walker, 1966. 127 pp. 66-22514.
Choice, 12/67

0335 A Doob, Leonard William. Communication in Africa, a Search for Boundaries. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961. 406 pp. 61-16914.
Sup. 63, 4445; Conover, 352

1061 C Dotson, Floyd. The Indian Minority of Zambia, Rhodesia, and Malawi, by Floyd Dotson and Lillian O. Dotson. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1968. 444 pp. 68-13905.
Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

0878 C Douglas, Mary (Tew). The Lele of the Kasai. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 286 pp. 63-3806.
Sup. 63, 4493; Africa Report, 12/63

1253 B Doxey, G. V. The Industrial Colour Bar in South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 205 pp. 61-19325.
Sup. 61, 4391; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

0382 A Drachler, Jacob, ed. African Heritage: Intimate Views of Black Africans from Life, Lore, and Literature. pref. by Melville J. Herskovits. N.Y.: Crowell-Collier, 1963. 286 pp. 62-16139.
Glazier, 30; Africa Report, 5/64; Library Journal, 6/1/63

0474 C Drake-Brockman, Ralph Evelyn. British Somaliland, by Ralph E. Drake-Brockman. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1912. 334 pp. 13-400. o.p.
AUFS, 4142

0992 C Dryden, Stanley. Local Administration in Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1968. 178 pp. (Political Studies, 5). 78-5710.

0476 B Drysdale, John Gordon Stewart. The Somali Dispute. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 183 pp. 64-13122.
Sup. 65, 4646; Choice, 7-8/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Library Journal, 6/1/64; TLS, 3/5/64

0170 B DuBois, William Edward Burghardt. The World and Africa: an Inquiry into the Part Which Africa Has Played in World History. An enl. ed. with new writings on Africa, 1955-1961. N.Y.: International, 1965. 352 pp. 65-16392.
Choice, 11/65

0251 B Duffy, James, ed. Africa Speaks. ed. by James Duffy and Robert A. Manners. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1961. 223 pp. 61-3312. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4227; Conover, 112

1138 A Duffy, James. Portugal in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 239 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-52519.
Conover, 2025; Africa Report, 10/63

1139 A Duffy, James. Portugal's African Territories: Present Realities. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1962. 39 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 63-6276. o.p.
Conover, 2026; AHR, 4/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64

1140 A Duffy, James. Portuguese Africa. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press, 1959. 389 pp. 59-7650.
AUFS, 3804; Conover, 2027; Glazier, 31; Africa, 7/60; AHR, 1/60; Library Journal, 3/1/59

1141 C Duffy, James. A Question of Slavery. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1967. 240 pp. 67-6320.
Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 1/68

0055 B Duignan, Peter. Handbook of American Resources for African Studies. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1967. 218 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XXIX). 66-20901.
Choice, 12/67

0014 B Duignan, Peter, ed. United States and Canadian Publications on Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1961- 136 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XX). 62-60021.
Choice, 11/65, 3/67

0579 C Dumont, Rene. Afrique Noire, Developpement Agricole, Reconversion de l'Economie Agricole: Guinee, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1961. 212 pp. 62-37790.
Conover, 877

0292 A Dumont, Rene. False Start in Africa. tr. by Phyllis Naut Ott. intro. by Thomas Balogh, with an additional chapter by John Hatch. 2d ed., rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 70-75655.
Sup. 67, 4687; Choice, 4/70; Africa, 4/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 4/15/66; TLS, 7/14/66, 12/25/69

1266 C Du Plessis, Izak David. The Malay Quarter and Its People, by I. D. du Plessis and C. A. Luckhoff. Cape Town: Balkema, 1953. 90 pp. 57-16271.

1203 C Du Plessis, Johannes. A History of Christian Missions in South Africa. Cape Town: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1965 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1911). 494 pp. NUC 66-42920. (R).

0898 C East African Economic Review. v.1- 1954- (R-Blackwell's).

0907 B East African Vacation School in Pre-European African History and Archaeology. 1st, Makerere University College, 1962. Prelude to East African History: a Collection of Papers Given at the First East African Vacation School in Pre-European History and Archaeology in December 1962; ed. by Merrick Posnansky, with a pref. by the President of the British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, L. Kirwan. London: Oxford, 1966. 186 pp. 67-70371.

0908 C Eastern African History. ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R. Bennett, and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 245 pp. (Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 3). 68-55013.

1157 C Edwards, Adrian C. The Ovimbundu Under Two Sovereignties; A Study of Social Control and Social Change Among a People of Angola. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1962. 169 pp. 62-5170.
Sup. 63, 4498; Africa, 10/63

0748 A Ekwensi, Cyprian. People of the City. rev. ed. London: Heineman, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 156 pp. (African Writers Series, 5). NUC 64-32503.
Conover, 797

0252 C Elias, Taslim Olawale. British Colonial Law, a Comparative Study of the Interaction between English and Local Laws in British Dependencies. London: Stevens, 1962. 323 pp. 62-6516.
Conover, 190

0563 C Elias, Taslim Olawale. Ghana and Sierra Leone: the Development of Their Laws and Constitutions. London: Stevens, 1962. 334 pp. 63-2173.

0253 B Elias, Taslim Olawale. Government and Politics in Africa. 2d ed. rev. N.Y.: Asia Publishing House, 1963. 288 pp. 63-5245.
Sup. 61, 4329; Conover, 91; Glazier, 32; Africa, 1/62

0336 B Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nature of African Customary Law. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1956. 318 pp. 57-1037.
Conover, 191; Africa, 1/58

0714 C Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nigerian Legal System. 2d rev. ed. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 386 pp. 63-24583.
Sup. 63, 4485

0909 C Eliot, Sir Charles Norton Edgecumbe. The East Africa Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1905). 334 pp. 66-31504. (R). (R-Duopage).
AUFS, 4036; Choice, 12/67

0414 A Elisofon, Eliot. The Sculpture of Africa. text by William Fagg. pref. by Ralph Linton. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 256 pp. 58-8971. o.p.
Conover, 317; Africa, 4/59; Library Journal, 2/1/59; TLS, 2/20/59

1022 B Elkan, Walter. Migrants and Proletarians; Urban Labour in the Economic Development of Uganda. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 149 pp. 60-51063.
Sup. 61, 4411; Africa, 7/62

0171 A Emerson, Rupert. Africa and United States Policy. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 117 pp. (America's Role in World Affairs). 67-13354.
Choice, 5/68; AHR, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

0172 B Emerson, Rupert. From Empire to Nation, the Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and African Peoples. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 466 pp. 60-5883.
Sup. 61, 4228; Conover, 113; Glazier, 33; Am. Pol Sci. R., 9/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60

0254 A Emerson, Rupert, ed. The Political Awakening of Africa, edited by Rupert Emerson and Martin Kilson. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175 pp. 65-20605.
Africa Report, 4/66; AHR, 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65

0056 C Encyclopedie Coloniale et Maritime, sous la direction general d'Eugene Guernier et G. Fromont-Guieysse. Paris: Encyclopedie de l'Empire Francais, 1944- 47-17808.
Conover, 845

0846 C Encyclopedie du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld, 1950- 3 v. 51-30922.
AUFS, 3770; Conover, 1875

1121 C Epstein, Arnold Leonard. Politics in an Urban African Community. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 254 pp. 58-42506.
Conover, 1645; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; TLS, 10/3/58

0854 A Epstein, Howard M., ed. Revolt in the Congo, 1960-64, ed. by Howard M. Epstein. N.Y.: Facts on File, 1965. 187 pp. (Interim History Book). 65-29769.
Choice, 4/66

0679 C Equiano, Olaudah. Equiano's Travels; The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano or Gustavus Vassa the African. abr. and ed. by Paul Edwards. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1789). 196 pp. 66-15488. (R). (R-University). (M-University).
Choice, 12/67

1290 C Esterhuyse, J. H. South West Africa, 1880-1894; The Establishment of German Authority in South West Africa, by J. H. Esterhuyse. Capetown: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1968. 262 pp. 68-84453.
Choice, 5/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

1321 C Etats Africains d'Expression Francaise et Republique Malgache. Paris: Rene Julliard, 1962- 66-9706.

0449 C Ethiopia Observer. v.1- 1956- 64-39821.
Conover, 1512

0847 C Etudes Congolaises. 1961- 64-32642. (R-Kraus).

0337 A Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Essays in Social Anthropology. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 233 pp. 63-669. o.p.
Glazier, 34; Africa, 7/63

0508 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Kinship and Marriage Among the Nuer. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 183 pp.
Conover, 1496

0509 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: a Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956 (orig. pub. in 1940). 271 pp. 40-3181. (R).
AUFS, 4113; Conover, 1495

0516 B Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer Religion. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 335 pp. 56-58065.
Conover, 1497; Africa, 10/57

0510 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan...The Political System of the Anuak of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard... London: Lund for London School of Economics and Political Science, 1940. 164 pp. (Monographs on Social Anthropology, No. 4). 40-29584. o.p.
AUFS, 4114

0338 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Position of Women in Primitive Societies and Other Essays in Social Anthropology, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1965. 260 pp. 65-17521.
Choice, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; TLS, 5/13/65

0517 B Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande. fore by C. G. Seligman. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958 (orig. pub. in 1937). 558 pp. NUC 63-21745. (R).
Conover, 1494; Africa, 7/38

0514 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Zande Trickster. ed. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 240 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 67-114903.
Choice, 10/68; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68

0293 C Ewing, A. F. Industry in Africa, by A. F. Ewing. fore. by Robert Gardiner. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 189 pp. 68-102942.
Choice, 2/70; J. Mod. African S., 4/69

0715 C Ezera, Kalu. Constitutional Developments in Nigeria, an Analytical Study of Nigeria's Constitution-making Developments and the Historical and Political Factors that Affected Constitutional Change. 2d ed. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 314 pp. 64-24814 rev.
Sup. 61, 4330; Conover, 725

0493 B Fabunmi, L. A. The Sudan in Anglo-Egyptian Relations; A Case Study in Power Politics, 1800-1956. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 466 pp. 61-19917. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4431; Africa Report, 2/61

1105 C Fagan, Brian M. A Short History of Zambia, from the Earliest Times until A.D. 1900, edited by Brian M. Fagan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 164 pp. 67-89022.
Choice, 1/68

1171 B Fagan, Brian M. Southern Africa During the Iron Age, by Brian M. Fagan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 222 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, 46). 65-27031.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 10/66; Library Journal, 7/66; TLS, 8/4/66

0173 A Fage, J. D. An Atlas of African History. London: Arnold, 1958. 64 pp. Map 59-100.
AUFS, 3521; Sup. 63, 4446; Conover, 60; Glazier, 35; Africa, 1/59

0616 A Fage, J. D. Ghana, a Historical Interpretation. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. 122 pp. 59-13698.
Sup. 61, 4286; Conover, 580; AHR, 10/60; Library Journal, 12/15/59

0542 A Fage, J. D. A History of West Africa: an Introductory Survey, by J. D. Fage. 4th ed. London: Cambridge, 1969 (first ed. pub. under the title An Introduction to the History of West Africa). 239 pp. 71-85742.
AUFS, 3662; Conover, 497; Glazier, 36; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 10/56

0415 A Fagg, William Buller. African Sculpture: an Anthology, by William Fagg and Margaret Plass. N.Y.: Dutton, 1964. 157 pp. (Dutton Vista Pictureback, 8). 64-56939.
Choice, 11/65

0754 B Fagg, William Buller. Nigerian Images: the Splendor of African Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 124 pp. 63-20393. o.p.
Glazier, 37; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 12/64; Am. Anthropologist, 12/64; Library Journal, 1/15/64; TLS, 1/2/64

0416 A Fagg, William Buller. Tribes and Forms in African Art, by William Fagg. N.Y.: Tudor, 1965. 1 v. 65-9192.
Africa, 1/67; TLS, 7/7/66

1025 C Fallers, Lloyd A. Bantu Bureaucracy, a Century of Political Evolution among the Basoga of Uganda, by Lloyd A. Fallers. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965 (orig. pub. by Heffer, 1956 under the title Bantu Bureaucracy: a Study of Integration and Conflicts in the Political Institutions of an East African People). 283 pp. 65-25124. (R).
AUFS, 4066; Conover, 1379; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 4/57

1026 B Fallers, Lloyd A., ed. The King's Men, Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence. fore. by A. I. Richards. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Soc-

ial Research, 1964. 414 pp. 64-2741. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4645; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66

0933 C Fallers, Margaret Chave. The Eastern Lacustrine Bantu (Ganda, Soga). London: International African Institute, 1960. 86 pp. 61-4889. o.p.

0106 A Fanon, Frantz. The Wretched of the Earth. pref. by Jean-Paul Sartre. tr. from the French by Constance Farrington. N.Y.: Grove, 1968 (orig. pub. by Francois Maspero, 1961 under the title Les Dammes de la Terre). 316 pp. NUC 68-88151.
Choice, 7-8/65

0294 B Farer, Tom J., ed. Financing African Development. ed. by Tom J. Farer. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 245 pp. 65-25865.
Choice, 6/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66

0506 C Fawzi, Saad Ed Din. The Labour Movement in the Sudan, 1946-1955. London: Oxford, 1957. 175 pp. (Middle Eastern Monographs, 1). A58-866. o.p.
AUFS, 4122; Conover, 1455; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58

0640 B Field, Margaret Joyce. Search for Security: an Ethno-Psychiatric Study of Rural Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 478 pp. 60-14408.
Conover, 629; Glazier, 38; Africa, 1/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/61; Am. J. Soc., 9/61; Am. Soc. R., 8/61

1142 B Figueiredo, Antonio de. Portugal and Its Empire; The Truth. London: Gollancz, 1961. 159 pp. 62-1085.
Conover, 2042

1291 A First, Ruth. South West Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 269 pp. (Penguin African Library). 64-2821.
Glazier, 39; Africa Report, 4/64

0630 B Fitch, Robert Beck. Ghana, End of an Illusion, by Bob Fitch and Mary Oppenheimer. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 130 pp. 66-25601.
Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66

0125 A Fitzgerald, Walter. Africa: a Social, Economic, and Political Geography of Its Major Regions. 10th ed. rev. by W. C. Brice. London: Methuen, 1967. 503 pp. 67-99393.

0543 A Flint, John E. Nigeria and Ghana, by John E. Flint. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 176 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 66-16343.
Choice, 1/67; AHR, 4/67; Library Journal, 5/1/66

0693 C Flint, John E. Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-50868.
Sup. 61, 4287; Conover, 710; Africa, 10/65; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 12/23/60

0680 C Floyd, Barry. Eastern Nigeria; A Geographical Review. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 359 pp. 71-78092.
Choice, 4/70; Library Journal, 11/1/69

0564 B Foltz, William J. From French West Africa to the Mali Federation, by William J. Foltz. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Yale Studies in Political Science, 12). 65-11178.
Sup. 65, 4596; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 10/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

0730 C Forde, Cyril Daryll. The Ibo and Ibibio-speaking Peoples of South-eastern Nigeria, by Daryll Forde and G. I. Jones. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 94 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 3). 52-65119.
Conover, 771

0544 C Forde, Cyril Daryll. West African Kingdoms in the Nineteenth Century; edited with an intro. by Daryll Forde and P. M. Kaberry. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967. 289 pp. 67-82613.
Choice, 5/68; Africa, 1/69; AHR, 2/68

0731 C Forde, Cyril Daryll. The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 4). 52-65548.
Conover, 771

0126 C Fordham, Paul. The Geography of African Affairs. 2d ed. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1968. 253 pp. 73-436756.

0174 B Foreign Affairs (New York). Africa, a Foreign Affairs Reader. ed. by Philip W. Quigg. fore. by Hamilton Fish Armstrong. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1964. 364 pp. 64-12589. o.p.
Choice, 6/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64

0339 A Fortes, Meyer. African Political Systems, edited by M. Fortes and E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Oxford, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1941). 301 pp. 41-6881. (R).
Conover, 271

0641 C Fortes, Meyer. The Dynamics of Clanship Among the Tallensi, Being the First Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. London: Oxford for International African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1945). 270 pp. 67-10249. (R).
Conover, 630; Africa, 7/46

0340 A Fortes, Meyer, ed. Marriage in Tribal Societies. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962. 157 pp. 61-51026. o.p.
Am. Anthropologist, 12/62

0642 C Fortes, Meyer. The Web of Kinship Among the Tallensi; The Second Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. London: Oxford, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1949). 358 pp. 67-109317. (R).
Conover, 631; Africa, 4/51

0656 C Foster, Philip J. Education and Social Change in Ghana, by Philip Foster. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 322 pp. 65-10270.
Sup. 67, 4708; Choice, 3/67; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 5/67; Am. Soc. R., 10/66; Library Journal, 6/15/66

0672 C Fraenkel, Merran. Tribe and Class in Monrovia. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 244 pp. 64-6843.
Choice, 2/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/64

1132 C Fraenkel, Peter. Wayaleshi. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1959. 224 pp. 60-17794. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4379; Conover, 1583; Africa, 7/60

0015 C France. Direction de la Documentation. L'Afrique a Travers les Publications de la Documentation Francaise (Bibliographie 1945-1961). Paris: La Documentation Francaise, 1961. 107 pp. NUC 63-16998.

0107 C La France de l'Ocean Indian: Madagascar, les Comores, la Reunion, la Cote Francaise des Somalis, l'Inde Francaise, par Raymond Decary et al. pref. du Gouverner General Robert Bargues. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1952. 314 pp. A54-2526.
Conover, 1262

1178 B Frankel, Sally Herbert. Capital Investment in Africa; Its Course and Effects, by S. Herbert Frankel. Issued by the Committee of the Africa Research Survey under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. N.Y.: Fertig, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 487 pp. 68-9593. (R).
AUFS, 3954; Africa, 7/40; Am. Econ. R., 12/39; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/40; J. Pol. Econ., 12/39; TLS, 2/18/39

0295 B Frankel, Sally Herbert. The Economic Impact on Under-developed Societies, Essays on International Investment and Social Change. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1953. 179 pp. A53-5251. o.p.
AUFS, 3525; Conover, 210; Pol. Sci. Q., 3/54; TLS, 10/2/53

0910 B Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker, comp. The East African Coast, Select Documents from the First to the Earlier Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 63-662.
Sup. 63, 4529; Conover, 1350; Africa Report, 10/63; AHR, 7/63; TLS, 7/26/63

0989 C Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker. The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika, with Special Reference to Recent Archaeological Discoveries. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 238 pp. 63-2168. o.p.
Conover, 1349; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 6/64

0255 A Friedland, William H., ed. African Socialism. ed. by William H. Friedland and Carl G. Rosberg. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 313 pp. 64-14553.
Sup. 65, 4549; Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 9/1/64

0016 C Friedland, William H. Unions, Labor and Industrial Relations in Africa: an Annotated Bibliography, by William H. Friedland. Ithaca, N.Y.: Center for International Studies, Cornell University, 1965. 159 pp. 65-21480. o.p.

1000 C Friedland, William H. Vuta Kambia; The Development of Trade Unions in Tanganyika, by William H. Friedland. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 280 pp. (Hoover Institution Publications, 84). 74-81689.

0175 C Froelich, Jean Claude. Cameroun, Togo, Territoires sous Tutelle. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 217 pp. A58-1011.
AUFS, 3733; Conover, 1134

0341 C Froelich, Jean Claude. Les Musulmans d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Editions de l'Orante, 1962. 406 pp. Hand catalog.
Conover, 892

0797 C Froelich, Jean Claude. Les Populations du Nord-Togo, par Jean-Claude Froelich, Pierre Alexandre et Robert Cornevin, avec la collaboration du pasteur J. Delord. Paris: Presses Universitaries, 1963. 199 pp. (Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 66-36224.

0758 A Fyfe, Christopher. A History of Sierra Leone. London: Oxford, 1962. 773 pp. 62-6324.
Sup. 63, 4476; Conover, 818; AHR, 4/63; TLS, 8/10/62

0759 B Fyfe, Christopher. A Short History of Sierra Leone. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 193 pp. 65-5020.

0601 A Gailey, Harry A. A History of the Gambia, by Harry A. Gailey. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 244 pp. 65-11999.
Sup. 67, 4699; Choice, 6/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 3/66; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 2/11/65

0176 B Gailey, Harry A. History of Africa, from the Earliest Times to 1800, by Harry A. Gailey, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 280 pp. 70-103462.

0507 C Gaitskell, Arthur. Gezira, a Story of Development in the Sudan. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 372 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Studies). 60-2004. o.p.
AUFS, 4123; Sup. 61, 4429; Conover, 1481; Africa, 7/60; Africa Report, 2/61

1204 C Galbraith, John S. Reluctant Empire: British Policy on the South African Frontier, 1834-1854. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 293 pp. 63-9801.
Sup. 65, 4622; Africa Report, 1/65; AHR, 10/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/63; Library Journal, 8/63

0602 C Gamble, David P. Bibliography of the Gambia, by David P. Gamble. Bathurst: Government Printer, 1967. 153 pp.
NUC 68-87094.

0603 C Gamble, David P. The Wolof of Senegambia, Together with Notes on the Lebu and the Serer. London: International African Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1957). 110 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 14). 59-1106. (R).
Conover, 550; Africa, 1/59

1106 B Gann, Lewis H. Birth of a Plural Society, the Development of Northern Rhodesia under the British South Africa Company, 1894-1914. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 230 pp. 59-65059 rev.
Sup. 61, 4361; Conover, 1623

0177 A Gann, Lewis H. Burden of Empire; An Appraisal of Western Colonialism in Africa South of the Sahara, by L. H. Gann and Peter Duignan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 435 pp. (Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace). 67-26216.
Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 3-4/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/69; Library Journal, 9/1/67

1107 A Gann, Lewis H. A History of Northern Rhodesia; Early Days to 1953, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Chatto & Windus, 1963). 478 pp. 73-8132. (R).
Choice, 1/65; AHR, 4/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 6/18/64

1080 A Gann, Lewis H. History of Southern Rhodesia; Early Days to 1934, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Chatto & Windus, 1965). 354 pp. 79-8250. (R).
Sup. 67, 4726; Choice, 11/66; TLS, 8/4/66

1081 B Gann, Lewis H. Huggins of Rhodesia; The Man and His Country, by L. H. Gann and M. Gelfand. London: Allen & Unwin, 1964. 285 pp. 65-2537.
Choice, 6/67; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR, 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/65

0178 B Gann, Lewis H. White Settlers in Tropical Africa, by Lewis H. Gann and Peter Duignan. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 169 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-4509 rev. o.p.
Conover, 136; Glazier, 42

0855 C Ganshof van der Meersch, W. J. Fin de la Souverainete Belge au Congo; Documents et Reflexions. Brussels: Institut Royal des Relations Internationales, 1963. 684 pp. 63-48709.
Sup. 65, 4608

0810 B Gardinier, David E. Cameroon, United Nations Challenge to French Policy. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 142 pp. 63-23620. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4597; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

0017 A Garling, Anthea. Bibliography of African Bibliographies. Cambridge: African Studies Centre, 1968. 138 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 76-362046.

0694 C Geary, Sir William Neville Montgomerie. Nigeria under British Rule. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1927). 312 pp. 65-8553. (R).
Choice, 2/67

1065 C Gelfand, Michael. Lakeside Pioneers; Socio-medical Study of Nyasaland (1875-1920). Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 330 pp. 65-4193.

1092 C Gelfand, Michael. Medicine and Magic of the Mashona. fore. by Robert Tredgold. Cape Town: Juta, 1956. 266 pp. 57-42226. o.p.
AUFS, 3885; Conover, 1697; Africa, 7/57

0342 C Gelfand, Michael. Medicine and Custom in Africa. fore. by A. P. D. Thomson. Edinburgh: E. & S. Livingstone, 1964. 174 pp. 64-7198.

1108 C Gelfand, Michael. Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter; A Medical and Social Study, 1878-1924. fore. by Lord Robins. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1961. 291 pp. 63-1497.
Sup. 61, 4362; Conover, 1624

1099 C Gelfand, Michael. Shona Ritual, with Special Reference to the Chaminuka Cult. fore. by M. Hannan. Cape Town: Juta, 1959. 217 pp. 60-29380.
Sup. 61, 4367; Conover, 1698; Africa, 10/60

0440 C Gelfand, Michael. The Sick African; A Clinical Study. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 866 pp.
Conover, 471

1100 B Gelfand, Michael. Tropical Victory; An Account of the Influence of Medicine on the History of Southern Rhodesia, 1890-1923. fore. by John Kennedy. Cape Town: Juta for Rhodes Centenary Committee, 1953. 256 pp. o.p.

0879 C Geluwe, H. van. Les Bali et les Peuplades Apparentees (Ndaka, Mbo, Beke, Lika, Budu, Nyari). London: International African Institute, 1960. 130 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 5). 62-44410.
Conover, 1959

0880 C Geluwe, H. van. Les Bira et les Peuplades Limitrophes. Tervuren: Musee du Congo Belge, 1957. 165 pp. (Annales. Ser. in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme, Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 2).

0881 C Geluwe, H. van. Mamvu-Mangutu et Balese-Mvuba, par H. van Geluwe. Tervuren: Musee du Congo Belge, 1957. 195 pp. (Annales. Ser in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme. Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 3). 67-5915.
Conover, 1961

0856 B Gerard-Libois, Jules. Katanga Secession. tr. by Rebecca Young. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 377 pp. 66-22851.
Sup. 67, 4710; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

0784 A Gerteiny, Alfred G. Mauritania, by Alfred G. Gerteiny. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 243 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-23574.
Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 5/15/67

0934 B Ghai, Dharam P., ed. Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa. London: Oxford, 1966. 154 pp. 66-72049.
Sup. 67, 4743; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

0343 A Gibbs, James L., ed. Peoples of Africa. ed. by James L. Gibbs, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 594 pp. 65-10276.
Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 7/65

1133 C Gibson, Mary Jane. Portuguese Africa, a Guide to Official Publications. comp. in the African Section. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Department, Library of Congress, 1967. 217 pp. 68-60004.

0804 A Gide, Andre Paul Guillaume. Travels in the Congo. tr. from French by Dorothy Bussy. 2d ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 375 pp. 62-3221.
Conover, 1106

1234 C Giniewski, Paul. Bantustans, a Trek toward the Future. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau, 1961. 257 pp. 62-5603.
Sup. 65, 4618

0018 C Glazier, Kenneth M. Africa South of the Sahara: a Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 65 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XVI). 64-20983. o.p.
Choice, 4/65

0019 A Glazier, Kenneth M. Africa South of the Sahara; A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1964-1968, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 139 pp. (Bibliographical Series, XLII). 77-88767.

0596 B Gleason, Judith Illsley. This Africa: Novels by West Africans in English and French. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 186 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 14). 65-15470.
Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 11/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 6/15/65; TLS, 12/30/65

0344 B Gluckman, Max. Custom and Conflict in Africa. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Free Press of Glencoe, 1959). 173 pp. 64-5278. (R).
Conover, 272; Africa, 10/56; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/56; TLS, 4/27/56

1122 C Gluckman, Max. The Judicial Process Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. 2d ed. with corrections and two additional chapters. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 469 pp. 67-85508.
Conover, 1646; Am. Soc. R., 4/56

0345 B Gluckman, Max. Order & Rebellion in Tribal Africa, Collected Essays with an Autobiographical Introduction. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 273 pp. 63-4522.
Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; TLS, 5/24/63

0346 C Gluckman, Max. Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society. Chicago: Aldine, 1965. 339 pp. 64-21381.
Sup. 67, 4660; Africa, 1/67; Am. J. Soc., 5/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 1/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66

0935 B Goldthorpe, J. E. Outline of East African Society. Kampala: Dept. of Sociology, Makerere College, University College of East Africa, 1958. 277 pp. 59-4190.
AUFS, 4067; Africa, 7/59

0587 C Goody, John Rankine. Death, Property and the Ancestors; A Study of the Mortuary Customs of the LoDagaa of West Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1962. 452 pp. 61-10928.
Conover, 521

0347 C Goody, John Rankine, ed. Succession to High Office, edited by Jack Goody. N.Y.: Cambridge for Dept. of Archaeology and Anthropology, 1966. 181 pp. (Cambridge Papers in Social Anthropology, 4). 66-14190.
Choice, 5/67; Africa, 1/69

1284 A Gordimer, Nadine. The Soft Voice of the Serpent and Other Stories. N.Y.: Viking, 1962 (orig. pub. by Simon & Schuster, 1952). 244 pp. NUC 63-13108. (R).
AUFS, 3999; Library Journal, 4/1/52

0296 B Gourou, Pierre. The Tropical World, Its Social and Economic Conditions and Its Future Status. tr. from French by S. H. Beaver and E. D. Laborde. 4th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1966. 196 pp. 66-8774.
Conover, 213; Choice, 12/66

1319 C Grandidier, Guillaume...Bibliographie de Madagascar...Paris: Comite de Madagascar, 1906-35; Tananarive: 1957. 3 v. 8-5132 rev. 3*. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1206

0604 B Gray, Sir John Milner. A History of Gambia, by J. M. Gray. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 508 pp. 66-31474. (R).
Conover, 551; Choice, 10/67

1036 B Gray, Sir John Milner. History of Zanzibar, from the Middle Ages to 1856. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 62-52499. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4530; Conover, 1412; Glazier, 44; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 7/63

0494 B Gray, Richard. A History of the Southern Sudan, 1839-1889. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 219 pp. 61-66800.
Conover, 1470; Glazier, 45

1043 A Gray, Richard. The Two Nations; Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for the Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 373 pp. 60-53484.
Sup. 61, 4374; Conover, 1607; Glazier, 46; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/61

1007 C Gray, Robert F. The Sonjo of Tanganyika, an Anthropological Study of an Irrigation-based Society. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 181 pp. 63-2744.
Africa, 10/63; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64

0297 B Green, L. P. Development in Africa; A Study in Regional Analysis with Special Reference to Southern Africa, by L. P. Green and T. J. D. Fair. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, dist. by International, 1962. 203 pp. 62-51965. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4450

0298 B Green, Reginald Herbold. Economic Co-operation in Africa; Retrospect and Prospect, by Reginald Herbold Green and K. G. V. Krishna. London: Oxford for University College, Nairobi, 1967. 159 pp. 68-2050.

0057 B Greenberg, Joseph Harold. The Languages of Africa, by Joseph H. Greenberg. 2d ed. with additions and corrections. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 180 pp. (Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics, Publication 25). 68-64685.
AUFS, 3528; Glazier, 47

0463 A Greenfield, Richard. Ethiopia, a New Political History. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 515 pp. 65-14180.
Choice, 3/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66

0433 A Greenough, Richard. African Prospect: Progress in Education. Paris: UNESCO, 1966. 111 pp. 66-9627.
Africa Report, 4/67

0127 B Grove, Alfred Thomas. Africa South of the Sahara, by A. T. Grove. Oxford: Oxford, 1967. 275 pp. 67-78679.
Choice, 1/68

0179 A Groves, Charles Pelham. The Planting of Christianity in Africa, by C. P. Groves. London: Lutterworth, dist. by Humanities, 1964 (orig. pub. 1948-1958 for Department of Missions, Selly Oak College). 4 v. 65-7593/CD. (R).
Conover, 402; Glazier, 48; Africa, 1/50

0670 B Growth Without Development; An Economic Survey of Liberia, by Robert W. Clower and others. with the assistance of Robert P. Armstrong and others. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 385 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 16). 65-24631.
Africa, 4/69; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

0565 Gueye, Lamine. Etapes et Perspectives de l'Union Francaise.
B pref. de Guy Mollet. Paris: Editions de l'Union Francaise, 1955. 135 pp. 56-19732.
Conover, 865

0802 Guid'Afrique Equatoriale. Paris: Diloutremer, 1960/61-
C 61-36172.
Conover, 1107

0776 Guinee: Prelude a L'Independence. Paris: Presence Africaine,
C 1959. 175 pp. 59-48522.
Conover, 949

0936 Gulliver, Pamela. The Central Nilo-Hamites, by Pamela Gulli-
C ver and P. H. Gulliver. London: International African Institute, 1953. 106 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 7). 54-1736. o.p.

0937 Gulliver, P. H. The Family Herds, a Study of Two Pastoral
C Tribes in East Africa, the Jie and Turkana. London: Routledge & Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1955. 271 pp. 55-4622.
AUFS, 4068; Conover, 1302; Africa, 10/55

0732 Gunn, Harold D. Pagan Peoples of the Central Area of Northern
C Nigeria (The Butawa, Warjawa, etc. of the Bauchi-Kano Borderland; The Kurama, etc., the Katab group, the Kadara, etc. of Zaria Province). London: International African Institute, 1956. 146 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 12). 57-813.
Conover, 771

0733 Gunn, Harold D. Peoples of the Middle Niger Region of Northern
C Nigeria, by Harold D. Gunn and F. P. Conant. London: International African Institute, 1960. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 15). 61-4805.
Conover, 771; Africa, 1/62

0734 Gunn, Harold D. The Peoples of the Plateau Area of Northern
C Nigeria. London: International African Institute, 1953. 111 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 7). 54-1639.
Conover, 771

0256 Gutteridge, William Frank. The Military in African Politics,
C by William Gutteridge. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 166 pp. (Studies in African History, 4). 70-404225.
Choice, 12/69

0257 Gutteridge, William Frank. Military Institutions and Power in
B the New States, by William Gutteridge. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 182 pp. 65-12441.
Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/64

1172 Haight, Mabel V. Jackson. European Powers and South-East Africa;
C A Study of International Relations on the South-East Coast of Africa, 1790-1856, by Mabel V. Jackson Haight. rev. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 368 pp. 67-14057.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/68; TLS, 3/7/68

0108 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. An African Survey, Study of
A Problems Arising in Africa South of the Sahara, by Lord Hailey. rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 1676 pp. 57-14073. o.p.
AUFS, 3531; Conover, 13; Am. Soc. R., 2/58; Library Journal, 12/15/57; TLS, 10/25/57

0258 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the
A British African Territories. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.
AUFS, 3713, 3978, 4093; Conover, 96; Africa, 10/51, 4/54

1173 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. The Republic of South Africa
B and the High Commission Territories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 136 pp. 64-307.
Sup. 65, 4623; Glazier, 49; AHR, 10/64; TLS, 1/16/64

1101 Hall, Richard Seymour. Zambia, by Richard Hall. N.Y.: Praeger,
A 1966. 357 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 65-18325.
Sup. 67, 4727; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 6/66; AHR, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67

0180 Hallett, Robin. Africa to 1875; A Modern History. Ann Arbor:
B University of Michigan Press, 1970. 483 pp. (History of the Modern World). 72-83452.
Library Journal, 3/1/70

0181 Hallett, Robin. The Penetration of Africa, European Explora-
B tion in North and West Africa to 1815. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 458 pp. 65-25279.
Choice, 6/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 8/4/66

1295 Halpern, Jack. South Africa's Hostages: Basutoland, Bechuana-
B land and Swaziland. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 495 pp. (Penguin African Library, AP8). 66-1673.
Sup. 67, 4720; Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

0798 Hammond, Peter B. Yatenga, Technology in the Culture of a
C West African Kingdom. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1966. 231 pp. 66-23082.
Choice, 7-8/67

1143 Hammond, Richard James. Portugal and Africa, 1815-1910; A
B Study in Uneconomic Imperialism, by R. J. Hammond. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1966. 384 pp. (Food Research Institute, Studies in Tropical Development). 66-17561.
Sup. 67, 4717; Choice, 7-8/67; AHR, 4/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 11/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/67

0299 Hance, William Adams. African Economic Development, by Wil-
B liam A. Hance. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1967. 326 pp. 67-20480.
AUFS, 3533; Conover, 216; Glazier, 50; Choice, 1/68; Am. Econ. R., 3/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/59; Geog. R., 7/59; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

0128 Hance, William Adams. The Geography of Modern Africa, by William
A A. Hance. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1964. 653 pp. 64-14239.
Sup. 65, 4552; Choice, 10/64; Africa Report, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/15/64

1205 Hancock, Sir William Keith. Smuts. Cambridge: University,
B 1962-68. 2 v. 62-52102.
Conover, 1787; Glazier, 51; Choice, 9/68; AHR, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; Library Journal, 2/15/63, 8/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/63; TLS, 11/2/62, 2/15/68

1187 Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa. ed. by Eileen Hell-
B mann...assisted by Leah Abrahams...Cape Town: Oxford for South African Institute of Race Relations, 1949. 778 pp. Hand catalog.
AUFS, 3993

1044 Hanna, Alexander John. The Beginnings of Nyasaland and North-
C Eastern Rhodesia, 1859-95, by A. J. Hanna. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1956). 292 pp. 73-426995. (R).
Conover, 1586; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 7/56

1045 Hanna, Alexander John. The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasa-
B land, by A. J. Hanna. 2d ed. London: Faber & Faber, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 351 pp. 66-33124. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4363; Conover, 1587

0259 Hanna, William John, ed. Independent Black Africa: the Politics
B of Freedom. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 651 pp. 64-14113.
Choice, 6/65

0020 Hanna, William John. Politics in Black Africa, by William
C John Hanna and Judith Lynne Hanna. East Lansing: African Studies Center in co-operation with the Office for International Programs, Michigan State University, 1964. 139 pp. 64-64995. o.p.

0021 Hanson, John W. African Education and Development since 1960;
C A Select and Annotated Bibliography, by John W. Hanson and Geoffrey W. Gibson. East Lansing: Institute for International Studies in Education and African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 327 pp. 67-909. o.p.
Sup. 67, 4661

0545 Hargreaves, John D. Prelude to the Partition of West Africa.
A N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1963. 383 pp. 63-22836.
Glazier, 52; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/64; AHR, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/23/63

0546 Hargreaves, John D. West Africa: the Former French States, by
A John D. Hargreaves. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 183 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14842.

Sup. 67, 4688; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 10/67; AHR, 12/67

0673 C Harley, George Way. Native African Medicine; With Special Reference to Its Practice in the Mano Tribe of Liberia. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1941). 294 pp. A41-3914. (R). (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 658

0944 B Harries, Lyndon, ed. and tr. Swahili Poetry. Oxford: Clarendon, 1962. 326 pp. 62-6394.
Conover, 1304

0674 C Harris, John. Books About Nigeria, a Select Reading List. 4th ed. Ibadan, Nigeria: Ibadan University Press, 1963. 52 pp. 64-5358.
Conover, 684

1162 B Harris, Marvin. Portugal's African "Wards", a First-hand Report on Labor and Education in Mocambique. N.Y.: American Committee on Africa, 1958. 36 pp. (Africa Today Pamphlet No. 2). o.p.
Sup. 61, 4357; Conover, 2124

0631 C Harvey, William Burnett. Law and Social Change in Ghana. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1966. 453 pp. 65-17139.
Sup. 67, 4703; Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 12/66; Am. Soc. R., 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

0182 B Hatch, John Charles. The History of Britain in Africa, from the Fifteenth Century to the Present, by John Hatch. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 68-16085.

0183 A Hatch, John Charles. A History of Postwar Africa, by John Hatch. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 432 pp. 65-18078.
Sup. 67, 4662; Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 12/65; AHR, 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

0834 C Hausner, Karl-Heinz. Rwanda-Burundi, von Karl-Heinz Hausner und Beatrice Jezic. Bonn: K. Schroeder, 1968. 123 pp. (Die Lander-Afrikas, Bd. 36). 70-366538.

0300 C Hazlewood, Arthur. African Integration and Disintegration: Case Studies in Economic and Political Union, edited by Arthur Hazlewood. N.Y.: Oxford for Oxford University Institute of Economics and Statistics and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1967. 2-414 pp. 67-114056.
Choice, 5/68; Africa Report, 6/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 3/21/68

0022 C Hazlewood, Arthur. The Economics of Development: an Annotated List of Books and Articles Published 1958-1962. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1964. 104 pp. 65-3084.
Choice, 11/65

0023 C Hazlewood, Arthur, comp. The Economics of "Under-developed" Areas; An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications. 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1959. 156 pp. 59-1650. o.p.
Conover, 194; Africa, 4/60

1071 C Hazlewood, Arthur. Nyasaland: the Economics of Federation, by Arthur Hazlewood and P. D. Henderson. Oxford: Blackwell, 1960. 91 pp. A62-1404. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4370; Conover, 1661; Africa Report, 3/61

0930 C Hazlewood, Arthur. Rail and Road in East Africa; Transport Co-ordination in Under-Developed Countries. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 247 pp. (Oxford University Institute of Statistics, Monograph No. 7). 65-6406.
Sup. 65, 4639; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

0857 B Hempstone, Smith. Rebels, Mercenaries, and Dividends; The Katanga Story. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 250 pp. 62-15792.
Conover, 1990; Library Journal, 8/62

0495 A Henderson, Kenneth David Druitt. Sudan Republic, by K. D. D. Henderson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 256 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 65-27084.
Sup. 67, 4747; Choice, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; TLS, 7/28/66

1206 B Hepple, Alexander. South Africa: a Political and Economic History, by Alex Hepple. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 282 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 66-12982.
Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 9/15/66

1207 B Hepple, Alexander. Verwoerd. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1967. 253 pp. (Political Leaders of the Twentieth Century). 67-108656.
Choice, 11/68

1163 A Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Mozambique. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 351 pp. 72-601780.

0986 A Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Tanzania. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1968. 522 pp. 68-67374.

1013 A Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Uganda. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick, and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 456 pp. 73-601330.

0771 B Herskovits, Melville Jean. Dahomey, an Ancient West African Kingdom, by Melville J. Herskovits. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Augustin, 1938). 2 v. 67-31811/CD. (R).
AUFS, 3682; Conover, 940; Africa, 7/39; Am. J. Soc., 11/38

0301 C Herskovits, Melville Jean. Economic Transition in Africa, edited by Melville J. Herskovits and Mitchell Harwitz. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1964. 444 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 12). 63-13559.
Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Am. Econ. R., 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; TLS, 11/5/64

0348 A Herskovits, Melville Jean. The Human Factor in Changing Africa. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1962. 500 pp. 63-3194.
Sup. 65, 4554; Conover, 16; Glazier, 53; Africa Report, 3/63; Am. J. Soc., 11/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 11/1/62; TLS, 7/26/63

0109 A Herskovits, Melville Jean. The Myth of the Negro Past. Boston: Beacon, 1958. 368 pp. 57-9211.

0832 C Hertefelt, Marcel d'. Les Anciens Royaumes de la Zone Interlacustre Meridionale: Rwanda, Burundi, Buha, par M. d'Hertefelt, A. A. Trouwborst, J. H. Scherer, avec une introduction generale par J. Vansina, et des annexes par M. d'Hertefelt et M. Luwel. Tervuren: Musee Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, 1962. 247 pp. (Monographies Ethnographies, No. 6/Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 14).
NUC 64-16195. o.p.

0058 C Hertslet, Sir Edward. The Map of Africa by Treaty, by E. Hertslet. rev. and completed to the end of 1908 by R. W. Bryant and H. L. Sherwood. 3d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1909). 3 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 45). 68-89847. (R).
Choice, 2/69

0477 B Hess, Robert L. Italian Colonialism in Somalia, by Robert L. Hess. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 234 pp. 66-14115.
Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/68; Africa Report, 2/69; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

0184 B Heussler, Robert. Yesterday's Rulers: the Making of the British Colonial Service. fore. by John Macpherson. intro. by Margery Perham. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1963. 260 pp. 63-8326.
Africa Report, 7/63; AHR, 7/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63

0185 B Hevi, Emmanuel John. The Dragon's Embrace; The Chinese and Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 152 pp. 66-12983.
Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 9/14/67

0828 C Heyse, Theodore. Bibliographie du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi (1939-1949) Beaux Arts, Urbanisme, Arts Indigenes, Cinema. Bruxelles: G. van Campenhout, 1950. 45 pp. (Cahiers Belges et Congolais, No. 11). 51-31799. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1862

1235 C Hill, Christopher R. Bantustans; The Fragmentation of South Africa, by Christopher R. Hill. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 112 pp. 64-56492.
Africa Report, 2/65

0911 C Hill, Mervyn F. Permanent Way; The Story of the Kenya and Uganda Railway, Being the Official History of the Development of

the Transport System in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1950. 582 pp. 52-40687.
AUFS, 4038; Conover, 1292

1001 C Hill, Mervyn F. Permanent Way, the Story of the Tanganyika Railways. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbors, 1957. 293 pp.
Sup. 61, 4413; Conover, 1292

0643 C Hill, Polly. Migrant Cocoa Farmers of Southern Ghana; A Study in Rural Capitalism. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963. 265 pp. 64-285.
Africa, 7/64; Africa Report, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64

0484 C Hill, Richard Leslie. Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from the Earliest Times to 1937, compiled by R. L. Hill... London: Oxford, 1939. 213 pp. 40-1050. o.p. (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
AUFS, 4175; Conover, 1450

0496 B Hill, Richard Leslie. Egypt in the Sudan, 1820-1881. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 188 pp. 59-861.
Conover, 1471; AHR, 7/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59; TLS, 2/20/59

0912 A History of East Africa, ed. by Roland Oliver and others. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963- 63-4375 rev.
Sup. 63, 4532; Sup. 67, 4728; Glazier, 110; Choice, 2/67; AHR, 1/64, 7/66; TLS, 9/1/66

0959 C Hobley, Charles William. Kenya, from Chartered Company to Crown Colony; Thirty Years of Exploration and Administration in British East Africa, by C. W. Hobley...fore. by the Right Hon. W. G. A. Ormsby Gore...London: Witherby, 1929. 255 pp. 30-17305. o.p.
AUFS, 4039; Conover, 1322

0129 C Hodder, B. W. Africa in Transition; Geographical Essays, edited by B. W. Hodder and D. R. Harris. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 378 pp. 67-111140.
Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68; TLS, 7/25/68

0260 B Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. African Political Parties, an Introductory Guide. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 217 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-1577. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 116; Glazier, 54; Africa, 7/62

0566 B Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. French-Speaking West Africa in Transition, by Thomas Hodgkin and Ruth Schachter. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1960. 375-436 pp. (International Conciliation No. 528). 61-2432. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4332; Conover, 908

0186 A Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. Nationalism in Colonial Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1957. 216 pp. 57-8133.
AUFS, 3536; Conover, 115; Glazier, 55; Africa, 10/57; Library Journal, 8/57; TLS, 8/17/56

0695 B Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. Nigerian Perspectives, an Historical Anthology. London: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-51097.
Sup. 61, 4289; Conover, 711; Glazier, 56; Africa, 10/62

0110 C Hodgson, Robert David. The Changing Map of Africa, by Robert D. Hodgson and Elvyn A. Stoneman. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1963. 143 pp. 63-23636.
Choice, 3/64

0696 B Hogben, Sidney John. The Emirates of Northern Nigeria, a Preliminary Survey of their Historical Traditions, by J. S. Hogben and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 638 pp. 66-1723.
Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 7/28/66

0588 C Holas, Bohumil. Les Senoufo (y compris les Minianka), par B. Holas. 2d ed. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1966. 184 pp. 67-84732.

1082 C Hole, Hugh Marshall. The Making of Rhodesia, by Hugh Marshall Hole...London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1926). 415 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 43). 67-111141. (R).
Conover, 1589

1093 C Holleman, J. F. Shona Customary Law, with Reference to Kinship, Marriage, the Family and the Estate. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1952). 401 pp. NUC 70-23471. (R).
Conover, 1700

0938 C Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. The Asians of East Africa. London: Macmillan, 1960. 174 pp. A61-5641. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4408; Conover, 1274; Africa, 1/61; Library Journal, 11/15/60

1037 C Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. Zanzibar under the Foreign Office, 1890-1913. London: Macmillan, 1953. 232 pp. 54-3309. o.p.
AUFS, 4040; Conover, 1415; Africa, 7/56

0659 C Holsoe, Svend. A Study Guide for Liberia. Brookline, Mass.: Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1967. 32 pp. Hand catalog.

0497 C Holt, Peter Malcolm. The Mahdist State in the Sudan, 1881-1898: a Study of Its Origins, Development, and Overthrow. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958. 264 pp. 58-3738.
AUFS, 4146; Conover, 1472; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 4/59; TLS, 2/20/59

0498 A Holt, Peter Malcolm. A Modern History of the Sudan, by P. M. Holt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Grove, 1961). 241 pp. NUC 68-93429. (R).
Sup. 61, 4425; Conover, 1473; Glazier, 57

0261 C Hooker, James R. Black Revolutionary; George Padmore's Path from Communism to Pan-Africanism, by James R. Hooker. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 168 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-22702.
Choice, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; Library Journal, 7/67; TLS, 2/8/68

0059 B Horrabin, James Francis. An Atlas of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 126 pp. Map 60-11 rev. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4230; Conover, 45; Africa Report, 3/61

1254 C Horrell, Muriel. South African Trade Unionism; A Study of a Divided Working Class. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 150 pp. 62-39840.
Sup. 63, 4513

0869 B Hoskyns, Catherine. The Congo Since Independence, January 1960-December 1961. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1965. 518 pp. 65-2272.
Sup. 65, 4604; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR, 10/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66; TLS, 3/18/65

1255 B Houghton, D. Hobart, ed. Economic Development in a Plural Society; Studies in the Border Region of the Cape Province. N.Y.: Oxford for Rhodes University Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 401 pp. 60-50732. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4524; Conover, 1825

1256 B Houghton, D. Hobart. The Economy of a Native Reserve, by D. Hobart Houghton and Edith M. Walton. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1952. 194 pp. (Keiskammahoek Rural Survey, Vol. 2).

0187 B Hovet, Thomas. Africa in the United Nations. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 336 pp. 63-17804.
Sup. 63, 4451; Africa Report, 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63

0668 C Huberich, Charles Henry. The Political and Legislative History of Liberia; A Documentary History of the Constitution, Laws, and Treaties of Liberia from the Earliest Settlements to the Establishment of the Republic, a Sketch of the Activities of the American Colonization Societies, a Commentary on the Constitution of the Republic and a Survey of the Political and Social Legislation from 1847 to 1944; With Appendices Containing the Laws of the Colony of Liberia, 1820-1839, and Acts of the Governor and Council, 1839-1847. fore. by Roscoe Pound. N.Y.: Central Book Co., 1947. 2 v. 47-30745. o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 663; Africa, 2/49

0926 B Hughes, Anthony John. East Africa: Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, by A. J. Hughes. rev. ed. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title East Africa: the Search for Unity; Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar). 270 pp. 76-8575.
Sup. 65, 4640; Choice, 7-8/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64

0383 A Hughes, Langston, ed. An African Treasury, Articles, Essays, Stories, and Poems by Black Africans. N.Y.: Crown, 1960. 207 pp. 60-8626. o.p.
Conover, 353; Africa Report, 1/64

0384 A Hughes, Langston, ed. Poems from Black Africa: Ethiopia, South Rhodesia, Sierra Leone, Madagascar, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Kenya, Gabon, Senegal, Nyasaland, Mozambique, South Africa, Congo, Ghana, Liberia. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1963. 158 pp. 62-8972.
Glazier, 59; J. Mod. African S., 8/64; Library Journal, 6/63; TLS, 8/2/63

0302 B Hunter, Guy. The Best of Both Worlds? A Challenge on Development Policies in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1967. 132 pp. 67-102382.

0949 B Hunter, Guy. Education for a Developing Region, a Study in East Africa. London: Allen & Unwin for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 119 pp. 64-54763. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4641; Choice, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/64

0303 B Hunter, Guy. The New Societies of Tropical Africa, a Selective Study. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 376 pp. 62-5071.
Sup. 63, 4452; Conover, 233; Glazier, 60; Africa, 1/63; Africa Report, 4/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

1267 B Hunter, Monica. Reaction to Conquest: Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa, by Monica Hunter... with an Introduction by General the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts... London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1936). 582 pp. 37-2747. (R).
AUFS, 3937; Africa, 1/37

0468 C Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Galla of Ethiopia: the Kingdoms of Kafa and Janjero. London: International African Institute, 1955. 156 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: North-eastern Africa, pt. 2). 55-12864. o.p.
AUFS, 4115; Conover, 1550

0511 C Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Northern Nilo-Hamites. London: International African Institute, 1953. 108 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 6). 54-2329.

0939 C Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Southern Nilo-Hamites. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 8). 54-1745. o.p.
AUFS, 4070

1257 A Hutt, William Harold. The Economics of the Colour Bar; A Study of the Economic Origins and Consequences of Racial Segregation in South Africa. London: A. Deutsch for Institute of Economic Affairs, 1964. 189 pp. 65-50242.
Choice, 4/67

0970 B Huxley, Elspeth Joscelin (Grant). Race and Politics in Kenya; A Correspondence between Elspeth Huxley and Margery Perham. intro. by Lord Lugard. new and rev. ed. London: Faber & Faber, 1956. 302 pp. 56-2071. o.p.
AUFS, 4071; Africa, 10/44

0960 A Huxley, Elspeth Joscelin (Grant). White Man's Country; Lord Delamere and the Making of Kenya, by Elspeth Huxley. new ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968 (orig. pub. by Chatto, 1953). 2 v. 68-12424. (R).
AUFS, 4041; Conover, 1326; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/36; Africa Report, 11/68; TLS, 6/13/35

0130 B Ibn Batuta. Travels A.D. 1325-1354; Translated with Revisions and Notes from the Arabic Text Edited by C. Defremery and B. R. Sanguinetti, by H. A. R. Gibb. Cambridge: University for Hakluyt Society, 1958- (Hakluyt Society Works, 2d Series, Nos. 110, 117). 58-1319.
Sup. 63, 3003; AUFS, 2282; Conover, 61

1188 B Index to South African Periodicals. v.1- 1940-
Conover, 1763

0913 B Ingham, Kenneth. A History of East Africa. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 462 pp. 65-17934.
Conover, 1276; Glazier, 61

1016 B Ingham, Kenneth. The Making of Modern Uganda. London: Allen & Unwin, 1958. 303 pp. 58-1807. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 4042; Conover, 1385; Africa, 4/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59

1020 B Ingrams, William Harold. Uganda, a Crisis of Nationhood. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 365 pp. 61-2461.
Sup. 61, 4400; Conover, 1386; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62

1038 C Ingrams, William Harold. Zanzibar, Its History and Its People, by W. H. Ingrams. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Witherby, 1931). 527 pp. 67-9525. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4043; Conover, 1416

0528 C Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire. West African International Atlas. Atlas International de l'Ouest-Africain. Dakar: 1968- 73-653066.

0821 C Institut National Tchadien pour les Sciences Humaines, Fort Lamy. Bibliographie du Tchad (Sciences Humaines). ouvrage collectif (R.C.P. 117, C.N.R.S.). fascicule publie avec le concours du Secretariat d'Etat a la Cooperation. Fort Lamy: 1968. 242 pp. (Etudes et Documents Tchadiens, Serie A,4). Hand catalog.

0304 C Inter-African Labour Institute. Migrant Labour in Africa South of the Sahara: Proceedings under Item II of the Agenda of the Sixth Inter-African Labour Conference, Abidjan, 1961, and Other Relevant Papers. London: CCTA, 1962. 338 pp. (Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara, Publication No. 79). 63-1708. o.p.
Africa, 4/64

0024 B International African Institute. Africa Bibliography Series: Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics and Related Subjects. Based on the Bibliographical Card Index of the International African Institute. London: 1958-
Conover, 262

0397 A International African Institute. African Worlds, Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 243 pp. A54-5828.
Conover, 287; Glazier, 40

0025 A International African Institute. A Bibliography of African Art. comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of Guy Atkins. London: International African Institute, 1965. 120 pp. 66-70409.
Sup. 67, 4658

0890 A International African Institute. East Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1960. 62 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-44644. o.p.
Conover, 1267

0349 C International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa. London: International African Institute, 1950- Hand catalog.
Conover, 771

0444 A International African Institute. North-east Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1959. 51 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-34932. o.p.
Conover, 262

0735 C International African Institute. Peoples of the Niger-Benue Confluence: The Nupe, by Darryl Forde; The Igbira, by Paula Brown; The Igala, by Robert G. Armstrong; The Idoma-speaking Peoples, by Robert G. Armstrong. London: International African Institute, 1955. 160 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 10). 56-24481.
Conover, 771

0026 A International African Institute. A Select Bibliography of Music in Africa. comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of K. P. Wachsmann. London: International African Institute, 1965. 83 pp. 66-36908/MN.
Sup. 67, 4659

0027 A International African Institute. Select Bibliography of Tropical Africa, compiled under the direction of Daryll Forde. N.Y.: International African Institute, 1956. 1 v. 56-14428. o.p.

0305 B International African Institute. Social Implications of Industrialization and Urbanization in Africa, South of the Sahara. Paris: UNESCO, 1956. 743 pp. 57-135. o.p.
Conover, 235; Africa, 1/58

0028 A International African Institute. South-east Central Africa and Madagascar: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1961. 53 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 61-65578. o.p.
Conover, 262

0520 A International African Institute. West Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1958. 116 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). A59-4683. o.p.
Conover, 479

0403 B International African Seminar. 5th, Zaria, Nigeria, 1964. Islam in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Fifth International African Seminar, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, January, 1964; edited with intro. by I. M. Lewis. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1966. 470 pp. 66-75503.
Choice, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 12/15/66

0350 C International African Seminar. 1st, Kampala, Uganda, 1959. Social Change in Modern Africa; Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. by Aidan Southall. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 337 pp. 61-4358.
Sup. 61, 4252; Conover, 274; Glazier, 130

0188 B International African Seminar. 4th, Dakar, Senegal, 1961. The Historian in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. and intro. by J. Vansina, R. Mauny and L. V. Thomas. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 428 pp. 64-6255.
Sup. 65, 4555; Africa Report, 6/65; AHR, 4/65

0351 C International African Seminar. 2nd, Leopoldville, Congo, 1960. African Agrarian Systems: Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. with an intro. by Daniel Biebuyck. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 407 pp. 63-6490.

0401 C International African Seminar. 7th, University of Ghana, 1965. Christianity in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Seventh International African Seminar, University of Ghana, April, 1965; edited with an intro. by C. G. Baeta. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1968. 449 pp. 68-115427.
Africa, 1/68

0352 B International African Seminar. 6th, Ibadan, 1964. The New Elites of Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Sixth International African Seminar, University of Ibadan, 1964; edited with intro. by P. C. Lloyd. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1966. 390 pp. 66-72756.
Choice, 3/67; TLS, 9/15/66

0306 C International Association for Research in Income and Wealth. African Studies in Income and Wealth; Papers by G. C. Billington and others. ed. by L. H. Samuels. Chicago: Quadrangle, 1963. 433 pp. 63-11846. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4453

0979 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Kenya; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Kenya and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1963. 380 pp. 63-30775.
Sup. 65, 4642; Glazier, 62; J. Mod. African S., 12/63

0722 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Nigeria; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Nigeria and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1955. 686 pp. 55-7216. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3692; Conover, 740

1002 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Tanganyika; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Tanganyika and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1961. 548 pp. 61-9915 rev.
Conover, 1348; Glazier, 63; Africa Report, 12/61

1023 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Uganda; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Uganda. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1962. 495 pp. 62-10309.
Sup. 63, 4531; Conover, 1387; Glazier, 64; Africa Report, 3/63; Am. Econ. R., 3/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

0482 A International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economy of the Trust Territory of Somaliland: Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Italy. Washington: 1957. 99 pp. 57-23977. o.p.
AUFS, 4126; Conover, 1434

0111 C International Congress of Africanists. The Proceedings. 1st- Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962- 64-16276.
Sup. 65, 4556; Choice, 4/65

0353 C International Institute of Differing Civilizations. Women's Role in the Development of Tropical and Sub-tropical Countries; Report of the XXXIth Meeting, held in Brussels on 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th September, 1958. Brussels: 1959. 543 pp. 61-33932.
Conover, 237

0307 C International Labour Office. African Labor Survey. Geneva: ILO, 1958. 712 pp. (Studies and Reports, New Series No. 48). 59-105.
Conover, 249

0308 B International Monetary Fund. Surveys of African Economies. Washington: 1968- 79-3108.

0309 B International Seminar on African Primary Products and International Trade, Edinburgh, 1964. African Primary Products & International Trade; Papers Delivered at an International Seminar in the University of Edinburgh, September, 1964. ed. by I. G. Stewart and H. W. Ord. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1965. 218 pp. 65-4891.
Choice, 1/66; Africa Report, 1/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/66; J. Pol. Econ., 6/66

0799 C Izard, Francoise. Bibliographie Generale de la Haute-Volta, 1956-1965, par Francoise Izard, en collaboration avec Michele d'Huart et Philippe Bonnefond...Paris: C.N.R.S., 1967. 300 pp. (Recherches Voltaiques, 7). 77-388810.

1268 B Jabavu, Noni. Drawn in Colour: African Contrasts. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1962. 208 pp. 62-8319.
Sup. 61, 4399; Conover, 1388; Glazier, 65

0029 A Jahn, Janheinz. A Bibliography of Neo-African Literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 359 pp. 65-23927.
Choice, 6/66; Africa Report, 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; TLS, 9/16/65

0354 B Jahn, Janheinz. Muntu, an Outline of the New African Culture. tr. by Marjorie Grene. N.Y.: Grove, 1961. 267 pp. 61-5522.
Sup. 61, 4232; Conover, 322; Glazier, 66; Library Journal, 6/1/61; TLS, 8/11/61

0385 A Jahn, Janheinz. Neo-African Literature; A History of Black Writing, by Janheinz Jahn. tr. from the German by Oliver Coburn and Ursula Lehrburger. London: Faber & Faber, 1968 (orig. pub. by E. D. Verlag, 1966 under the title Geschichte der neoafrikanischen Literatur). 301 pp. 75-356344.
Choice, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 5/15/69; TLS, 1/2/69

0644 B Jahoda, Gustav. White Man; A Study of the Attitudes of Africans to Europeans in Ghana before Independence. London: Oxford, 1961. 144 pp. 61-2090.
Sup. 61, 4303; Conover, 633; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/62; Am. J. Soc., 7/62; Am. Soc. R., 10/61

1123 C Jaspan, M. A. The Ila-Tonga Peoples of North-western Rhodesia. London: International African Institute, 1953. 72 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 4). 54-1744. (R-University). (M-University).

0089 B Jeune Afrique. 1948- 66-52950. (R-Kraus).

0605 B Jobson, Richard. The Golden Trade: or, A Discouery of the Riuer Gambra, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians, with a new intro. by Walter Rodney. London: Dawsons, dist. by Humanities, 1968 (orig. pub. by Nicholas Oakes, 1623). 209 pp. 69-141447. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 556

0608 C Johnson, Albert Frederick. A Bibliography of Ghana, 1930-1961, compiled by A. F. Johnson. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press for the Ghana Library Board, 1964. 210 pp. 64-17304. o.p.
Choice, 11/64

0310 C Johnston, Bruce F. The Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 305 pp. 58-11697.
Conover, 436; Glazier, 67; Africa, 7/61

0664 C Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. Liberia; With an Appendix on the Flora of Liberia by Otto Stapf; 24 Botanical Drawings by Matilda Smith, 402 Black and White Illustrations from the Author's Drawings and from Photographs by the Author and others, 22 Maps by J. W. Addison and others. N.Y.: Negro Universities Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Dodd, Mead, 1906). 2 v. 71-78372. (R).
Conover, 664

1015 B Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The Uganda Protectorate; An Attempt to Give Some Description of the Physical Geography, Botany, Zoology, Anthropology, Languages and History of the Territories under British Protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift Valley and between the First Degree of South Latitude and the Fifth Degree of North Latitude, by Sir Harry Johnston...2d ed. with prefatory chapter headings giving additional matter. with 510 illustrations from drawings and photographs by the author, and 9 maps by J. G. Bartholomew and the author. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1904. 2 v. 8-18403. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4045; Conover, 1389

0697 C Johnston, Hugh Anthony Stephen. The Fulani Empire of Sokoto, by H. A. S. Johnston. London: Oxford, 1967. 312 pp. (West African History Series). 67-110253.
Choice, 11/68; Africa, 1/69; AHR, 10/68

0030 C Joint Secretariat C.C.T.A./C.S.A. Inventory of Economic Studies Concerning Africa South of the Sahara; An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications... London: 1960. 301 pp. (Publication No. 30). NUC 69-26851. o.p.
Conover, 193

0427 C Jones, A. M. Studies in African Music. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 2 v. 59-1858.
Conover, 342; Glazier, 68; Africa, 7/60

0455 B Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin. A History of Ethiopia, by A. H. M. Jones and Elizabeth Monroe. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955. 196 pp. 55-13861.
AUFS, 4153; Conover, 1527

0311 C Jones, William O. Manioc in Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1959. 315 pp. 59-12468.
Conover, 437; Glazier, 69

0698 A Jones-Quartey, K. A. B. A Life of Azikiwe, by K. A. B. Jones-Quartey. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 272 pp. 66-1652. o.p.
Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

0567 C Jordan, Robert S. Government and Power in West Africa, by Robert S. Jordan. with the editorial assistance of Caroline Ifeka and Michael A. Rebell. N.Y.: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1969. 336 pp. 72-83164.

0521 C Joucla, Edmond Antoine...Bibliographie de l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise, par E. Joucla, avec la collaboration des Services du Gouvernement General d l'Afrique Occidental e Francaise et pour le Dahomey de M. Manpoil, Administrateur des Colonies. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1937. 704 pp. 38-38407. (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 896

0090 A Journal of African History. v.1- 1960- 63-5723. (R-Blackwell's). (M-University).
Conover, 64

0091 C Journal of African Languages. v.1- 1962- 64-2556.
Conover, 304

0092 C Journal of African Law. v.1- 1957-
Conover, 192

0093 A Journal of Modern African Studies. v.1- 1963- 65-5452.
Conover, 119

0312 C Jucker-Fleetwood, Erin Elver. Money and Finance in Africa; The Experience of Ghana, Morocco, Nigeria, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, the Sudan, and Tunisia from the Establishment of their Central Banks until 1962, by Erin E. Jucker-Fleetwood. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 335 pp. 64-19959. o.p.
Choice, 1/65

0547 B July, Robert William. The Origins of Modern African Thought; Its Development in West Africa during the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 512 pp. 67-24684.
Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 10/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

1269 B Junod, Henri Alexandre. The Life of a South African Tribe. New Hyde Park, N.Y.: University Books, 1962 (orig. pub. by Nutt, 1912-13). 2 v. 62-18890. (R).
Africa, 7/28; Africa Report, 12/63

0060 B Junod, Violaine I., ed. The Handbook of Africa, ed. by Violaine I. Junod, assisted by Idrian N. Resnick. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 472 pp. 63-11303.
Glazier, 70; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Library Journal, 7/63

1236 B Kahn, Ely Jacques. The Separated People; A Look at Contemporary South Africa, by E. J. Kahn. N.Y.: Norton, 1968. 276 pp. 68-10880.
Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 2/15/68

0313 A Kamarck, Andrew M. The Economics of African Development, by Andrew M. Kamarck. pref. by Pierre Moussa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. (Praeger Series on International Economics and Development). 66-26553.
Sup. 67, 4663; Choice, 9/67; Am. Econ. R., 12/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 10/19/67

0548 C Kanya-Forstner, Alexander Sydney. The Conquest of the Western Sudan; A Study in French Military Imperialism, by A. S. Kanya-Forstner. Cambridge: University, 1969. 296 pp. NUC 70-21556.
Choice, 2/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/70

0961 C Kariuki, Josiah Mwangi. Mau Mau Detainee; An Account by a Kenya African of His Experiences in Detention Camps, 1953-1960. fore. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 188 pp. 63-4983.
Sup. 63, 4527; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/9/63

0483 B Karp, Mark. The Economics of Trusteeship in Somalia. Boston: Boston University Press, 1960. 185 pp. (African Studies Program, African Research Studies, No. 2). 60-11740.
Sup. 61, 4430; Conover, 1437; Africa, 4/61

1110 B Kaunda, Kenneth David. A Humanist in Africa; Letters to Colin M. Morris from Kenneth D. Kaunda. Nashville, Tenn.: Abingdon, 1966. 136 pp. 68-11713.
Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 4/15/68; TLS, 9/29/66

1111 B Kaunda, Kenneth David. Zambia, Independence and Beyond: the Speeches of Kenneth Kaunda; edited and with an intro. by Colin Legum. London: Nelson, 1966. 265 pp. 66-66591.

1112 A Kaunda, Kenneth David. Zambia Shall Be Free, an Autobiography. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 202 pp. 63-8622 rev. o.p.
Conover, 1631; Glazier, 71; Africa Report. 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 5/1/63; TLS, 11/23/62

1324 A Kent, Raymond K. From Madagascar to the Malagasy Republic. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 182 pp. 62-11772.
Sup. 63, 4500; Conover, 1229; Glazier, 72

0980 A Kenyatta, Jomo. Facing Mount Kenya; The Tribal Life of the Gikuyu. intro. by B. Malinowski. N.Y.: Vintage, 1962 (orig. pub. by Secher and Warburg, 1938). 326 pp. NUC 63-41204. (R).
AUFS, 4094; Conover, 1328; Africa, 1/39

0971 A Kenyatta, Jomo. Harambee! The Prime Minister of Kenya's Speeches 1963-1964, from the Attainment of Internal Self-Government to the Threshold of the Kenya Republic. fore. by Malcolm MacDonald. text ed. and arr. by Anthony Cullen on instructions of the Permanent Secretary, Prime Minister's Office. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 114 pp. 65-4596.

0386 C Kesteloot, Lilyan. Les Ecrivains Noirs de Langue Francaise: Naissance d'une Litterature. 3d ed. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie, 1967. 343 pp. (Etudes Africaines). 68-78527.

0762 B Kilson, Martin. Political Change in a West African State; A Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 301 pp. 66-23468.
Sup. 67, 4704; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68

0617 B Kimble, David. A Political History of Ghana; The Rise of Gold Coast Nationalism, 1850-1928. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963. 587 pp. 63-4374.
Sup. 63, 4486; Conover, 581; Glazier, 73; Africa Report, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 7/64

0131 A Kimble, George Herbert Tinley. Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 v. 60-15160. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4234; Conover, 20; Africa Report, 2/61; AHR, 1/64

0807 B Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. Travels in West Africa: Congo Francais, Corisco and Cameroons, by Mary H. Kingsley. with a new intro. by J. E. Flint. 3d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1897). 743 pp. 65-2493. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 488; Choice, 9/65; Library Journal, 6/1/65; TLS, 8/5/65

0549 B Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. West African Studies. with a new intro. by John E. Flint. 3d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1889). 507 pp. 64-4683. (R).
AUFS, 3666; Conover, 489; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64

0061 C Kirchherr, Eugene C. Abyssinia to Zona Al Sur Del Draa; An Index to the Political Units of Africa in the Period 1951-1967. A Listing of Former and Current Place Names with Supplementary Notes and Maps, by Eugene C. Kirchherr. Kalamazoo: Western Michigan University Press, 1968. 32 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, No. 2). 68-7730.

0811 C Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard. Adamawa, Past and Present, an Historical Approach to the Development of a Northern Cameroons Province. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1958. 230 pp. 58-2537. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4290; Conover, 712; Africa, 7/59; Am. Anthropologist, 4/59; AHR, 1/59

0716 C Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. The Principles of Native Administration in Nigeria, Selected Documents, 1900-1947, edited and with intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. fore. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 248 pp. 66-4684.
Choice, 1/67; Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 5/67; AHR, 4/67

0189 C Kirkman, William Patrick. Unscrambling an Empire: a Critique of British Colonial Policy, 1954-1966. London: Chatto & Windus, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 214 pp. 66-75195.
Choice, 5/68; TLS, 10/20/66

0190 B Kirkwood, Kenneth. Britain and Africa. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Britain in the World Today, 6). 65-17073.
Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 5/66; AHR, 10/66; TLS, 11/18/65

0858 B Kitchen, Helen A., comp. Footnotes to the Congo Story: an "Africa Report" Anthology, edited by Helen A. Kitchen. N.Y.: Walker, 1967. 175 pp. 67-13238.
Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 6/1/67

0790 C Klein, Martin A. Islam and Imperialism in Senegal; Sine-Saloum, 1847-1914, by Martin A. Klein. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1968. 285 pp. 67-26527 rev.
Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 2/69

1008 B Klima, George J. The Barabaig; East African Cattle-herders, by George J. Klima. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 114 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 74-100385.

0191 B Kohn, Hans. African Nationalism in the Twentieth Century, by Hans Kohn and Wallace Sokolsky. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1965. 192 pp. (Anvil Original, 79). 65-1664.
Choice, 10/65

0972 C Koinange, Mbiyu. The People of Kenya Speak for Themselves. Detroit: Kenya Publication Fund, 1955. 115 pp. 55-22305. o.p.
AUFS, 4095

0699 C Kopytoff, Jean Herskovits. A Preface to Modern Nigeria, the "Sierra Leonians" in Yoruba, 1830-1890. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 402 pp. 65-24184.
Choice, 4/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/66

1270 C Krige, Mrs. Eileen (Jensen). The Social System of the Zulus... 3d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1957. 1 v. o.p.
Am. J. Soc. 11/36; Am. Soc. R., 10/36; TLS, 3/28/36

0404 B Kritzeck, James, ed. Islam in Africa, ed. by James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis. Contributors: J. Spencer Trimingham and others. N.Y.: Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1969. 339 pp. 68-24666.
Choice, 5/70

1208 B Kruger, D. W. The Age of the Generals: a Short Political History of the Union of South Africa, 1910-1948. Johannesburg: Dagbreek Book Store, 1958. 229 pp. 59-26898.
AUFS, 3982

1237 B Kruger, D. W., ed. South African Parties and Policies 1910-1960; A Select Source Book. London: Bowes & Bowes, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 471 pp. 61-1612.
Sup. 61, 4395

1209 B Kruger, Rayne. Goodbye Dolly Gray; The Story of the Boer War. 5th ed. London: Cassell, 1964. 540 pp. NUC 69-20824.
Library Journal, 6/15/60; TLS, 12/4/59

0355 B Kuczynski, Robert Rene. Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire. N.Y.: Kelley, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1948). 4 v. 49-7355. (R).
AUFS, 3911, 4072; Conover, 259; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/49; Geog. R., 10/49

0417 C Kultermann, Udo. New Architecture in Africa. tr. from the German by Ernst Flesch. N.Y.: Universe Books, 1963. 26 pp. 63-12537. o.p.
Africa Report, 5/64

0418 C Kulturmann, Udo. New Directions in African Architecture. tr. by John Maass. N.Y.: Braziller, 1969. 128 pp. 70-87062.
Choice, 2/70; Library Journal, 1/15/70; TLS, 1/8/70

0609 C Kumasi, Ghana. College of Technology. Library. Bibliography of Ghana, 1957-1959. comp. by G. M. Pitcher. Kumasi: College of Technology Library, 1960. 177 pp. 60-2202 rev.

0760 B Kup, A. P. A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787. Cambridge: University, 1961. 211 pp. 61-1075.
Sup. 61, 4291; Conover, 827; Africa Report, 5/61

1313 C Kuper, Hilda. An African Aristocracy, Rank Among the Swazi. with a new pref. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1947). 251 pp. (R).
Conover, 1742; Africa, 1/48

0262 B Kuper, Hilda, ed. African Law: Adaptation and Development, edited by Hilda Kuper and Leo Kuper. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 275 pp. 65-24589.
Choice, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

1271 B Kuper, Hilda. Indian People in Natal. Pietermaritzburg: Natal University Press, 1960. 305 pp. 61-725.
Sup. 61, 4388; Africa, 1/61

1094 C Kuper, Hilda. The Shona and Ndebele of Southern Rhodesia: The Shona, by Hilda Kuper; The Ndebele, by A. J. B. Hughes and J. van Velsen. London: International African Institute, 1954. 131 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 4). 55-4467. o.p.
Conover, 1702

1314 B Kuper, Hilda. The Swazi, a South African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963. 87 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 63-22023. (R-University). (M-University).

1272 C Kuper, Leo. Durban: a Study in Racial Ecology, by Leo Kuper, Hilstan Watts and Ronald Davies. intro. by Alan Paton. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 254 pp. 58-14914.
Am. Anthropologist, 10/59; Am. J. Soc., 3/59; Am. Soc. R., 6/59; TLS, 9/5/58

1238 B Kuper, Leo. Passive Resistance in South Africa. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1956. 256 pp. 57-1940. o.p.
TLS, 11/16/56

1027 C La Fontaine, Jean Sybil. The Gisu of Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1959. 68 pp. 60-3636. (R-University). (M-University).

0681 C Lander, Richard Lemon. The Niger Journal of Richard and John Lander. ed. and abr. with an intro. by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 317 pp. 65-18460. o.p.
Choice, 6/66; Library Journal, 11/15/65; TLS, 9/16/65

0192 B Langer, William Leonard. The Diplomacy of Imperialism, 1890-1902...by William L. Langer. N.Y.: Knopf, 1935. 2 v. 35-20118.
AHR, 10/36; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/36; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/36

0700 C Last, Murray. The Sokoto Caliphate. Harlow: Longmans, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 280 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 70-380549.
Choice, 5/69; Africa, 1/70

0749 C Laurence, Margaret. Long Drums and Cannons: Nigerian Dramatists and Novelists, 1952-1966. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 209 pp. 69-19553.
Choice, 5/70; Library Journal, 3/15/69; TLS, 1/2/69

0791 B Lavroff, Dmitri Georges. La Republique du Senegal, par Dmitri Georges Lavroff. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisproudence, 1966. 258 pp. 66-72385.

0550 C Lawrence, Arnold Walter. Fortified Trade Posts: the English in West Africa, 1645-1822, by A. W. Lawrence. new ed. London: Cape, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title Trade Castles and Forts of West Africa). 237 pp. 76-440128.
Sup. 65, 4589; Africa, 10/66; AHR, 7/65; Library Journal, 12/15/64; TLS, 3/12/64

0973 C Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. Defeating Mau Mau. London: Methuen, 1954. 151 pp. 55-30847.
AUFS, 4096; Conover, 1332

0193 C Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. The Progress and Evolution of Man in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 50 pp. 62-860.

0822 C Le Cornec, Jacques. Histoire Politique du Tchad, de 1900 a 1962. pref. de Leo Hamon. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 374 pp. (Bibliotheque Constitutionnelle et de Science Politique, t.4). 65-56475.
J. Mod. African S., 3/64

0263 C Lee, John Michael. African Armies and Civil Order, by J. M. Lee. N.Y.: Praeger for Institute for Strategic Studies, 1969. 198 pp. (Studies in International Security, 13). 69-19720.
Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 4/70; Library Journal, 10/1/69

0264 B Lee, John Michael. Colonial Development and Good Government: a Study of the Ideas Expressed by the British Official Classes in Planning Decolonization 1939-1964, by J. M. Lee. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 311 pp. 67-108914.

0859 A Lefever, Ernest W. Crisis in the Congo, a United Nations Force in Action. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1965. 215 pp. (Studies of U.S. Policy and the U.N.). 65-19040.
Choice, 12/65; TLS, 11/18/65

0860 B Lefever, Ernest W. Uncertain Mandate; Politics of the U.N. Congo Operation, by Ernest W. Lefever. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1967. 254 pp. 67-22890.
Choice, 9/68; Library Journal, 2/15/68

0062 B Legum, Colin. Africa Contemporary Record; Annual Survey and Documents, by Colin Legum and John Drysdale. London: Africa Research, 1968/69- 70-7957.
Choice, 9/70

0063 A Legum, Colin, ed. Africa, a Handbook to the Continent. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 558 pp. 66-12478.
Conover, 21; Glazier, 79; Choice, 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 8/66

0861 B Legum, Colin. Congo Disaster. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1961). 174 pp. 61-2498. (R).
Conover, 1920; Glazier, 77; Africa Report, 6/61

0265 A Legum, Colin. Pan Africanism, a Short Political Guide. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 296 pp. 65-15641.
Sup. 63, 4456; Conover, 120; Glazier, 78; Africa Report, 1/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 8/62; TLS, 4/20/62

1210 A Leiss, Amelia Catherine, ed. Apartheid and United Nations Collective Measures, an Analysis. ed. by Amelia C. Leiss. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1965. 170 pp. 66-241. o.p.
Africa Report, 12/65

0870 B Lemarchand, Rene. Political Awakening in the Belgian Congo, by Rene Lemarchand. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 357 pp. 64-21774.
Sup. 65, 4609; Sup. 67, 4712; Choice, 5/65; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 7/65; AHR, 7/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66; Library Journal, 1/15/65; TLS, 3/18/65

1097 C Lessing, Doris May. The Grass is Singing. N.Y.: Ballantine, 1964 (orig. pub. by Crowell, 1950). 220 pp. NUC 68-2756. (R).
AUFS, 3877; Library Journal, 7/1/50; TLS, 4/14/50

0777 C Lestrange, Monique de. Les Coniagui et les Bassari (Guinee Francais). Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1955. 86 pp. (International African Institute, Monographie Ethnologique Africaines). A58-1932.

0835 C Leurquin, Philippe. Le Niveau de Vie des Populations Rurales du Ruanda-Urundi. Louvain: Institut de Recherches Economiques et Sociales, 1960. 420 pp.

0419 A Leuzinger, Elsy. Africa: the Art of the Negro Peoples. tr. by Ann E. Keep. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1960. 247 pp. 60-13819. o.p.
Conover, 324; Africa Report, 11/63; Library Journal, 2/1/61

0194 C Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference, University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Salisbury, 1960. Historians in Tropical Africa: Proceedings of the Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference Held at the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, September, 1960. Salisbury: University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1962. 425 pp. NUC 65-75818.

0469 B Levine, Donald Nathan. Wax and Gold: Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture, by Donald N. Levine. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965. 315 pp. 65-18340.
Choice, 4/66; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 4/66; Am. Soc. R., 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 8/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66; TLS, 3/24/66

0812 A Le Vine, Victor T. The Cameroons, From Mandate to Independence, by Victor T. Le Vine. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 329 pp. 64-24585. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4598; Choice, 3/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 11/15/64

0551 C Levtzion, Nehemia. Muslims and Chiefs in West Africa: a Study of Islam in the Middle Volta Basin in the Pre-Colonial Period. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 228 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 68-106555.
Africa, 4/70

0456 B Lewis, Herbert S. A Galla Monarchy; Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830-1932, by Herbert S. Lewis. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 148 pp. 65-24185.
Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 12/67

0478 A Lewis, I. M. The Modern History of Somaliland, From Nation to State, by I. M. Lewis. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 234 pp. 65-14183.
Choice, 11/65; Africa, 10/67; Am. Anthropologist, 4/66; AHR, 4/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

0757 A Lewis, Roy. Sierra Leone; A Modern Portrait. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 263 pp. 54-1967.
AUFS, 3649; Conover, 828; Africa, 4/55

0568 A Lewis, William Arthur. Politics in West Africa, by W. Arthur Lewis. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 90 pp. 65-8469.
Sup. 67, 4705; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

0112 Lewis, William Hubert, ed. French-Speaking Africa; The Search
B for Identity. ed. by William H. Lewis. N.Y.: Walker, 1965.
256 pp. 65-15988.
Sup. 67, 4690; Choice, 2/66; Africa Report, 1/66

1088 Leys, Colin. European Politics in Southern Rhodesia. Oxford:
B Clarendon, 1959. 323 pp. 59-1520.
AUFS, 3873; Conover, 1679; AHR, 10/59; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 7/59; TLS, 7/3/59

0927 Leys, Colin, ed. Federation in East Africa; Opportunities and
B Problems, edited by Colin Leys and Peter Robson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 244 pp. 66-72137.
Choice, 2/67; Africa, 1/67

1054 Leys, Colin, ed. A New Deal in Central Africa, edited by Colin
B Leys and Cranford Pratt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 226 pp. 60-12201.
Sup. 61, 4375; Conover, 1612; Glazier, 81; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 6/10/60

0962 Leys, Norman Maclean. Kenya, by Norman Leys...(Fulani Bin Fu-
C lani) with an intro. by Professor Gilbert Murray...2d ed.
London: Woolf at Hogarth, 1925. 409 pp. 37-2182. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4046

0669 Liebenow, J. Gus. Liberia; The Evolution of Privilege, by J.
B Gus Liebenow. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1969. 247 pp. (Africa in the Modern World). 69-18359.
Choice, 11/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/70; Library Journal, 10/15/69

0448 Lipsky, George Arthur. Ethiopia, Its People, Its Society, Its
B Culture, by George A. Lipsky, in collaboration with Wendall Blanchard, Abraham M. Hirsch, and Bela C. Maday. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1962. 376 pp. 62-13515.
Conover, 1514; Glazier, 82; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 9/63

0765 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. The Mende of Sierra Leone: a West
B African People in Transition, by Kenneth Little. rev. ed. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 308 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 67-106905. (R-Duopage). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3684; Conover, 829; Choice, 7-8/68

0589 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. West African Urbanization; A Study
B of Voluntary Associations in Social Change, by Kenneth Little. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965. 179 pp. 65-14349.
Sup. 67, 4691; Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 3/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 12/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/66

0387 Litto, Frederic M., comp. Plays From Black Africa, edited and
B with an intro. by Frederic M. Litto. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1968. 316 pp. 68-30770.
Choice, 1/70

1066 Livingstone, David. African Journal, 1853-1856. ed. with an
B intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 2 v. 63-5724. o.p.
Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/2/63

0900 Livingstone, David. David Livingstone and the Rovuma; A Note-
C book, edited with intro. and related documents by George Shepperson. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1965. 204 pp. 66-1267.
Choice, 9/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66; TLS, 7/21/66

1174 Livingstone, David. Livingstone's Missionary Correspondence,
C 1841-1856. ed. with intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961. 342 pp. 62-1597.
Conover, 404

0132 Livingstone, David. Livingstone's Travels, edited by James
C L. McNair; With Geographical Sections by Ronald Miller. London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp. 54-3788. o.p.
Conover, 77

0590 Lloyd, Peter Cutt. Africa in Social Change; West African Soci-
B eties in Transition, by P. C. Lloyd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 363 pp. 68-24100.
Choice, 7-8/69; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 1/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 4/15/69

1039 Lofchie, Michael F. Zanzibar: Background to Revolution, by
B Michael F. Lofchie. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-17144.
Sup. 67, 4730; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 3/66; AHR, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 1/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/66

0031 London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies.
C Bibliography of African Law (A Draft Bibliography). London: University of London, 1961- (Restatement of African Law Project). Hand catalog.

0195 London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies.
C History and Archaeology in Africa; Report of a Conference Held in July 1953 at the School of Oriental and African Studies, edited by R. A. Hamilton. fore. by C. H. Philips. London: 1955. 99 pp. 58-29834. o.p.
Conover, 68

0457 Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley. A Short History of Eritrea. Oxford:
C Clarendon, 1945. 188 pp. A48-2684. o.p.
AUFS, 4154; AHR, 10/46; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46; TLS, 2/9/46

0314 Lorimer, Frank. Demographic Information on Tropical Africa.
C Boston: Boston University Press, 1961. 207 pp. 61-12428. (R-University). (M-University).

0836 Louis, William Roger. Ruanda-Urundi, 1884-1919. Oxford:
B Clarendon, 1963. 290 pp. 64-1021.
Sup. 65, 4605; Choice, 9/64; AHR, 7/64

1017 Low, Donald Anthony. Buganda and British Overrule, 1900-1955;
B Two Studies, by D. Anthony Low and R. Cranford Pratt. London: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 373 pp. 60-3031. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4419; Conover, 1393; Africa, 10/60; AHR, 1/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/61; TLS, 8/26/60

1021 Low, Donald Anthony. Political Parties in Uganda, 1949-62.
C London: Athlone for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 58 pp. 62-52017. o.p.

0552 Lugard, Flora Louisa (Shaw), Lady. A Tropical Dependency; An
C Outline of the Ancient History of the Western Sudan with an Account of the Modern Settlement of Northern Nigeria, by Lady Lugard. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by James Nisbet, 1906). 508 pp. 65-8823. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/66

0914 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron. The Diaries of Lord
B Lugard. ed. by Margery Perham; asst. ed.: Mary Bull. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959-63. 4 v. 59-9328 rev.
Conover, 1278; Africa, 1/62

0569 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron. The Dual Mandate in
B British Tropical Africa, by Lord Lugard. with a new intro. by Margery Perham. 5th ed. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1922). 643 pp. 63-15494 rev. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3715; Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 3/1/66

0196 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry. The Rise of Our East African
B Empire: Early Efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda, by Frederick D. Lugard. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1893). 2 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 71). 68-107850. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4047

0756 Luke, Sir Harry Charles Joseph. A Bibliography of Sierra Leone,
C Preceeded by an Essay on the Origin, Character and Peoples of the Colony and Protectorate, by Harry Charles Luke... 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford, 1925. 3-230 pp. 26-1070. o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 810

0871 Lumumba, Patrice. Congo, My Country. London: Pall Mall,
A 1962. 195 pp. A63-359. o.p.
Conover, 1921; Glazier, 84; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/63; Library Journal, 12/15/62; TLS, 8/17/62

0197 Lusignan, Guy de. French-Speaking Africa Since Independence.
B N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 416 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 76-76091.
Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70; Africa Report, 4/70; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

0466 C Luther, Ernest W. Ethiopia Today. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-7842. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 4155; Conover, 1515; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; Library Journal, 5/15/58

1239 A Luthuli, Albert John. Let My People Go. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 255 pp. 62-13819.
Sup. 65, 4628; Glazier, 85; Library Journal, 8/15/62; TLS, 4/6/62

0553 C Lynch, Hollis Ralph. Edward Wilmot Blyden: Pan-Negro Patriot 1832-1912, by Hollis R. Lynch. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 272 pp. 67-106354.
AHR, 4/68; TLS, 12/21/67

0315 C Lynd, G. E. The Politics of African Trade Unionism, by G. E. Lynd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 198 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 67-25245.
Choice, 1/69

0356 A Lystad, Robert A., ed. The African World; A Survey of Social Research. Edited for African Studies Association by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 575 pp. 65-10753.
Sup. 65, 4557; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 7/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/65; TLS, 9/30/65

0645 B Lystad, Robert A. The Ashanti; A Proud People, by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. by Rutgers University Press, 1958). 212 pp. 69-10125. (R). (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3685; Conover, 635; Africa, 4/59; Am. Anthropologist, 12/58; Am. Soc. R., 2/59

1211 C MacCrone, Ian Douglas. Race Attitudes in South Africa; Historical, Experimental, and Psychological Studies. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 328 pp. 57-59481.
Conover, 1816

1003 B MacDonald, Alexander. Tanzania: Young Nation in a Hurry. N.Y.: Hawthorn, 1966. 253 pp. (Revolution of Color). 66-13622.
Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 8/66

0266 B Mackenzie, William James Millar, ed. Five Elections in Africa; A Group of Electoral Studies, edited by W. J. M. Mackenzie and Kenneth Robinson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 496 pp. 60-667.
Sup. 61, 4334; Conover, 121

0717 B Mackintosh, John P. Nigerian Government and Politics; Prelude to the Revolution, by John P. Mackintosh. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 651 pp. 66-19844.
Sup. 67, 4706; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 11/1/66; TLS, 7/14/66

0499 C MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, by Sir Harold MacMichael...London: Faber & Faber, 1934. 9-288 pp. 35-3713. o.p.
AUFS, 4156; Conover, 1474

0512 B Macmichael, Sir Harold Alfred. A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and Some Account of the People Who Preceded Them and of the Tribes Inhabiting Darfur, by H. A. MacMichael. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1922). 2 v. 67-7677. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4117; Conover, 1475; Choice, 7-8/68

0500 B MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. The Sudan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1955. 225 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 55-7248. o.p.
AUFS, 4157

0113 C Macmillan, William Miller. Africa Emergent; A Survey of Social, Political and Economic Trends in British Africa. rev. and expanded ed. with new appendix. Baltimore: Penguin, 1949. 352 pp. 49-27652. o.p.
Africa, 1/39

1212 B Macmillan, William Miller. Bantu, Boer and Briton; The Making of the South African Problem. rev. and enl. ed. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963. 382 pp. 63-24832.
Africa, 10/29

0198 B Macmillan, William Miller. The Road to Self-Rule; A Study in Colonial Evolution. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 296 pp. 60-1468.
Conover, 79; Glazier, 88

0993 C Maguire, G. Andrew. Toward Uhuru in Tanzania; The Politics of Participation, by G. Andrew Maguire. London: Cambridge, 1969. 403 pp. (Cambridge Commonwealth Series). 75-85727.
Africa Report, 6/70

1028 B Mair, Lucy Philip. An African People in the Twentieth Century, by L. P. Mair. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 300 pp. 65-18526. (R).
AUFS, 4075; Conover, 1394; Glazier, 83; Africa, 10/34

0267 B Mair, Lucy Philip. The New Africa, by Lucy Mair. London: C. A. Watts, 1967. 226 pp. 67-86144.

0268 A Mair, Lucy Philip. New Nations. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235 pp. 63-20917.
Glazier, 89; Choice, 3/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Anthropologist, 8/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64; TLS, 10/11/63

1070 C Mair, Lucy Philip. The Nyasaland Elections of 1961. London: University of London, Athlone Press for the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 86 pp. 62-52874.
Conover, 1664; Africa, 10/62

0269 A Mair, Lucy Philip. Primitive Government. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 288 pp. 62-3405 rev.
Conover, 100; Glazier, 90; Africa, 10/62

1004 C Malcolm, Donald Wingfield. Sukumaland: an African People and Their Country, a Study of Land Use in Tanganyika. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 224 pp. 54-8882. o.p.
AUFS, 4049; Conover, 1359; TLS, 1/1/54

0357 B Malinowski, Bronislaw. The Dynamics of Culture Change; An Inquiry into Race Relations in Africa. ed. with new intro. by Phyllis M. Kaberry. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1945). 171 pp. 61-11403. (R).
Conover, 276; Am. Anthropologist, 1/46; Am. J. Soc., 5/46

1240 A Mandela, Nelson. No Easy Walk to Freedom, Articles, Speeches, and Trial Addresses. ed. by Ruth First. fore. by Ahmed Ben Bella. intro. by Oliver Tambo. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1965. 189 pp. 65-18219.
Choice, 5/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 7/29/65

0915 B Mangat, J. S. A History of the Asians in East Africa, c. 1886 to 1945. Oxford: Clarendon, 1969. 216 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 70-390011.
Choice, 7-8/69; Africa Report, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

0554 B Mannix, Daniel Pratt. Black Cargoes: a History of the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1518-1865. in collaboration with Malcolm Cowley. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 306 pp. 62-11674.
Glazier, 91

0199 B Mannoni, Dominique O. Prospero and Caliban; The Psychology of Colonization. tr. by Pamela Powesland. fore. by Philip Mason. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 218 pp. 64-21660.
Sup. 61, 4236; Conover, 1232; Africa, 7/57; Africa Report, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 8/56; TLS, 7/27/56

0646 C Manoukian, Madeline. Akan and Ga-Adangme Peoples of the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950). 112 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 1). NUC 66-10978. (R).
AUFS, 3686; Conover, 636

0591 C Manoukian, Madeline. The Ewe-Speaking People of Togoland and the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1952. 63 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 6). 53-30749. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3687; Conover, 637

0647 C Manoukian, Madeline. Tribes of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 5). 52-66037. o.p.
Conover, 638

0837 C Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierre. The Premise of Inequality in Ruanda; A Study of Political Relations in a Central African Kingdom. London: Oxford for International African Insti-

tute, 1961. 199 pp. 61-2683 rev.
Sup. 61, 4353; Conover, 2010; Glazier, 92; Am. J. Soc., 11/61; TLS, 9/1/61

0838 C Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierre. Le Systeme des Relations Sociales dans le Ruanda Ancien. Tervuren: Annales du Musee Royal du Congo Belge, 1954. 221 pp. (Serie in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme, Ethnologie, Vol. 1). 55-57137.
AUFS, 3783; Africa, 7/55

1273 B Marais, Johannes Stephanus. The Cape Coloured People, 1652-1937. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 296 pp. 57-59369.
Conover, 1828

0805 B Maran, Rene. Batouala. tr. by Adelle Szold Seltzer. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1969 (orig. pub. by T. Seltzer, 1922). 207 pp. 79-79304. (R).
AUFS, 3738; TLS, 6/8/22

1155 C Marcum, John. The Angolan Revolution. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1969- (Studies in Communism, Revisionism and Revolution, No. 1). 69-11310.
Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal, 9/1/69

0792 C Markovitz, Irving Leonard. Leopold Sedar Senghor and the Politics of Negritude. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1969. 300 pp. 74-81934.
Choice, 1/70; Africa Report, 4/70; Library Journal, 8/69

1241 B Marquard, Leopold. The Peoples and Policies of South Africa, by Leo Marquard. 4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969. 266 pp. 74-453713.
AUFS, 3914; Conover, 1817; Glazier, 93; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

1213 B Marquard, Leopold. A Short History of South Africa, by Leo Marquard. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 272 pp. (Praeger Short Histories). NUC 69-113969.
Choice, 9/69

0916 B Marsh, Zoe. An Introduction to the History of East Africa, by Zoe Marsh and G. W. Kingsnorth. 3d ed. Cambridge: University, 1965. 254 pp. 65-17203.
AUFS, 4050; Conover, 1280; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 4/58

0950 C Martin, L. A. Education in Kenya before Independence; An Annotated Bibliography, by L. A. Martin. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University, Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, 1969. 196 pp. (Program of Eastern African Studies, Occasional Bibliography No. 15). 72-10160.

1315 C Marwick, Brian Allan. The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 320 pp. 67-72991. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 1745; Am. Soc. R., 10/41; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 8/10/40

1046 B Mason, Philip. The Birth of a Dilemma, the Conquest and Settlement of Rhodesia. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 366 pp. 58-4475.
AUFS, 3874; Conover, 1613; Glazier, 95; Africa, 10/59; Africa Report, 3/61; AHR, 10/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/59; TLS, 10/31/58

0358 B Mason, Philip. Common Sense About Race. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1961. 173 pp. 61-16726.
Conover, 140; Library Journal, 11/15/61; TLS, 9/15/61

0931 C Massell, Benton. East African Economic Union: an Evaluation and Some Implications for Policy. Santa Monica, Calif.: Rand Corporation, 1963. 94 pp. NUC 65-38979. o.p.

0359 A Maunier, Rene. The Sociology of Colonies. ed. and tr. by E. O. Lorimer. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949. 2 v. 49-49149. o.p.
Conover, 240

0555 C Mauny, Raymond. Tableau Geographique de l'Ouest Africain au Moyen Age d'apres les Sources Ecrites, la Tradition et l'Archeologie. Dakar: Institut Francais Afrique Noire, 1961. 587 pp. 62-33937.
Conover, 917

1242 B May, Henry John. The South African Constitution. 3d ed. with chapters by A. V. Dickinson and others. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 678 pp. 56-1702.

1274 B Mayer, Philip. Townsmen or Tribesmen, Conservatism and the Process of Urbanization in a South African City, by Philip Mayer, with contributions by Ione Mayer. Cape Town: Oxford for Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, 1961. 306 pp. (Xhosa in Town, 2). 61-19523.
Sup. 61, 4389; Glazier, 96; Africa, 4/64

0270 C Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. The Anglo-African Commonwealth; Political Friction and Cultural Fusion, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Pergamon, 1967. 163 pp. (Commonwealth and International Library/Commonwealth Affairs Division). 66-29595.
Choice, 3/68; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Library Journal, 6/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67

0271 C Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. Towards a Pax Africana: a Study of Ideology and Ambition, by Ali A. Mazrui. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 67-12232.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67

0360 C Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. Violence and Thought; Essays on Social Tensions in Africa, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969. 351 pp. 70-8406.
Choice, 6/70

0406 B Mbiti, John S. African Religions & Philosophy, by John S. Mbiti. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 290 pp. 70-76092.
Africa Report, 12/69; Library Journal, 8/69; TLS, 3/5/70

0974 B Mboya, Tom. Freedom and After. Boston: Little, Brown, 1963. 288 pp. 63-20102.
Glazier, 97; Africa Report. 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 11/1/63; TLS, 10/8/63

0200 B McCall, Daniel. Africa in Time Perspective; A Discussion of Historical Reconstruction from Unwritten Sources. Boston: Boston University Press, 1964. 175 pp. 64-3998. o.p.
Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 10/65

1158 C McCulloch, Merran. The Ovimbundu of Angola. London: International African Institute, 1952. 50 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 2). 53-27860. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3810; Conover, 2091

0818 C McCulloch, Merran. Peoples of the Central Cameroons: Tikar, by Merran McCulloch. Banum and Bamileke, by Margaret Littlewood. Banen, Batia and Balom, by I. Dugast. London: International African Institute, 1954. 174 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 9). 55-4828. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3739

0766 C McCulloch, Merran. The Peoples of Sierra Leone, by M. McCulloch. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950 under the title The Peoples of Sierra Leone Protectorate). 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 2). 67-4643. (R).
Conover, 830

0361 C McCulloch, Merran. The Southern Lunda and Related Peoples (Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, Angola). London: International African Institute, 1951. 110 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 1). 52-66030. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3811; Conover, 2092

0917 C McDermott, P. L., comp. British East Africa or IBEA; A History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company; Comp. with the Authority of the Directors from Official Documents and Records of the Company, by P. L. McDermott...London: Chapman & Hall, 1893. 382 pp. 1-2120. o.p.
AUFS, 4051

0839 A McDonald, Gordon C. Area Handbook for Burundi. Co-authors: Gordon C. McDonald and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 203 pp. 70-605915.

0201 B McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. Africa from Early Times to 1800. London: Oxford, 1968. 436 pp. (Readings in African History). NUC 69-55325.

0114 B McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. Modern Africa, edited with notes and commentaries by Peter J. M. McEwan and Robert B. Sutcliffe. N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1965 (pub. in England under the title The Study of Africa). 444 pp. 65-23747.

Choice, 6/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 8/66

0202 B McEwan, Peter J. M. Nineteenth-century Africa; Edited by P. J. M. McEwan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 468 pp. (Readings in African History). 68-31991.
Choice, 4/69; Library Journal, 11/15/69

0203 B McEwan, Peter J. M., comp. Twentieth-century Africa; Edited by P. J. M. McEwan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 517 pp. (Readings in African History). 68-105176.
Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 11/15/68

0204 B McKay, Vernon. Africa in World Politics. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1963. 468 pp. 62-18877.
Sup. 63, 4458; Conover, 149; Glazier, 86; Africa Report, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal, 2/15/63

0205 B McKay, Vernon, ed. African Diplomacy; Studies in the Determinants of Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Praeger for School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University, 1966. 210 pp. 66-13669.
Choice, 4/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67

1328 A Meade, James Edward. The Economic and Social Structure of Mauritius; Report to the Governor of Mauritius, by J. E. Meade and others. London: Methuen, 1961. 246 pp. A62-1416. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4501; Conover, 1571

0032 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. Colonial Law: a Bibliography with Special Reference to Native African Systems of Law and Land Tenure. London: Oxford for Nuffield College, 1948. 58 pp. 48-4925. o.p.

0736 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. The Northern Tribes of Nigeria; An Ethnographic Account of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, Together with a Report on the 1921 Decennial Census, by C. K. Meek...District Officer and Census Commissioner for Nigeria...London: Oxford, 1925. 2 v. 26-8600.
Conover, 776; Africa, 10/28

0737 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. Tribal Studies in Northern Nigeria, by C. K. Meek. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1931. 2 v. 32-2870.
Conover, 778; Africa, 10/31, 10/33

1183 C Mendelssohn, Sidney. Mendelssohn's South African Bibliography; With a descriptive intro. by D. Colvin. 3d ed. London: Holland Press, 1968 (orig. pub. by Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1910). 2 v. NUC 69-78222. (R).
AUFS, 4027

0872 B Merriam, Alan P. Congo: Background of Conflict. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. 368 pp. (African Studies, No. 6). 61-11381.
Sup. 61, 4354; Conover, 1922; Glazier, 98; Africa, 4/62; Africa Report, 6/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal, 4/1/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/61

0618 C Metcalfe, George Edgar. Great Britain and Ghana: Documents of Ghana History, 1807-1957, by G. E. Metcalfe. London: Nelson for University of Ghana, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 779 pp. 65-84754.

0619 C Metcalfe, George Edgar. Maclean of the Gold Coast; The Life and Times of George Maclean, 1801-1847. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 344 pp. (West African History Series). 62-6639.
Sup. 65, 4591; Conover, 582; AHR, 10/63; TLS, 7/20/62

0272 B Meyer, Frank S., ed. The African Nettle, Dilemmas of an Emerging Continent. ed. by Frank S. Meyer. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 253 pp. 65-15135. o.p.
Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 4/15/65

0981 C Middleton, John. The Central Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu; The Kikuyu, including Embu, Meru, Mbere, Chuka, Mwimbi, Tharaka, and the Kamba of Kenya, by John Middleton and Greet Kershaw. rev. ed. London: International African Institute, 1965. 103 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 5). 67-4448.
AUFS, 4076

0947 C Middleton, John. Lugbara Religion; Ritual and Authority among an East African People. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 276 pp. 60-51074.
Sup. 61, 4402; Conover, 1395; Africa, 7/61

1029 B Middleton, John. The Lugbara of Uganda. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 96 pp. 65-11935.
Africa, 7/66

0362 B Middleton, John, ed. Tribes without Rulers, Studies in African Segmentary Systems, by Laura Bohanan and others. ed. by John Middleton and David Tait. pref. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 234 pp. 59-418.
Sup. 61, 4238; Conover, 278; Africa, 7/60

0940 B Middleton, John, ed. Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa, by John Beattie and others. ed. by John Middleton and E. H. Winter. fore. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 302 pp. 63-18833.
Glazier, 99; Africa Report, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64

1040 A Middleton, John. Zanzibar; Its Society and Its Politics, by John Middleton and Jane Campbell. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 71 pp. 65-21925.
Sup. 67, 4744

1243 C Millin, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson), comp. White Africans are Also People. Contributors: Sarah Gertrude Millin, the Marquess of Salisbury and others. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1966. 172 pp. 66-8680.

0783 C Miner, Horace Mitchell. The Primitive City of Timbuctoo, by Horace Miner. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1965 (orig. pub. by Princeton University Press, 1953). 334 pp. (Anchor Book A456). 65-13643. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 995; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 11/65; Am. Anthropologist, 4/54; Am. J. Soc., 3/54

1072 C Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao Village: a Study in the Social Structure of a Nyasaland Tribe, by J. Clyde Mitchell. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1956). 238 pp. 66-72624. (R).
AUFS, 3854; Conover, 1665; Africa, 7/57

0033 C Mitchell, Robert Cameron. A Comprehensive Bibliography of Modern African Religious Movements. comp. by Robert Cameron Mitchell and Harold W. Turner, with the assistance of Hans-Jurgen Greschat. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132 pp. 66-26924.
Choice, 11/67

0064 B Mithun, Jacquelin S. African Programs of U.S. Organizations; A Selective Directory. May, 1965. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 132 pp. (U.S. Dept. of State Publication, 7902. African Series, 43). NUC 67-16046.
Conover, 174

1083 C Moffat, Robert. The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-1860...ed. by J. P. R. Wallis. London: Chatto & Windus, 1945. 2 v. (Government Archives of Southern Rhodesia, Oppenheimer Series, No. 1). 45-11003. o.p.
Conover, 1693

1297 C Mohome, Paulus. A Bibliography on Bechuanaland. comp. by Paulus Mohome and John B. Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Bibliographic Section, Program of Eastern African Studies, 1966. 58 pp. NUC 68-27574.

0891 C Molnos, Angela, comp. Area, Ethnic, and Subject Indices to the EARIC Information Circular No. 1, "Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development." Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1969. 26 pp. Hand catalog.

0892 C Molnos, Angela. Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development; A Bibliography of Social Scientific Bibliographies, Abstracts, Reference Works, Catalogues, Directories, Writings on Archives, Bibliographies, Book Production, Libraries, and Museums; With Special Reference to Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda, 1946-1966 (1967-1968). Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1968. 54 pp. (EARIC Information Circular No. 1). 70-9557.

1164 C Mondlane, Eduardo. The Struggle for Mozambique. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 221 pp. 70-6889.
Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 1/70

0388 A Moore, Gerald, ed. Modern Poetry from Africa. ed. by Gerald Moore and Ulli Beier. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 192 pp. 63-24143.
Africa Report, 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

0389 A Moore, Gerald. Seven African Writers. London: Oxford, 1962. 108 pp. 65-2886.
Glazier, 100; Africa Report, 2/63; J. Mod. African S., 9/63

0458 B Moorehead, Alan. The Blue Nile. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 308 pp. 62-15659.
Conover, 1528; Africa Report, 11/62; Library Journal, 10/1/62; TLS, 7/13/62

0918 A Moorehead, Alan. The White Nile. N.Y.: Harper, 1961. 385 pp. 61-6197.
Sup. 61, 4406; Conover, 1282; Glazier, 101; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 12/30/60

1144 B Moreira, Adriano. Portugal's Stand in Africa. tr. from the Portuguese by William Davis and others. N.Y.: University Publishers, 1962. 265 pp. 62-13241. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4613; Conover, 2045; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/62; Library Journal, 4/15/62

0862 C Morel, Edmund Dene. Red Rubber, the Story of the Rubber Slave Trade Flourishing on the Congo in the Year of Grace 1906, by E. D. Morel. intro. by Sir Harry H. Johnston...and two maps. London: T. F. Unwin, 1906. 213 pp. 7-17352. o.p.
AUFS, 3787

0570 B Morgenthau, Ruth Schachter. Political Parties in French-speaking West Africa. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 445 pp. 65-357.
Choice, 6/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 6/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

0206 B Morison, David L. The U.S.S.R. and Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London and Central Asian Research Centre, 1964. 124 pp. 64-3225.
Choice, 5/66

1214 C Morris, Donald R. The Washing of the Spears: a History of the Rise of the Zulu Nation under Shaka and its Fall in the Zulu War of 1879, by Donald R. Morris. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1965. 655 pp. 65-12594.
Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 4/66; Library Journal, 6/15/65

0459 A Mosley, Leonard Oswald. Haile Selassie: the Conquering Lion, by Leonard Mosley. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 288 pp. 65-11882.
Sup. 65, 4652; Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65; Library Journal, 7/65; TLS, 1/7/65

0390 A Mphahlele, Ezekiel. The African Image. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 240 pp. 62-19981.
Conover, 356; Glazier, 102; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 4/27/63

0391 A Mphahlele, Ezekiel, ed. African Writing Today. Baltimore: Penguin, 1967. 347 pp. 67-76486.
Choice, 5/68

1285 A Mphahlele, Ezekiel. Down Second Avenue. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 222 pp. A60-556.
Conover, 1853

0701 B Muffett, D. J. M. Concerning Brave Captains, Being a History of the British Occupation of Kano and Sokoto and the Last Stand of the Fulani Forces, by D. J. M. Muffett. fore. by Sir Ahmadu Bello. London: A. Deutsch, 1964. 224 pp. 66-4299.
Sup. 65, 4592

1113 B Mulford, David C. Zambia; The Politics of Independence, 1957-1964. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 362 pp. 67-113261.
Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 4/68; TLS, 3/21/68

1184 C Muller, C. F. J., ed. A Select Bibliography of South African History: a Guide for Historical Research, edited by C. F. J. Muller, F. A. van Jaarsveld and Theo van Wijh. Pretoria: University of South Africa Press, 1966. 215 pp. 66-31478.
Sup. 67, 4721

0963 C Mungeam, Gordon Hudson. British Rule in Kenya, 1895-1912: the Establishment of Adminstration in the East African Protectorate, by G. H. Mungeam. Oxford: Clarendon, 1966. 329 pp. 66-69408.
Choice, 10/67; AHR, 10/67; TLS, 3/20/67

1169 C Munger, Edwin S. Africa Field Reports, 1952-1961. Cape Town: Struik, 1961. 808 pp. 62-30445.
Sup. 63, 4459; Conover, 39; Glazier, 103

1301 B Munger, Edwin S. Bechuanaland, Pan-African Outpost or Bantu Homeland? by Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1965. 114 pp. 65-1400.
Sup. 65, 4619; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

0363 A Murdock, George Peter. Africa: Its People and Their Culture History. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456 pp. 59-8552.
AUFS, 3546; Conover, 279; Glazier, 104; Africa, 7/60

1185 B Musiker, Reuben. Guide to South African Reference Books. 4th rev. ed. Cape Town: Balkema, 1965. 110 pp. 66-8863.

0813 C Mveng, Engelbert. Histoire du Cameroun. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1963. 533 pp. 65-82178.

1067 C Mwase, George Simeon. Strike a Blow and Die; A Narrative of Race Relations in Colonial Africa. ed. and intro. by Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1967. 135 pp. 66-21342.
Choice, 4/68; Africa, 4/69; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 11/1/67

0738 B Nadel, Siegfried Ferdinand. A Black Byzantium, the Kingdom of the Nupe in Nigeria, by S. F. Nadel...with a fore. by the Right Hon. Lord Lugard...N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1947). 420 pp.
NUC 65-33764. (R).
Conover, 781; Africa, 4/43

0513 C Nalder, Leonard Fielding, ed. A Tribal Survey of the Mongalla Province, by members of the Province Staff and Church Missionary Society, edited by L. F. Nalder. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1937. 232 pp. 38-334. o.p.
AUFS, 4119

0485 C el-Nasri, Abdel Rahman. A Bibliography of the Sudan, 1938-1958. London: Oxford for University of Khartoum, 1962. 171 pp. 63-772. o.p.
Conover, 1451

1258 C Natal University, Pietermaritzburg. Dept. of Economics. The African Factory Worker; A Sample Study of the Life and Labor of the Urban African Worker. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 211 pp. (Durban Economic Research Committee Report, No. 2). 51-30110. o.p.

1215 B Neame, Lawrence Elwin. A History of Apartheid; The Story of the Colour War in South Africa. London: House & Maxwell, 1963. 200 pp. 63-12826. o.p.
Glazier, 105; Library Journal, 5/1/63; TLS, 3/2/62

0207 B Neill, Stephen Charles. Colonialism and Christian Missions, by Stephen Neill. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 445 pp. 66-21153.
Africa Report, 12/67; J. Pol. Econ. 2/67; Library Journal, 12/1/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67

0556 A Neres, Philip. French-speaking West Africa; From Colonial Status to Independence. N.Y.: Oxford for Insitute of Race Relations, 1962. 101 pp. 62-53619. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4479; Conover, 920; Africa Report, 1/64

1259 C Neumark, Solomon Daniel. Economic Influences on the South African Frontier, 1652-1836. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1957. 196 pp. 56-7273 rev. o.p.

0316 C Neumark, Solomon Daniel. Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Africa: a Historical Perspective. Stanford, Calif.: Food Research Institute, Stanford University, 1964. 222 pp. 63-23080. o.p.
Choice, 5/65; AHR, 1/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

0094 B The New Africa. v.1- 1959- 65-30300.

0065 A "The 'New Africans':" a Guide to the Contemporary History of Emergent Africa and Its Leaders. Written by Fifty Correspondents of Reuters News Agency. ed. by Sidney Taylor. N.Y.: Putnam, 1967. 504 pp. 67-23596.
J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 11/15/67; TLS, 8/24/67

0420 C New York. Museum of Primitive Art. Traditional Art of the African Nations. intro. by Robert Goldwater. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, dist. by University Publishers, 1961. 72 pp. 61-4864.
Conover, 325

0557 C Newbury, Colin W. British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1786-1874, by C. W. Newbury. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 656 pp. 65-3681.

0571 C Newbury, Colin W. The West African Commonwealth, by C. W. Newbury. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press for Commonwealth Studies Center, 1964. 106 pp. 64-22875.
Choice, 12/64

0558 B Newbury, Colin W. The Western Slave Coast and Its Rulers; European Trade and Administration among the Yoruba and Adja-speaking Peoples of Western Nigeria, Southern Dahomey and Togo. Oxford: Clarendon, 1961. 234 pp. 62-180.
Conover, 503; Glazier, 106; Africa, 10/62

0317 C Newlyn, Walter Tessier. Money and Banking in British Colonial Africa; A Study of the Monetary and Banking Systems of Eight British African Territories, by W. T. Newlyn and D. C. Rowan. Oxford: Clarendon, 1954. 301 pp. A55-8677. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 221

1244 C Ngubane, Jordan K. An African Explains Apartheid. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 243 pp. 63-7569. o.p.
Library Journal, 3/15/63; TLS, 11/21/63

0984 B Ngugi, James. Weep Not, Child. with an intro. by Martin Tucker. N.Y.: Collier, 1969 (orig. pub. by Heinemann, 1964). 184 pp. (African/American Library). 70-81547. (R).
Africa Report, 12/65

0532 A Nicol, Davidson. Africa, a Subjective View. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 88 pp. (Aggrey-Fraser-Guggisberg Memorial Lectures, 1963). 66-59313.
Sup. 65, 4582

0115 C Nielsen, Waldemar A. Africa, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1966. 167 pp. (New York Times Byline Book). 65-27530.
Choice, 7-8/66; Library Journal, 1/15/66

1175 B Nielsen, Waldemar A. African Battleline: American Policy Choices in Southern Africa, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Harper & Row for Council of Foreign Relations, 1965. 155 pp. 65-21376.
Choice, 2/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66

0208 C Nielsen, Waldemar A. The Great Powers and Africa, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1969. 431 pp. 77-83342.
Choice, 3/70; Library Journal, 10/1/69

0702 C Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. Eminent Nigerians of the Nineteenth Century, a Series of Studies Originally Broadcast by the Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 97 pp. 60-3478.
Sup. 61, 4284

0703 B Niven, Cecil Rex. A Short History of the Yoruba Peoples. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. 135 pp. 59-2099. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4293; Conover, 713

0983 B Njururi, Ngumbu. Agikuyu Folk Tales. London: Oxford, 1966. 109 pp. 66-72313.
Choice, 2/67

0655 B Nketia, J. H. Kwabena. African Music in Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 148 pp. (African Studies, No. 11). 63-8873 rev./MN.
Sup. 63, 4480; Conover, 345

0273 A Nkrumah, Kwame. Africa Must Unite. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 229 pp. 63-18462.
Sup. 63, 4487; Glazier, 107; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 11/15/63; TLS, 6/28/63

0632 A Nkrumah, Kwame. The Autobiography of Kwame Nkrumah. Edinburgh: Nelson, 1957. 310 pp. o.p.
AUFS, 3716; Conover, 594

0863 C Nkrumah, Kwame. Challenge of the Congo. N.Y.: International Publishers, 1967. 304 pp. 67-670.
Choice, 12/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67; TLS, 2/23/67

0633 A Nkrumah, Kwame. I Speak of Freedom; A Statement of African Ideology. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 291 pp. 61-14200. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4337; Conover, 596; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/62; Library Journal, 1/15/62; TLS, 8/11/61

0634 B Nkrumah, Kwame. Neo Colonialism, the Last Stage of Imperialism. N.Y.: International Publications, 1966. 280 pp. 66-18026.
Choice, 10/66; Africa Report, 2/66; TLS, 12/2/65

0066 B Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. Interdisciplinary Committee on African Studies. The African Experience, by John N. Paden and Edward W. Soja. Evanston, Ill.: Program in African Studies, Northwestern University, 1970. 3 v. 70-98466.

0376 C Nunn, Jessie Alford, comp. African Folk Tales. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1969. 141 pp. 72-80706.

0928 B Nye, Joseph S. Pan-Africanism and East African Integration, by Joseph S. Nye, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 307 pp. 65-22063.
Sup. 67, 4737; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 1/1/66

1280 C Nyembezi, Cyril Lincoln Sibusiso. Zulu Proverbs. rev. ed. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1963. 250 pp. 64-39173.

0994 B Nyerere, Julius Kambarage. Freedom and Unity: Uhuru na Umoja; A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952-65, by Julius K. Nyerere. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 366 pp. 67-77497.
Choice, 12/67; TLS, 3/30/67

0840 A Nyrop, Richard F. Area Handbook for Rwanda. Co-authors: Richard F. Nyrop and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 212 pp. 72-606089.

0901 C O'Connor, Anthony Michael. An Economic Geography of East Africa, by A. M. O'Connor. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 292 pp. 66-22358.
Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66

0975 C Odinga, Ajuna Oginga. Not Yet Uhuru: the Autobiography of Oginga Odinga. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1967. 323 pp. 67-26850.
Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 11/1/67; TLS, 11/21/68

0501 B Oduho, Joseph. The Problem of the Southern Sudan, by Joseph Oduho and William Deng. intro. by Richard Gray. London: Oxford, 1963. 60 pp. 63-4839.
Sup. 63, 4536

0919 B Ogot, Betwell A. Zamani; A Survey of East African History, ed. by B. A. Ogot and J. A. Kieran. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1968. 407 pp. 78-385251.
Choice, 10/69; TLS, 7/17/69

0116 B Ojike, Mbonu...My Africa...N.Y.: John Day, 1946. 350 pp. 46-25033. o.p.
Conover, 242; Library Journal, 2/15/46

0318 C Okigbo, Pius Nwabufo C. Africa and the Common Market, by P. N. C. Okigbo. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 183 pp. 67-18007.
Library Journal, 1/15/68; TLS, 3/7/68

0209 A Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. Africa in the Days of Exploration. ed. by Roland Oliver and Caroline Oliver. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152 pp. 65-23297.

0210 A Oliver, Roland Anthony. Africa Since 1800, by Roland Oliver and Anthony Atmore. London: Cambridge, 1967. 304 pp. 67-11527.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 8/67

0211 B Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. The Dawn of African History, edited by Roland Oliver. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1968. 106 pp. 68-109382.
Sup. 61, 4240; Glazier, 108; Africa Report, 11/61

0212 C Oliver, Roland Anthony. The Middle Age of African History, edited by Roland Oliver. London: Oxford, 1967. 105 pp. 67-111282.
Choice, 9/68; TLS, 11/30/67

0920 B Oliver, Roland Anthony. The Missionary Factor in East Africa. 2d ed. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 302 pp. NUC 65-106708.
AUFS, 4052; Africa, 1/55

0213 A Oliver, Roland Anthony. A Short History of Africa, by Roland Oliver and J. D. Fage. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 279 pp. 63-11304.
Sup. 63, 4460; Conover, 69; Glazier, 109; Africa, 4/63; Am. Anthropologist, 6/63; AHR, 1/63; Library Journal, 8/63

1047 B Oliver, Roland Anthony. Sir Harry Johnston and the Scramble for Africa. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1957. 368 pp. 58-12365. o.p.
AUFS, 3840; Conover, 80; Africa, 10/58

1216 B Omer-Cooper, John D. The Zulu Aftermath, a Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa, by J. D. Omer-Cooper. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 208 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-19147. o.p.
Choice, 1/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 1/67

0995 B One Party Democracy; The 1965 Tanzania General Elections. Lionel Cliffe, editor. Co-authors: Lionel Cliffe and others. fore. by Rashidi Kawawa. Nairobi: E.A.P.H., 1967. 470 pp. 68-99216.

0319 C Orde-Brown, Sir Granville St. John. The African Labourer. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1933). 240 pp. 67-3698. (R).
Conover, 254; Choice, 1/68; Africa, 7/33; Africa Report, 1/68

0778 C Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Development Center. Bibliographie sur la Guinee. Bibliography on Guinea. Paris: OCED, 1967. 46 pp. NUC 67-46459.

0780 C Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Development Center. Essai d'Une Bibliographie sur la Cote d'Ivoire. Paris: OCED, 1964. 122 pp. NUC 67-48918.
1964. 122 pp.

0364 A Ottenberg, Simon, ed. Cultures and Societies of Africa. ed. with a general introduction, commentaries, and notes, by Simon and Phoebe Ottenberg. N.Y.: Random House, 1961. 614 pp. 60-6194.
Sup. 61, 4241; Conover, 280; Glazier, 111; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/61; Am. Soc. R., 4/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/61; Geog. R., 7/61; Library Journal, 12/60

0214 C Padelford, Norman Judson. Africa and the World Order. ed. by Norman J. Padelford and Rupert Emerson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963 (orig. pub. in a special issue of International Organization, Spring, 1962, under the title Africa and International Organization). 152 pp. 63-10264.
J. Mod. African S., 7/64

0215 C Padmore, George. Africa: Britain's Third Empire. London: Dobson, 1949. 266 pp. A50-5014. o.p.

0635 C Padmore, George. The Gold Coast Revolution; The Struggle of an African People from Slavery to Freedom. London: Dobson, 1953. 272 pp. 53-11820. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 597; Library Journal, 9/1/53; TLS, 5/29/52

0274 B Padmore, George. Pan-Africanism or Communism? The Coming Struggle for Africa. N.Y.: Roy, 1956. 463 pp. 55-9307. o.p.
Conover, 123

0592 C Palau Marti, Montserrat. Les Dogon. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 122 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 59-17052.

1089 C Palley, Claire. The Constitutional History and Law of Southern Rhodesia, 1888-1965; With Special Reference to Imperial Control. London: Oxford, 1966. 872 pp. 66-70890.
Sup. 67, 4731; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 8/4/66

0450 B Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. Ethiopia, a Cultural History. fore. by Canon John A. Douglas. Essex: Lalibela House, 1955. 747 pp. 56-22371.
AUFS, 4172; Conover, 1529; Africa, 10/56

0479 C Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. Ex-Italian Somaliland, by E. Sylvia Pankhurst. with a fore. by Peter Freeman. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Philosophical Library, 1951). 460 pp. 79-97317. (R).
AUFS, 4160; Conover, 1441; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/52; TLS, 5/18/51

0460 C Pankhurst, Richard Keir Pethik, comp. The Ethiopian Royal Chronicles; Extracts Edited by Richard K. P. Pankhurst. Addis Ababa: Oxford, 1968. 210 pp. 68-81028.
Choice, 5/69

0593 C Paques, Viviana. Les Bambara. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 123 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A55-8332.

1309 B Parker, Cecil John Lanham. Blanket Boy, Based on an Original Story by A. S. Mopeli-Paulus, by Peter Lahnam, pseud. N.Y.: Crowell, 1953. 309 pp. 53-3083 rev. o.p.
AUFS, 4007

0407 A Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. African Traditional Religion. 2d ed. rev. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1962. 156 pp. 62-6263.
Conover, 289

0598 B Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. West African Psychology, a Comparative Study of Psychological and Religious Thought. London: Lutterworth, 1951. 229 pp. 62-5297. o.p.
Conover, 525

0600 B Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. West African Religion; A Study of the Beliefs and Practices of Akan, Ewe, Yoruba, Ibo and Kindred Peoples, by Geoffrey Parrinder. fore. by Edwin Smith. 2d ed. completely rewritten, rev. and enl. London: Epworth, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1961. 203 pp. 64-5046.
AUFS, 3654; Conover, 526; Glazier, 112; Choice, 9/66

0408 A Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. Witchcraft: European and African. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1963. 215 pp. 63-4000.

1286 A Paton, Alan. Cry, the Beloved Country. intro. by Louis Gannett. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1960. 283 pp. 61-4669.

1217 B Paton, Alan. South African Tragedy, the Life and Times of Jan Hofmeyr. abr. by Dudley L. Lunt. N.Y.: Scribner, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1964 under the title Hofmeyr). 424 pp. 65-25406.
Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65; TLS, 4/29/65

1275 B Patterson, Sheila. Colour and Culture in South Africa; A Study of the Status of the Cape Coloured People Within the Social Structure of the Union of South Africa. London: Routledge & Paul, 1953. 402 pp. 53-24278. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Am. Soc. R., 12/54; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/54; Geog. R., 10/54; TLS, 3/20/53

0421 B Paulme, Denise. African Sculpture. tr. by Michael Ross. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 160 pp. 61-5480. o.p.
Conover, 326; Africa, 4/63

0365 C Paulme, Denise, ed. Women of Tropical Africa. Contributors: Ethel M. Albert and others. tr. by H. M. Wright. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 308 pp. 63-24209.
Africa Report, 10/64; Am. J. Soc. 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 12/26/63

0275 B Peaslee, Amos Jenkins, ed. Constitutions of Nations, by Amos J. Peaslee. Vol. I.: Africa. rev. 3d ed, prepared by Dorothy Peaslee. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1965- 65-29489.

0580 B Pedler, F. J. Economic Geography of West Africa. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. 232 pp. 56-4446. o.p.
AUFS, 3694; Conover, 514; Africa, 4/56

1289 C Pells, Edward George. 300 Years of Education in South Africa. Cape Town: Juta, 1954. 152 pp.

0216 B Perham, Margery Freda, ed. African Discovery; An Anthology of Exploration, by Margery Perham and J. Simmons. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 280 pp. 63-13480.
AUFS, 3552; Conover, 82; Glazier, 114

0217 A Perham, Margery Freda. The Colonial Reckoning, the End of Imperial Rule in Africa in the Light of British Experience. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 203 pp. 62-11049.
Conover, 101; Glazier, 113; Africa, 10/62; AHR, 1/63; Library Journal, 9/15/62; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/62; TLS, 5/18/62

0218 C Perham, Dame Margery Freda. Colonial Sequence, 1930-1949; A Chronological Commentary upon British Colonial Policy Especially in Africa, by Margery Perham. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 351 pp. 67-105957.
Choice, 12/68; TLS, 11/2/67

0723 B Perham, Margery Freda, ed. The Economics of a Tropical Dependency. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, 1946-48. 2 v. A47-1704 rev. 4. o.p.
Conover, 752

0464 B Perham, Dame Margery Freda. The Government of Ethiopia, by Margery Perham. new ed. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univer-

sity Press, 1969. 531 pp. 70-5803.
AUFS, 4161; Conover, 1540; Choice, 12/69; Africa, 10/48

0219 B Perham, Dame Margery Freda. Lugard, by Margery Perham. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1956-60). 2 v. 68-6290. (R).
Africa, 4/61; Africa Report, 10/61; AHR, 7/61; TLS, 12/23/60

0824 C Perrot, Cl. Republique du Congo-Brazzaville; Repertoire Bibliographique. Paris: Bureau Pour le Developpement de la Production Agricole, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.

0761 C Peterson, John Eric. Province of Freedom; A History of Sierra Leone, 1787-1870. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1969. 3-354 pp. 76-86901.

0794 C Pfeffermann, Guy. Industrial Labor in the Republic of Senegal. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 325 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 68-18926.
Choice, 3/69

0366 C Phillips, Arthur, ed. Survey of African Marriage and Family Life. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 462 pp. 54-4454. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 244

1245 A Pienaar, S. South Africa, Two Views of Separate Development: Safeguarding the Nations of South Africa, by S. Pienaar. Old Fallacies with a New Look; Ignoring the Africans, by Anthony Sampson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 81 pp. 60-2916. o.p.
Conover, 1818; Glazier, 115

1316 B Pietermaritzburg. University of Natal. Institute for Social Research. Durban. Experiment in Swaziland; Report of the Swaziland Sample Survey, 1960, by the Institute for Social Research, University of Natal, for the Swaziland Administration. ed. by J. F. Holleman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 352 pp. 64-4082.
Sup. 63, 4523

1064 A Pike, John G. Malawi, a Geographical Study, by John G. Pike and G. T. Rimington. London: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-2172.
Sup. 65, 4633; Choice, 1/66

1068 B Pike, John G. Malawi; A Political and Economic History, by John G. Pike. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 248 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 68-21904.
J. Mod. African S., 10/69

0654 C Plass, Margaret Webster. African Miniatures: Goldweights of the Ashanti. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 26 pp. 67-29603.
Choice, 9/68; Africa, 7/69; Library Journal, 2/1/68; TLS, 2/29/68

0367 B Pluralism in Africa. ed. by Leo Kuper and Michael G. Smith. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 546 pp. 68-27682.
Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70

0772 B Polanyi, Karl. Dahomey and the Slave Trade; An Analysis of an Archaic Economy, by Karl Polanyi in collaboration with Abraham Rotstein. fore. by Paul Bohannan. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966. 204 pp. (American Ethnological Society, Monograph 42). 66-19569.
Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 3/67; TLS, 6/8/67

0882 C Pons, Valdo. Stanleyville: an African Urban Community under Belgian Administration. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1969. 356 pp. 70-396468.
Choice, 12/69

0767 B Porter, Arthur T. Creoledom, a Study of the Development of Freetown Society, by Arthur T. Porter. 1st ed., reprinted with corrections. London: Oxford, 1966. 151 pp. 66-76556.
Sup. 63, 4481; Am. Anthropologist, 6/64; AHR, 4/64

0220 C Porter, Bernard. Critics of Empire: British Radical Attitudes to Colonialism in Africa, 1895-1914. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1968. 369 pp. 68-20349.
Choice, 9/69; TLS, 1/2/69

1134 B Portuguese Africa: a Handbook, edited by David M. Abshire and Michael Samuels. N.Y.: Praeger in cooperation with The Center for Strategic Studies, Georgetown University, 1969. 480 pp. 69-15740.
Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 5/70; Library Journal, 4/1/70

0559 A Post, Kenneth William John. The New States of West Africa, by Ken Post. Baltimore: Penguin, 1964. 206 pp. 64-55917.
J. Mod. African S., 12/64

1124 B Powdermaker, Hortense. Copper Town: Changing Africa; The Human Situation on the Rhodesian Copperbelt. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 391 pp. 62-14588. o.p.
Conover, 1649; Glazier, 116; Africa, 1/64; Africa Report, 4/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/15/62

0095 B Presence Africaine, Revue Culturelle du Mond Noir. no. 1- 1947- 51-31032. (M-IDC, Library of Congress).
Conover, 895

0572 C Price, Joseph Henry. Political Institutions of West Africa, by J. H. Price. London: Hutchinson, 1967. 266 pp. 67-97097.

0982 C Prins, Adriaan Hendrik Johan. The Coastal Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu (Polomo, Nyika, Teita). London: International African Institute, 1952. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-29205 rev. o.p.
AUFS, 4077

0392 C Protest and Conflict in African Literature. ed. by Cosmo Pieterse and Donald Munro. N.Y.: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1969. 127 pp. 77-80856.

0441 C Prothero, R. Mansell. Migrants and Malaria in Africa, by R. Mansell Prothero. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh University, 196- (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1965). 148 pp. (Contemporary Community Health Series). 68-12979. (R).
Choice, 3/69; Africa, 4/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68

0276 C Quaison-Sackey, Alex. Africa Unbound; Reflections of an African Statesman. fore. by Kwame Nkrumah. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 174 pp. 63-10827.
Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64; Library Journal, 7/63; TLS, 6/28/62

1326 C Rabemananjara, Raymond W. Madagascar sous la Renovation Malgache. Paris: 1953. 211 pp. A54-4102.
Conover, 1237

0096 B Race. v.1- 1959- 63-47861.

0368 B Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald, ed. African Systems of Kinship and Marriage, edited by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown and Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950). 399 pp. 51-10699. (R).
Conover, 282

0976 B Rake, A. Tom Mboya: a Young Man of New Africa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1962. 264 pp. 62-111463. o.p.
Conover, 1336; Africa Report, 3/63; Library Journal, 9/1/62

1084 C Ranger, Terence O. Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896-97; A Study in African Resistance. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 403 pp. 67-25663.
Choice, 5/68; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod. African S., 4/69; TLS, 12/7/67

0648 C Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti, by Capt. R. S. Rattray... Oxford: Clarendon, 1923. 348 pp. 24-5011. o.p. (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 645

0649 C Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti Law and Constitution, by Capt. R. S. Rattray...N.Y.: Oxford, 1969 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1929). 440 pp. 29-8057. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 647; Choice, 1/70; Africa, 7/29

0653 C Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Religion and Art in Ashanti, with chapters by G. T. Bennett, Vernon Blake, H. Dudley Buxton, R. R. Marett, C. G. Seligman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1927). 432 pp. (Oxford Reprint Series). NUC 69-109082. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 646; Choice, 1/70

1009 C Raum, Otto Friedrich. Chagga Childhood; A Description of Indigenous Education in an East African Tribe, by O. F. Raum... with an intro. by W. Bryant Mumford. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1940). 422 pp. NUC 69-1004. (R).
AUFS, 4078

1095 C Rayner, William. The Tribe and Its Successors; An Account of African Traditional Life and European Settlement in Southern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 239 pp. 62-9462. o.p.
Conover, 1682; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 9/14/62

1073 B Read, Margaret. Children of Their Fathers; Growing up Among the Ngoni of Malawi. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1960). 176 pp. 60-8365. (R).
Sup. 61, 4369; Conover, 1668

0434 B Read, Margaret. Education and Social Change in Tropical Areas. N.Y.: Nelson, 1955. 130 pp. 55-12786. o.p.
Conover, 381; Africa, 7/55

1074 C Read, Margaret. The Ngoni of Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 212 pp. 57-994. o.p.
Conover, 1669

1276 B Reader, D. H. Zulu Tribe in Transition, the Makhanya of Southern Natal, by D. H. Reader. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 363 pp. 66-5635.
Choice, 4/67

0897 C Rechenbach, Charles William. Swahili-English Dictionary, by Charles W. Rechenbach, assisted by Angelica Wanjimu Gesuga and others. Washington: Catholic University Press, 1968. 641 pp. (Bureau of Special Research in Modern Languages/Language Dictionaries for Africa and Asia, I). 67-31438.
Choice, 12/68; Africa, 1/69; Library Journal, 12/1/68

0221 C Reconstructing African Culture History. ed. by Creighton Gabel and Norman R. Bennett. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1967. 246 pp. (African Research Studies, No. 8). 67-25932.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68

1218 B Records of South-Eastern Africa Collected in Various Libraries and Archive Departments in Europe. comp. by George McCall Theal. Cape Town: Struik, 1964 (orig. printed for the Government of the Cape Colony, 1898-1903). 9 v. 65-103200. (R).
Sup. 65, 4626

1010 C Resnick, Idrian N. Tanzania: Revolution by Education, ed. by Idrian N. Resnick. Arusha: Longmans, 1968. 252 pp. 68-140969.
Africa Report, 6/70

0097 B Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines, "Le Mois en Afrique" (formerly Le Mois en Afrique; Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines, 1966-67). v.1- 1968-

0098 B Revue Tiers Monde. v.1- 1960-

1125 C Reynolds, Barrie. Magic, Divination and Witchcraft Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 181 pp. 63-5737.
Glazier, 117; Africa Report, 5/64

0277 B Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia. 13th Conference, 1959. From Tribal Rule to Modern Government; Proceedings. ed. with intro. by Raymond Apthorpe. Lusaka: 1959. 216 pp. 61-25464.
Conover, 102

1042 A Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Federal Information Dept. Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. ed. by W. V. Brelsford, Director of Information. London: Cassell, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 803 pp. 60-52345.
Sup. 61, 4359; Conover, 1615

0606 C Rice, Berkeley. Enter Gambia; The Birth of an Improbable Nation. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1967. 389 pp. 67-14656.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 5/1/67; TLS, 8/29/68

0941 B Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. East African Chiefs, a Study of Political Development in Some Uganda and Tanganyika Tribes. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 419 pp. 60-9676. o.p.
Conover, 1305; Glazier, 118; Africa, 1/61; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal, 5/15/60; TLS, 4/1/60

1030 B Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. Economic Development and Tribal Change; A Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda. Contributors: J. M. Fortt and others. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1952. 301 pp. 54-31964.
AUFS, 4079; Conover, 1398; Africa, 10/54

1126 C Richards, Audrey Isabel. Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia; An Economic Study of the Bemba Tribe, by Audrey I. Richards...N.Y.: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1939. 423 pp. 40-5714.
Conover, 1651; Africa, 1/40

0921 B Richards, Charles Granston, ed. East African Explorers. selected and introduced by Charles Richards and James Place. London: Oxford, 1960. 356 pp. 60-3055. o.p.
Conover, 1284; Africa, 4/61

0665 B Richardson, Nathaniel R. Liberia's Past and Present. London: Diplomatic Press, 1960. 348 pp. 59-4459.
Sup. 61, 4295; Conover, 671

0222 A Rivkin, Arnold. The African Presence in World Affairs; National Development and Its Role in Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 304 pp. 63-13542. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4563; Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/64; Library Journal, 1/15/64

0422 C Robbins, Warren M. African Art in American Collections. L'Art Africain dans les Collections Americaines, by Warren M. Robbins with the assistance of Robert H. Simmons. tr. into French by Richard Walters. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 237 pp. 66-13681.
Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66

0990 B Roberts, Andrew. Tanzania Before 1900. Andrew Roberts, editor. Contributors: Beverley Brock and others. Nairobi: East African Publishing House for Historical Association of Tanzania, dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 162 pp. 75-7654.

0223 B Roberts, Stephen Henry. The History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1929). 741 pp. 63-15492. (R). o.p. (M-IDC).
Sup. 65, 4564

0224 B Robinson, Ronald. Africa and the Victorians; The Climax of Imperialism in the Dark Continent, by Ronald Robinson and John Gallagher, with Alice Denny. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1968 (orig. pub. by St. Martin's, 1961). 491 pp. 61-18110. (R).
Sup. 61, 4245; Conover, 83; Glazier, 120

0320 C Robson, Peter. Economic Integration in Africa. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 3-320 pp. 71-357592.

1096 B Rogers, Cyril A. Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia: the Attitudes and Behavior of the White Population, by Cyril A. Rogers and C. Frantz. fore. by Sir Robert C. Tredgold. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 427 pp. 61-15001. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4509; Conover, 1687; AHR, 7/62; Library Journal, 1/15/62; TLS, 8/11/61

1055 C Rolin, Henri. Les Lois et l'Administration de la Rhodesie, par Henri Rolin...Ouvrage Orne de Huit Cartes et Diagrammes hors Texte. Bruxelles: Establissement Bruylant, 1913. 532 pp. 14-6469. (M-IDC).

0929 C Rosberg, Carl Gustav. An East African Federation, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and Aaron Segal. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1963. 72 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 543). 63-23613. o.p.
Glazier, 121; J. Mod. African S., 9/63

0964 A Rosberg, Carl Gustav. The Myth of "Mau Mau"; Nationalism in Kenya, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and John Nottingham. N.Y.: Praeger for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 427 pp. 66-21793.
Sup. 67, 4739; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66; Library Journal, 3/15/67; TLS, 5/18/67

1031 C Roscoe, John. The Baganda: an Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1911). 547 pp. 66-2834. (R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4080; Choice, 11/66

1032 B Roscoe, John. The Northern Bantu: an Account of Some Central African Tribes of the Uganda Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1915). 305 pp.

66-8978. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/67

0034 B Rosenblum, Paul, comp. Checklist of Paperbound Books on Africa (In Print November 1967). comp. by Paul Rosenblum. comp. under the auspices of the Foreign Area Materials Center et al. 4th rev. ed. N.Y.: dist. in cooperation with the African Studies Association, 1967. 59 pp. NUC 69-130.

1166 A Rosenthal, Eric. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa; compiled and edited by Eric Rosenthal. 4th ed. N.Y.: F. Warne, 1967. 638 pp. 68-90345.

0278 B Rotberg, Robert I. A Political History of Tropical Africa, by Robert I. Rotberg. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1965. 440 pp. 65-21072.
Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65

1048 B Rotberg, Robert I. The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa; The Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873-1964, by Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 362 pp. 65-19829.
Sup. 67, 4732; Choice, 3/67; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65; TLS, 7/28/66

0594 C Rouch, Jean. Les Songhay. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 100 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A56-264.

1292 C Roukens de Lange, E. J. South West Africa, 1946-1960, a Selective Bibliography. Cape Town: School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town, 1961. 51 pp. 62-52138.
Conover, 1747

1246 B Roux, Edward. Time Longer Than Rope; A History of the Black Man's Struggle for Freedom in South Africa. 2d ed. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 469 pp. 64-12728. (R-Duopage).
Conover, 1820; Choice, 1/65

0461 C Royal Chronicle of Abyssinia. The Glorious Victories of Amda Seyon, King of Ethiopia. tr. and ed. by G. W. B. Huntingford. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 142 pp. (The Oxford Library of African Literature). 65-8422.
Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 6/67

0636 B Rubin, Leslie. The Constitution and Government of Ghana, by Leslie Rubin and Pauli Murray. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1961. 310 pp. (Law in Africa, No. 1). 62-3084.
Sup. 63, 4491; Conover, 599; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

0814 A Rudin, Harry Rudolph. Germans in the Cameroons, 1884-1914; A Case Study in Modern Imperialism, by Harry R. Rudin. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1938). 456 pp. 68-54380. (R).
AUFS, 3740; Conover, 1145; TLS, 12/10/38

0435 B Ruth Sloan Associates. Washington, D.C. The Educated African; A Country-by-Country Survey of Educational Development in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 540 pp. 62-13738.
Conover, 382; Glazier, 123; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/63; Am. J. Soc., 5/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 9/15/62

0436 B Ruth Sloan Associates. Washington, D.C. The Press in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. Washington: Ruth Sloan Associates, 1956. 96 pp. 57-518. o.p.
Conover, 359

0393 A Rutherfoord, Peggy. African Voices; An Anthology of Native African Writing, comp. and ed. by Peggy Rutherfoord. N.Y.: Grosset & Dunlap, 1959 (pub. in London, 1958 under the title Darkness and Light). 208 pp. 60-9719.
Glazier, 124

1005 C Rutman, Gilbert L. The Economy of Tanganyika, by Gilbert L. Rutman. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 190 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 67-25247.
Africa Report, 6/68

0864 C Ryckmans, Pierre. Dominer pour Servir. nouvelle ed. revue et augm. Bruxelles: L'Edition Universelle, 1948. 189 pp. Hand catalog.
AUFS, 3790

0522 C Rydings, H. A. The Bibliographies of West Africa. Ibadan: Ibadan University Press for West African Library Association, 1961. 36 pp. 62-53438.
Conover, 480

0842 C Ryelandt, Dominique. Bibliographie Generale des Articles et Ouvrages Politiques sur la Republique du Congo-Leopoldville (1959-1962). Paris: 1963. 130 pp. (Etudes Congolaises, Vol. 4, Numero Special, Hors Serie). Hand catalog.

1247 B Sachs, Bernard. The Road from Sharpeville. London: Dobson, 1961. 190 pp. 62-3173. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4396

1180 B Sachs, Wulf. Black Anger. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. in London, 1937 under the title Black Hamlet: the Mind of an African Negro Revealed by Psychoanalysis). 324 pp. 68-23323. (R).
Conover, 474

1098 C Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. On Trial for My Country, by Stanlake Samkange. London: Heinemann, 1966. 160 pp. 67-70814.
Sup. 67, 4733; Africa Report, 3/68

1085 B Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. Origins of Rhodesia, by Stanlake Samkange. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 292 pp. 69-16704.
Choice, 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69

0117 B Sampson, Anthony. Common Sense about Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1961. 175 pp. 60-15048. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4248; Conover, 25; Africa Report, 3/61; Library Journal, 10/15/60; TLS, 2/5/60

1248 C Sampson, Anthony. Drum; A Venture into the New Africa. London: Collins, 1958. 256 pp. 56-46059. o.p.
AUFS, 3992; Conover, 1856

1219 C Saron, Gustav, ed. The Jews in South Africa; A History, by Gustav Saron and Louis Hotz. N.Y.: Oxford, 1955. 422 pp. 56-13680. o.p.

0437 B Sasnett, Martena Tenny. Educational Systems of Africa; Interpretations for Use in the Evaluations of Academic Credentials, by Martena Sasnett and Inez Sepmeyer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967. 1550 pp. 66-27654.
Sup. 67, 4666; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 4/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67

0808 C Sautter, Gilles. De l'Atlantique au Fleuve Congo, une Geographie du Souspeuplement. Republique du Congo, Republique Gabonaise. Paris: Mouton, 1966. 2 v. (Le Monde d'Outremer Passe et Present; 1 ser.: Etudes, 25). 67-84633.
Africa, 4/67

0438 C Scanlon, David G., ed. Church, State and Education in Africa. ed. by David G. Scanlon. N.Y.: Teachers College Press, Columbia University, 1966. 313 pp. 66-11601.
Choice, 1/68

1277 B Schapera, Isaac, ed. The Bantu-speaking Tribes of South Africa; An Ethnographical Survey, edited for the (South African) Inter-University Committee for African Studies, by I. Schapera. Contributors: Raymond A. Dart, Clement M. Doke and others... London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1937. 453 pp. 38-90. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3951; Conover, 1844; Africa, 10/38

1181 B Schapera, Isaac. Government and Politics in Tribal Societies. London: Watts, 1956. 238 pp. 57-801.
Africa, 10/57

1302 C Schapera, Isaac. A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom. intro. by Sir Charles Rey. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1955. 328 pp. 56-1398.
Conover, 1729; Africa, 7/38; Am. Anthropologist, 10/38; TLS, 4/9/38

1278 B Schapera, Isaac. The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa; Bushmen and Hottentots, by I. Schapera...London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1930. 450 pp. 31-19297. (M-IDC).
Africa, 4/31

1303 C Schapera, Isaac. Migrant Labour and Tribal Life, a Study of Conditions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1947. 248 pp. 48-16811. o.p.
AUFS, 3950; Conover, 1731; Africa, 4/48

1186 C Schapera, Isaac, ed. Select Bibliography of South African Native Life and Problems. comp. for the Inter-University Committee for African Studies under the direction of I. Schapera. London: Oxford, 1941. 249 pp. A41-4341. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4028; Conover, 1766

1304 C Schapera, Isaac. The Tswana, by I. Schapera. London: International African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1953). 84 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 3). 70-384709. (R).
Conover, 1733

1279 B Schapera, Isaac. Western Civilization and the Natives of South Africa; Studies in Culture Contact, edited by I. Schapera. Contributors: I. Schapera and others. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1934). 312 pp. 66-25538/CD. (R). (M-IDC).
Africa, 4/35

0883 C Schebesta, Paul. Les Pygmees du Congo Belge. traduit de l'Allemand par Henri Plard...Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1952. 432 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires...in-8vo, Tome XXVI, fasc. 2).
AUFS, 3791

0225 B Schnee, Heinrich. German Colonization, Past and Future; The Truth About the German Colonies, by Dr. Heinrich Schnee... intro. by William Harbutt Dawson...London: Allen & Unwin, 1926. 176 pp. 26-15669. o.p.
Am. Pol. Sci. R., 5/27; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/26; TLS, 6/24/26

0718 B Schwarz, Frederick August Otto. Nigeria: the Tribes, the Nation, or the Race; The Politics of Independence, by Frederick A. O. Schwarz, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-26840.
Choice, 9/66; J. Mod African S., 8/66

0826 A Schweitzer, Albert. African Notebook. tr. by Mrs. C. B. E. Russell. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1958. 144 pp. 58-12209.
Conover, 1199

0067 C Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara. Topographical Maps of Africa South of the Sahara. rev. ed. London: Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1955. 2 pts. o.p.
Conover, 49

1102 C Scudder, Thayer. The Ecology of the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 274 pp. (Kariba Studies Series, Vol. 2). 67-11894.
Sup. 63, 4503; Africa, 4/63

0279 A Segal, Ronald. African Profiles. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 351 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51585.

0068 B Segal, Ronald, ed. Political Africa, a Who's Who of Personalities and Parties. In collaboration with Catherine Hoskyns and Rosalynde Ainslie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 475 pp. 61-16754.
Sup. 61, 4250; Conover, 127; Glazier, 125; Library Journal, 12/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62

0369 B Seligman, Charles Gabriel. Races of Africa, by C. G. Seligman. 4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 170 pp. 66-8534.
Conover, 283; Choice, 6/67

0280 B Senghor, Leopold Sedar. On African Socialism, by Leopold Sedar Senghor. tr. and with an intro. by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964 (two essays orig. pub. by Presence Africaine, 1961 under the title Nation et Voie Africaine du Socialisme and 1962, in an English tr., under the title Nationhood and the African Road to Socialism). 173 pp. 64-16419 rev.
Sup. 61, 4340; Conover, 871; Choice, 9/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64

0785 C Sere de Rivieres, Edmond. Histoire du Niger. pref. de M. Henri Hamani...Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1965. 311 pp. 66-77760.

1090 B Shamuyarira, Nathan M. Crisis in Rhodesia, by Nathan M. Shamuyarira. fore. by Sir Hugh Foot. N.Y.: Transatlantic Arts, 1966. 240 pp. 67-4336/CD.
Sup. 67, 4740; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/66; Library Journal, 8/66

1310 C Sheddick, Vernon George John. The Southern Sotho. London: International African Institute, 1953. 87 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 2). 54-1640 rev. o.p.

0394 B Shelton, Austin J., comp. The African Assertion: a Critical Anthology of African Literature, edited by Austin J. Shelton. N.Y.: Odyssey, 1968. 273 pp. 67-18742.

1069 B Shepperson, George. Independent African; John Chilembwe and the Origins, Setting, and Significance of the Nyasaland Native Rising of 1915, by George Shepperson and Thomas Price. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1958. 564 pp. 59-420.
AUFS, 3564; Conover, 1672; Africa, 1/60

0502 C Shibeika, Mekki. British Policy in the Sudan, 1892-1902. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 439 pp. 53-766. o.p.
AUFS, 4166; Conover, 1478

0503 B Shibeika, Mekki. The Independent Sudan. N.Y.: Speller, 1959. 506 pp. 59-13908.
Sup. 61, 4426

0893 C Shields, James J. A Selected Bibliography on Education in East Africa, 1941-1961. Kampala: Makerere University College, 1962. 39 pp. 63-42123.

0226 A Shinnie, Margaret. Ancient African Kingdoms. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1965. 126 pp. 65-18634.
Choice, 1/66

0504 B Shinnie, P. L. Meroe: a Civilization of the Sudan, by P. L. Shinnie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 229 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, Vol. 55). 66-25118.
Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 10/1/67

1299 C Sillery, A. The Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 236 pp. 52-12752.
Conover, 1734; Africa, 1/54; Am. Anthropologist, 10/53

0523 B Simms, Ruth P. Urbanization in West Africa, a Review of Current Literature, by Ruth P. Simms. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 109 pp. 65-19464.
Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67

0451 C Simoons, Frederick J. Northwest Ethiopia; Peoples and Economy. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1960. 250 pp. 60-5660.
Sup. 61, 4427; Conover, 1553; Africa, 10/61

0227 A Sithole, Ndabaningi. African Nationalism. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 196 pp. 68-133467.
Sup. 61, 4251; Conover, 142; Choice, 2/69

0800 B Skinner, Elliott Percival. The Mossi of the Upper Volta; The Political Development of the Sudanese People. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1964. 236 pp. 64-12074.
Choice, 7-8/64; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 1/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal, 4/15/64

0719 B Sklar, Richard L. Nigerian Political Parties; Power in an Emergent African Nation. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1963. 578 pp. 62-21107.
Glazier, 127; Africa, 10/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 3/1/64

0873 B Slade, Ruth M. The Belgian Congo: Some Recent Changes. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 55 pp. 60-1936.
Sup. 61, 4355; Conover, 1927

0865 B Slade, Ruth M. King Leopold's Congo; Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Congo Independent State. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 230 pp. 62-4981. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4607; Conover, 1897; Glazier, 128; Africa, 10/62; AHR, 1/63; TLS, 7/27/62

0409 C Smith, Edwin William, ed. African Ideas of God, a Symposium... 2d ed. rev. and ed. by E. G. Parrinder. London: Edinburgh House Press, 1961. 308 pp. o.p.
Conover, 290

0650 B Smith, Edwin William. The Golden Stool; Some Aspects of the Conflict of Cultures in Africa. with a fore. by Sir F. D. Lugard. Chicago: Afro-Am Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Holborn, 1927). 328 pp. 75-99408. (R).
Conover, 284

0720 C Smith, Michael Garfield. Government in Zazzau, 1800-1950. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 371 pp. 60-50617.
Sup. 61, 4341; Conover, 784; Africa, 1/61; Africa Report, 10/61

0704 C Smith, Robert Sydney. Kingdoms of the Yoruba. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 226 pp. (Studies in African History, 2). 73-408312.
Choice, 12/69

1220 C Smuts, Jan Christian. Selections from the Smuts Papers. ed. by W. K. Hancock and Jean van der Peol. Cambridge: University, 1966- 64-21586.
Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 11/66; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66

0739 C Smythe, Hugh H. The New Nigerian Elite, by Hugh H. Smythe and Mabel M. Smythe. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 196 pp. 60-13870.
Sup. 61, 4307; Conover, 755; Africa Report, 4/61

0035 C Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francais. Bibliographie d'Histoire Coloniale (1900-1930); Publiee par les Soins de M. M. Alfred Martineau...Roussier...Tramond...Paris: Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francaises, 1932. 667 pp.
Hand catalog.

0954 C Soja, Edward W. The Geography of Modernization in Kenya; A Spatial Analysis of Social, Economic, and Political Change, by Edward W. Soja. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1968. 143 pp. (Syracuse Geographical Series, 2). 67-26922.
Choice, 7-8/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

0657 C Solomon, Marvin David. A General Bibliography of the Republic of Liberia, comp. by Marvin D. Solomon and Warren L. d'Azevado. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 68 pp. (Working Papers in Social Science, No. 1). 64-35235.
Conover, 651

0480 C Somalia. Information Services. The Somali Peninsula; A New Light on Imperial Motives. Mogadishu: Information Services of the Somalia Government, 1962. 137 pp. 62-58193. o.p.
Conover, 1442; Glazier, 129

0471 C Somaliland, Italian. Camera di Commercio, Industria ed Agricoltura. Bibliografia Somala. Mogadiscio: Scuola Tipografica Missione Cattolica, 1958. 128 pp. 59-50863.
AUFS, 4176

0036 C Sommer, John W. Bibliography of African Geography, 1940-1964, by John W. Sommer. Hanover, N.H.: Geography Dept., Dartmouth College, 1965. 139 pp. (Geography Publications at Dartmouth, No. 3). 67-6536. o.p.

0977 C Sorrenson, M. P. K. Land Reform in the Kikuyu Country; A Study in Government Policy, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1967. 266 pp. 67-105949.

0965 C Sorrenson, M. P. K. Origins of European Settlement in Kenya, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 320 pp. (British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, Memoir No. 2). 68-140815.
Choice, 12/69

1189 C South Africa. Bureau of Census and Statistics. Uniestatistieke oor Vyftig Jaar. Union Statistics for Fifty Years. Jubileumuitgawe, 1910-1960. Jubilee Issue. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 1 v. Hand catalog.

1260 B South Africa. Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas. Summary of the Report. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1955. 213 pp. (U.G.61/1955: Tomlinson Report). 56-34532.
AUFS, 3968; Conover, 1832

1167 C South Africa (Republic). Bureau of Statistics. Statiastese Jaarbook. Statistical Year Book (formerly Official Yearbook of the Republic and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland, 1910-60). Pretoria: Government Printer, 1964- Hand catalog.

1190 C South Africa (Republic). National Council for Social Research. Dictionary of South African Biography. Vol. I. Editor-in-Chief, W. J. de Kock. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel BPK for Dept. of Higher Education, National Council for Social Research, 1968. 1 v. Hand catalog.

1249 A South African Institute of Race Relations. A Survey of Race Relations in South Africa, 1951-1954. comp. by Muriel Horrell, Technical Assistant. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1953-54. 2 v. 54-18537 rev.
Conover, 1822

0037 A South African Public Library, Cape Town. A Bibliography of African Bibliographies Covering Territories South of the Sahara. 4th ed. rev. to November, 1960. Cape Town: South Africa Public Library, 1961- 79 pp. (Grey Bibliographies, No. 2). 56-29880 rev.

1191 C South African Year-Book. v.1- 1914-

1033 C Southall, Aidan William. Alur Society; A Study in Processes and Types of Domination. Cambridge: Heffer, 1956. 397 pp. 57-21590.
AUFS, 4081; Conover, 1400; Africa, 10/57

1034 B Southall, Aidan William. Townsmen in the Making: Kampala and Its Suburbs, by Aidan W. Southall and Peter C. W. Gutkind. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 272 pp. 57-28060.
AUFS, 4082

1250 A Southern Africa and the United States, by William A. Hance, editor, with Leo Kuper, Vernon McKay, and Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 171 pp. 68-18147.
Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 4/15/68

1058 C Sowelem, R. A. Towards Financial Independence in a Developing Economy: an Analysis of the Monetary Experience of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1952-63, by R. A. Sowelem. fore. by W. T. Newlyn. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 329 pp. 67-113570.
Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

0750 A Soyinka, Wole. Idanre & Other Poems. N.Y.: Hill and Wang, 1968. 88 pp. 68-30761.
Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69; TLS, 1/18/68

0751 A Soyinka, Wole. The Road; A Play. London: Oxford, 1965. 101 pp. 65-9803.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 12/66

1165 A Spence, C. F. The Portuguese Colony of Mozambique; An Economic Survey. Cape Town: A. A. Balkema, 1951. 133 pp. 54-15063.
AUFS, 3818

1311 B Spence, John Edward. Lesotho: the Politics of Dependence, by J. E. Spence. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1968. 88 pp. 68-93949.
Choice, 3/69; Africa, 10/69

0321 B Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. Africa, a Study in Tropical Development, by L. Dudley Stamp. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1964. 534 pp. 64-20087.
Conover, 28; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/65

0133 C Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. A Regional Geography for Advanced and Scholarship Courses. 7th ed. completely rev. N.Y.: Wiley, 1963- (The University Geographical Series, pt. 2, Africa, by S. H. Beaver and L. D. Stamp). NUC 66-63160.
Africa, 7/35

0069 C Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa. Theses on Africa, Accepted by Universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland. Cambridge: Heffer, 1964. 74 pp. 65-81578.

0134 C Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. The Exploration Diaries of H. M. Stanley, Now First Published from the Original Manuscripts. ed. by Richard Stanley and Alan Neame. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1961. 208 pp. 62-11208
Library Journal, 9/15/62; TLS, 10/20/61

0902 C Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Through the Dark Continent: or, The Sources of the Nile, Around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa, and Down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean, by Henry M. Stanley...with Ten Maps and One Hundred and Fifty Woodcuts...N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1906). 2 v. 68-55223. (R).
AUFS, 4057

0666 B Staudenraus, P. J. The African Colonization Movement, 1816-1865. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1961. 323 pp. 61-8071.

Conover, 675

0876 Stengers, Jean. Combien le Congo a-t-il Coute a la Belgique?
C Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Science Coloniales, 1957. 394 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-8vo, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XI, fasc. 1). 57-59484.
AUFS, 3794

0996 Stephens, Hugh W. The Political Transformation of Tanganyika,
C 1920-67, by Hugh W. Stephens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 225 pp. (Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 68-18929.
Choice, 5/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/69

1296 Stevens, Richard P. Lesotho, Botswana, & Swaziland: the Former
A High Commission Territories in Southern Africa, by Richard P. Stevens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. 66-18923/CD.
AHR, 4/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67

0322 Stevenson, Robert F. Population and Political Systems in Trop-
A ical Africa, by Robert F. Stevenson. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 306 pp. 68-11435.
Choice, 1/69; Am. Anthropologist, 12/68; Am. J. Soc., 11/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/68; Library Journal, 3/15/68

1049 Stokes, Eric, ed. The Zambesian Past; Studies in Central Afri-
C can History, edited by Eric Stokes and Richard Brown. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 427 pp. 66-76444.
Sup. 67, 4734; Choice, 11/67; Africa, 4/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 11/3/66

0922 Strandes, Justus. The Portuguese Period in East Africa. tr.
C from the German by Jean F. Wallwork. ed. with topographical notes by J. S. Kirkman. 2d ed. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, 1968. 325 pp. 78-5422.

1325 Stratton, Arthur. The Great Red Island. N.Y.: Scribner's,
B 1964. 368 pp. 64-20055. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4615; Choice, 12/64; Library Journal, 10/15/64

1281 Stuart, James, comp. Izibongo: Zulu Praise-Poems; Collected by
C James Stuart. tr. by Daniel Malcolm. ed. with intros. and annotations by Trevor Cope. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 229 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 68-141595.
Choice, 2/69; Africa, 4/69

0978 Suffering Without Bitterness: the Founding of the Kenya Nation.
B Nairobi: East African Publishing House, dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 348 pp. 68-120952.
Africa Report, 11/68

1287 Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. Bantu Prophets in South Africa.
A 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 281 pp. 61-65161.
AUFS, 3897; Conover, 1847; Glazier, 132; Africa, 4/62; Africa Report, 12/61

0402 Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. The Christian Ministry in
B Africa. London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1960. 346 pp. (World Mission Studies).
Sup. 61, 4254; Conover, 414; Glazier, 133; Africa, 7/61

0118 Suret-Canale, Jean. Afrique Noire, Occidentale et Centrale.
C Paris: Editions Sociales, 1958- A59-4202.
Sup. 61, 4342; Conover, 852

0894 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A
C Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Tanzania and East Africa, compiled by Lucas Kuria and John Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 91 pp. Hand catalog.

1011 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A
C Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Uganda, compiled by Robert Peckham, Isis Raghab, and others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 60 pp. Hand catalog.

1062 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A
C Bibliography of Malawi, compiled by Edward E. Brown and others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 161 pp. Hand catalog.

1012 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A
C Bibliography on Politics and Government in Uganda, compiled by Lucas Kuria. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 31 pp. Hand catalog.

0841 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. The
C Political Development of Rwanda and Burundi, by John B. Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 121 pp. Hand catalog.

0638 Szereszewski, Robert. Structural Changes in the Economy of
C Ghana, 1891-1911, by R. Szereszewski. London: Weiderfeld and Nicolson, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 161 pp. 66-908.
J. Mod. African S., 5/66

1078 Tabler, Edward C., ed. Zambezia and Matabeleland in the Seven-
C ties. The Narrative of Frederick Hugh Barber, 1875 and 1877-1878, and the Journal of Richard Frewen, 1877-1878. London: Chatto & Windus, 1960. 212 pp. (Robins Series, No. 1). A61-2668. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4365; Conover, 1696

0651 Tait, David. The Konkomba of Northern Ghana, by David Tait;
C edited from his published and unpublished writings by Jack Goody. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute and University of Ghana, 1961. 255 pp. 62-15.
Sup. 65, 4602; Conover, 649; Africa, 4/61

1192 Talbot, A. M. Atlas of the Union of South Africa, by A. M.
A Talbot and W. J. Talbot; Prepared in Collaboration with the Trigonometrical Survey Office and under the Aegis of the National Council for Special Research. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 178 pp. Map 61-153.
Sup. 61, 4387; Conover, 1776

0740 Talbot, Percy Amaury. The People of Southern Nigeria; A Sketch
C of Their History, Ethnology and Languages. with an abstract of the 1921 census, by P. Amaury Talbot...London: Oxford, 1926. 4 v. 27-1683.
Conover, 787; TLS, 9/9/26

0741 Talbot, Percy Amaury. Tribes of the Niger Delta: Their Reli-
C gions and Customs. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1932). 350 pp. 67-6916. (R).
Choice, 2/68; Africa, 4/33

0942 Taylor, Brian K. The Western Lacustrine Bantu (Nyoro, Nyankore,
C Kiga, Haya, and Zinza, with Sections on the Amba and Konjo). London: International African Institute, 1962. 159 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 13). 62-51775.

1131 Taylor, John Vernon. Christians of the Copperbelt; The Growth
B of the Church in Northern Rhodesia, by John V. Taylor and Dorothea A. Lehmann. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961. 308 pp. 62-52855.
Sup. 63, 4507; Glazier, 136

1035 Taylor, John Vernon. The Growth of the Church in Buganda; An
B Attempt at Understanding. London: S.C.M. Press, 1958. 288 pp. 59-1931. o.p.
AUFS, 4059; Sup. 61, 4403; Conover, 1401; Glazier, 135; Africa, 7/59

0671 Taylor, Wayne Chatfield. The Firestone Operations in Liberia.
C Washington: National Planning Association, 1956. 115 pp. 57-706. o.p.
AUFS, 3696; Conover, 676

0370 Tempels, Placide. Bantu Philosophy. tr. into English from La
B Philosophie Bantoue, the French Version by A. Rubbens of Fr. Tempels' Original Work. Colin King, translator. fore. to English ed. by Margaret Read. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 123 pp.
Conover, 291

0705 Temple, Olive Susan Miranda (MacLeod). Notes on the Tribes, Prov-
C inces, Emirates, and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, compiled from Official Reports by O. Temple. ed. by C. L. Temple. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1922). 595 pp. 68-1156. (R).
Choice, 1/69

0281 Tevoedjre, Albert. Pan-Africanism in Action; An Account of the
B UAM. Cambridge, Mass.: Center for International Affairs, Harvard University, 1965. 88 pp. (Occasional Papers in International Affairs, No. 11). 65-28015.
Sup. 67, 4668

1075 Tew, Mary. Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region. N.Y.: Oxford
C for International African Institute, 1950. 131 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 1). 51-14641. o.p.
Conover, 1673

0038 C Texas. University. Population Research Center. International Population Census Bibliography. Vol. 2: Africa, Vol. 7: Supplement. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, University of Texas, 1965-1968. 66-63578 rev.

0228 B Thiam, Doudou. The Foreign Policy of African States; Ideological Bases, Present Realities, Future Prospects. pref. by Roger Decottignies. tr. with revisions by the author. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 134 pp. 65-21345. o.p.
Choice, 9/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66; TLS, 6/24/65

1305 B Thomas, Elizabeth Marshall. The Harmless People. N.Y.: Knopf, 1959. 266 pp. 59-5437.
Conover, 1737; Africa, 4/61; Library Journal, 1/15/59

0135 B Thompson, B. W. The Climate of Africa, by B. W. Thompson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 132 pp. Map 65-655.
Choice, 12/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66

1059 C Thompson, Cecil Harry. Economic Development in Rhodesia and Nyasaland, by C. H. Thompson and H. W. Woodruff. London: Dobson, 1954. 205 pp. 55-41726.
AUFS, 3865; Conover, 1618

1251 A Thompson, Leonard Monteath. Politics in the Republic of South Africa, by Leonard M. Thompson. Boston: Little, Brown, 1966. 230 pp. 65-23817.
Choice, 11/66

1221 B Thompson, Leonard Monteath. The Unification of South Africa, 1902-1910. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 549 pp. 60-2074.
Glazier, 137; AHR, 10/60; TLS, 4/22/60

0229 C Thompson, Vincent Bakpetu. Africa and Unity: the Evolution of Pan-Africanism. with a fore. by Basil Davidson. N.Y.: Humanities, 1970. 412 pp. 71-9177.
Choice, 5/70

0445 C Thompson, Virginia McLean. Djibouti and the Horn of Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1968. 246 pp. 68-21289.
Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 2/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69; Library Journal, 10/1/68

0806 A Thompson, Virginia McLean. The Emerging States of French Equatorial Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 595 pp. 60-13871. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4350; Conover, 1115; Glazier, 138; Africa Report, 4/61; AHR, 7/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/61; TLS, 9/22/61

0573 A Thompson, Virginia McLean. French West Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Stanford University Press, 1957). 626 pp. 69-14113. (R). (M-University).
AUFS, 3652; Conover, 925; Africa, 1/59

1322 A Thompson, Virginia McLean. The Malagasy Republic; Madagascar Today, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 504 pp. 65-21495.
Sup. 67, 4718; Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/66

0070 A The Times Atlas of the World. ed. by John Bartholomew. London: The Times Publishing Co., 1955- Map 55-472.
Conover, 50

1050 C Tindall, P. E. N. A History of Central Africa, by P. E. N. Tindall. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 348 pp. 68-19541.
AHR, 6/69; Library Journal, 1/15/69

0620 B Tordoff, William. Ashanti Under the Prempehs, 1888-1935. London: Oxford, 1965. 443 pp. (West African History Series). 66-594.
Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR, 10/66; TLS, 4/7/66

0997 B Tordoff, William. Government and Politics in Tanzania; A Collection of Essays Covering the Period from September 1960 to July 1966. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1967. 257 pp. 78-1151.

0574 C Toure, Sekou. Experience Guineenne et Unite Africaine. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1961. 566 pp. 62-35320.
Sup. 61, 4343; Conover, 959

0481 B Touval, Saadia. Somali Nationalism; International Politics and the Drive for Unity in the Horn of Africa. Cambridge: Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1963. 214 pp. 63-13817.
Sup. 65, 4653; Glazier, 139; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63

1288 C Tracey, Hugh, comp. and tr. Lalele Zulu: 100 Zulu Lyrics. fore. by A. W. Hoernle. Johannesburg: African Music Society, 1948. 121 pp. 53-20471.
AUFS, 4013; Conover, 1859

0423 B Tradition and Creativity in Tribal Art. ed. and with an intro. by Daniel P. Biebuyck. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 236 pp. 69-12457.
Choice, 4/70

0943 C Tradition and Transition in East Africa; Studies of the Tribal Element in the Modern Era. ed. by P. H. Gulliver. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 378 pp. 78-84787.

0899 C Transition. v.1-7. 1961-1968. (R-Johnson, Kraus). (M-Kraus, NYPL).
J. Mod. African S., 10/67

0465 C Trevaskis, G. K. N. Eritrea: a Colony in Transition: 1941-1952. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1960. 137 pp. 60-51042. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4432; Conover, 1543; Africa Report, 4/61

0599 A Trimingham, John Spencer. A History of Islam in West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for University of Glasgow, 1962. 262 pp. 62-3000.
Conover, 419; AHR, 1/63; TLS, 8/10/62

0405 C Trimingham, John Spencer. The Influence of Islam Upon Africa, by J. Spencer Trimingham. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 159 pp. 68-26872.

0946 A Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in East Africa, the Report of a Survey Undertaken in 1961, by J. Spencer Trimingham. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 198 pp. 64-6991.
Conover, 420; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 4/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/64

0470 B Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in Ethiopia, by J. Spencer Trimingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1952). 299 pp. 65-9065. (R).
AUFS, 4104; Conover, 1555; Africa, 1/53; Africa Report, 6/66

0515 B Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in the Sudan, by J. Spencer Trimingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949). 280 pp. 65-9348. (R).
AUFS, 4105; Conover, 1462; Africa, 1/50; Africa Report, 6/66

0442 C Trowell, Hubert Carey. Non-infective Disease in Africa; The Peculiarities of Medical Non-infective Diseases in the Indigenous Inhabitants of Africa South of the Sahara. London: E. Arnold, 1960. 481 pp. 61-2808.
Conover, 475

0424 B Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. African Design, by Margaret Trowell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 78 pp. 65-20075.
Conover, 332; Choice, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/61; Library Journal, 12/1/60

0425 B Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. Classical African Sculpture, by Margaret Trowell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 103 pp. 64-23110/CD.
Conover, 333; Africa, 7/55

0667 A Tubman, William V. S. The Official Papers of William V. S. Tubman, President of the Republic of Liberia: Covering Addresses, Messages, Speeches, and Statements 1960-1967; edited by E. Reginald Townsend, assisted by Abeodu Bowen Jones. London: Longmans, Green for the Dept. of Information and Cultural Affairs, Monrovia, Liberia, 1968. 687 pp. 68-115801.

0923 C Tucker, Alfred Robert. Eighteen Years in Uganda and East Africa, by Alfred R. Tucker...Bishop of Uganda, with Illustrations from Drawings by the author and a Map. London: Arnold, 1908. 2 v. 8-36142. o.p.
AUFS, 4062

0446 C Tucker, Archibald Norman. The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa, by A. N. Tucker and M. A. Bryan. With a Supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of Southern Africa by E. O. J. Westphal. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 228 pp. (Handbook of African Languages,

pt. 8). 57-1706.
AUFS, 4173

0395 B Tucker, Martin. Africa in Modern Literature; A Survey of Contemporary Writing in English. N.Y.: Ungar, 1967. 316 pp. 66-19472.
Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 1/1/68

0884 A Turnbull, Colin M. The Forest People. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1961. 288 pp. 61-12850.
Conover, 1968; Glazier, 141; Am. Anthropologist, 6/62; TLS, 2/9/62

0885 A Turnbull, Colin M. The Lonely African. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1962. 251 pp. 62-9611.
Conover, 1951; Library Journal, 10/15/62

0886 B Turnbull, Colin M. Wayward Servants: the Two Worlds of the African Pygmies, by Colin M. Turnbull. N.Y.: Natural History Press, dist. by Doubleday, 1965. 390 pp. (American Museum of Natural History). 65-17265.
Choice, 4/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65

1127 C Turner, V. W. The Lozi Peoples of North-western Rhodesia. London: International African Institute, 1952. 62 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-30746. o.p.

1128 C Turner, V. W. Schism and Continuity in an African Society; A Study of Ndembu Village Life, by V. W. Turner. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 348 pp. A58-5778 rev.
Conover, 1653; Africa, 1/59

0752 A Tutuola, Amos. The Palm-Wine Drinkard and His Dead Palm-Wine Tapster in the Deads' Town. N.Y.: Grove, 1953. 130 pp. 53-8397.
Conover, 807; Library Journal, 9/1/53

0742 B Uchendu, Victor Chikezie. The Igbo of Southeast Nigeria, by Victor C. Uchendu. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 111 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 65-20597.

1014 C The Uganda Journal: The Journal of the Uganda Society. v.1- 1934-
Conover, 1406

0452 B Ullendorf, Edward. The Ethiopians; An Introduction to Country and People. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 235 pp. 65-3205.
Sup. 61, 4428; Conover, 1556; Glazier, 142; Africa, 7/60; Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 10/60; Geog. R., 10/61; TLS, 4/22/60

0071 C United Kingdom Publications and Theses on Africa, 1963- Cambridge: Heffer, 1963- 65-5198.

0039 C United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. Bibliography of African Statistical Publications. N.Y.: 1962. 206 pp. 62-52847.

0099 C United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. Economic Bulletin for Africa. N.Y.: United Nations, 1961-
Conover, 224

0323 C United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. A Venture in Self-Reliance, 1958-1968. N.Y.: United Nations, 1968. 183 pp. (Document I/CN14/424). 71-4320.

1145 C United Nations. General Assembly. Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration. Report. N.Y.: 1962. 144 pp. 62-52578.
Conover, 2048

0072 C U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs. Directory of Labor Organizations: Africa. rev. ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1966- 2 v. (looseleaf). 66-62771.
Conover, 256

0040 C U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bibliography on Labor in Africa, 1960-1964. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 121 pp. NUC 66-46855.

0073 C U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. Glossary of Abbreviations Relating to African Affairs. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 91 pp. (JPRS Series, 28578). Hand catalog.

0041 A U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Africa South of the Sahara: a Selected, Annotated List of Writings. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 354 pp. 63-60087.

0042 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. A List of American Doctoral Dissertations on Africa. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962. 69 pp. Hand catalog.

1320 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Madagascar and Adjacent Islands; A Guide to Official Publications. comp. by Julian W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 58 pp. 65-61703.

0675 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Nigeria, a Guide to Official Publications, comp. by Sharon Burdge Lockwood. rev. ed. Washington: 1966. 166 pp. 66-61703.

0895 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of British East Africa. Pt. I: The East African High Commission and other Regional Documents, comp. by Helen F. Conover; Pt. II: Tanganyika, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. III: Kenya and Zanzibar, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. IV: Uganda, comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1960-63. 4 v. 61-60009 rev.
Conover, 1268

0043 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; A Guide, compiled by Julien W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 78 pp. 64-60029.

0524 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958, a Guide. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 88 pp. 60-60036.
Sup. 61, 4224; Conover, 897

0525 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia. comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 92 pp. 63-60090.

1041 C U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. The Rhodesias and Nyasaland: a Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 285 pp. 65-60089.

0896 C U.S. Library of Congress. American Libraries Book Procurement Center, Nairobi. Accessions List, Eastern Africa. Nairobi: 1968- Hand catalog.

0044 C U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Section. Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa, a Bibliography. comp. by Ruth S. Freitag, under the direction of Conrad C. Reining and Walter W. Deshler. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 189 pp. 62-60088.
Conover, 423

0472 C U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959: a Guide. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 41 pp. 60-60050. o.p. (M-Library of Congress).
Conover, 1423

0045 B U.S. Library of Congress. Serial Division. African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1956. 16 pp. 56-60032 rev.

0371 A Van den Berghe, Pierre L., ed. Africa: Social Problems of Change and Conflict, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965. 549 pp. 65-15417. o.p.
Sup. 67, 4669; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 4/66; Am. Anthropologist, 4/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68

1252 B Van den Berghe, Pierre L. South Africa, a Study in Conflict, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1965. 371 pp. 65-14053.
Choice, 9/65; Am. Soc. R., 10/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/65; Library Journal, 4/1/65

1261 B Van der Horst, Sheila T. African Workers in Town; A Study of Labour in Cape Town. Cape Town: Oxford, 1964. 140 pp. 65-2437.
Sup. 65, 4620; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

1262 B Van der Horst, Sheila T. Native Labour in South Africa, by Sheila T. Van der Horst. London: Oxford, 1942. 340 pp. 42-20416. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3971

1222 Van der Poel, Jean. The Jameson Raid. N.Y.: Oxford, 1951.
C 271 pp. 52-12756. o.p.

1306 Van der Post, Laurens. The Lost World of the Kalahari. N.Y.:
B Morrow, 1958. 279 pp. 58-12303.
Conover, 1738; Library Journal, 12/1/58; TLS, 11/28/58

1223 Van Jaarsveld, Floris Albertus. The Afrikaner's Interpreta-
C tion of South African History, by P. A. Van Jaarsvald.
Cape Town: Simondium, 1964. 199 pp. 65-31442.
Sup. 65, 4627

0887 Vansina, Jan. Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo. Brux-
C elles: Centre de Recherche et d'Information Sociopolitiques,
1966. 228 pp. (Editions Universitaires du Congo). 67-
113139.

0866 Vansina, Jan. Kingdoms of the Savanna. Madison: University
B of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364 pp. 65-16367.
Choice, 9/66; Library Journal, 7/66

0888 Vansina, Jan. Les Tribus Ba-Kuba, et les Peuplades Apparentees.
C London: International African Institute, 1954. 64 pp.
(Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian
Congo, pt. 1). 57-23325.
Conover, 1970

1293 Vedder, Heinrich. South West Africa in Early Times; Being the
C Story of South West Africa up to the Date of Maharero's
Death in 1890. tr. and ed. by Cyril G. Hall. N.Y.: Barnes
& Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 525 pp.
66-3637. (R).
Sup. 67, 4722; Conover, 1760; Choice, 4/67; Africa, 4/40;
AHR, 4/39; TLS, 1/14/39

1076 Velsen, J. van. The Politics of Kinship; A Study in Social
C Manipulation among the Lakeside Tonga of Nyasaland. Man-
chester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone
Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 338 pp. NUC 65-65907.
Sup. 65, 4643; Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 11/64

0825 Wagret, Jean Michel. Histoire et Sociologie Politiques de la
C Republique du Congo (Brazzaville). Paris: Librairie Gen-
erale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 250 pp. (Bib-
liotheque Constitutionelle et de Science Politique, Tome 3).
65-33423.

1224 Walker, Eric Anderson. The Great Trek. 5th ed. London: Black,
B 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 388 pp. NUC 66-18431. (R).
AUFS, 3927; TLS, 4/19/34

1176 Walker, Eric Anderson. A History of Southern Africa. N.Y.:
A Longmans, Green, 1962. 973 pp. NUC 63-73384.
AUFS, 3928; Conover, 1803

1317 Wallace, Charles Stewart. Swaziland; A Bibliography. Johannes-
C burg: Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography,
University of the Witwatersrand, 1967. 87 pp. NUC 69-4828.

0282 Wallbank, Thomas Walter. Documents on Modern Africa, by T.
C Walter Wallbank. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand,
1964. 192 pp. 64-5174.

0283 Wallerstein, Immanuel Maurice. Africa; The Politics of Unity;
A An Analysis of a Contemporary Social Movement, by Immanuel
Wallerstein. N.Y.: Random House, 1967. 274 pp. 66-22247.
o.p.
Choice, 10/67; Am. Soc. R., 12/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67;
Library Journal, 2/1/67

0230 Ward, William Ernest Frank. Emergent Africa, by W. E. F. Ward.
B London: Allen & Unwin, 1967. 231 pp. Hand catalog.

0621 Ward, William Ernest Frank. A Short History of Ghana. 7th ed.
B N.Y.: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 275 pp.
58-47144.
AUFS, 3673; Conover, 585

1146 Warhurst, Philip R. Anglo-Portuguese Relations in South-Central
C Africa, 1890-1900. London: Longmans, Green for Royal Common-
wealth Society, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 169 pp. (Im-
perial Studies, No. 23). 65-8011.
Sup. 65, 4614

0815 Warmington, W. A. A West African Trade Union; A Case Study of
C the Cameroons Development Corporation Worker's Union and
its Relations to the Employers. London: Oxford for Nigerian
Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 150 pp.
60-2325. o.p.
Conover, 1151

0661 Warner, Esther Sietmann. Seven Days to Lomaland. Boston:
C Houghton Mifflin, 1954. 269 pp. 54-9603. o.p.
AUFS, 3722; Conover, 680

1129 Watson, William. Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy; A Study
C of the Mambwe People of Northern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Humani-
ties, 1965 (orig. pub. by Manchester University Press for
Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958). 246 pp. A59-5673.
(R).
Glazier, 145; Africa, 10/59

0396 Wauthier, Claude. The Literature and Thought of Modern Africa;
A A Survey, by Claude Wauthier. tr. by Shirley Kay. N.Y.:
Praeger, 1967. 323 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs).
67-11467.
Choice, 4/68; Africa Report, 12/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67;
TLS, 8/3/67

0951 Webster, John B. A Bibliography of Kenya. comp. by John B.
C Webster, with Shirin G. F. Kassam, Robert S. Peckham, and
Barbara A. Skapa. Syracuse, N.Y.: Program of Eastern Afri-
can Studies, Syracuse University, 1967. 461 pp. (East-
ern Africa Bibliographical Series, No. 2). 68-1122.

0827 Weinstein, Brian. Gabon: Nation-Building on the Ogooue. Cam-
A bridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1966. 287 pp. 67-13393.
Choice, 12/67; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 2/68; Ann. Am.
Acad., 9/67; Library Journal, 6/15/67

0874 Weiss, Herbert F. Political Protest in the Congo; The Parti
C Solidaire Africain during the Independence Struggle, by
Herbert F. Weiss. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University
Press, 1967. 326 pp. 66-14316.
Choice, 3/68; Africa Report, 2/68

0945 Welbourn, Frederick Burkewood. East Africa Rebels; A Study of
B Some Independent Churches. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961.
258 pp. (World Mission Studies). 61-19760. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4404; Conover, 1307; Glazier, 146; Africa, 10/61

0575 Welch, Claude Emerson. Dream of Unity; Pan-Africanism and
B Political Unification in West Africa, by Claude E. Welch.
Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 396 pp.
66-16290.
Sup. 67, 4692; Choice, 1/67; Africa Report, 11/66; AHR,
1/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67;
Library Journal, 10/1/66

0136 Wellard, James Howard. The Great Sahara, by James Wellard.
B N.Y.: Dutton, 1965. 350 pp. 64-19541.
Choice, 7-8/65; Library Journal, 5/15/65; TLS, 11/12/64

1294 Wellington, John H. South West Africa and Its Human Issues,
C by John H. Wellington. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 461 pp.
67-108668.
Choice, 9/68

1195 Wellington, John H. Southern Africa; A Geographical Study.
B Cambridge: University, 1955. 2 v. 55-4501.
AUFS, 3933; Conover, 1777

0530 West Africa, a Weekly Newspaper. v.1- 1917- 19-10194.
B (M-IDC, Microcard).
Conover, 492

0529 West African Annual. London: J. Clarke, 1962- 63-39450.
C

0372 West, Richard. The White Tribes of Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan,
B 1965. 281 pp. 65-21065.
Choice, 3/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65; TLS, 6/24/65

0119 Westermann, Diedrich. The African To-day and To-morrow. with
B a fore. by Lord Lugard. 3d ed. London: Dawsons for Inter-
national African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig.
pub. by Oxford, 1949). 174 pp. 79-442968. (R).
Conover, 285; Africa, 10/39

0595 Westermann, Diedrich. The Languages of West Africa, by Died-
C rich Westermann and M. A. Bryan. N.Y.: Oxford for Inter-
national African Institute, 1952. 215 pp. 53-23791. o.p.
AUFS, 3723; Africa, 4/53

0560 Western African History, ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R.
B Bennett and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 258 pp.
(Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 4). 68-55014.

0324 C Whetham, Edith Holt. The Economics of African Countries, by Edith H. Whetham and Jean I. Currie. London: Cambridge, 1969. 288 pp. 69-12931.
Choice, 10/69

1130 C Whiteley, Wilfred. Bemba and Related Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, by Wilfred Whiteley. with a contribution on the Ambo by R. Stefaniszyn. Peoples of the Lower Luapula Valley, by J. Slaski. London: International African Institute, 1950. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 2). A59-1624. o.p.

1168 C Who's Who of Southern Africa. Johannesburg: K. Donaldson, 1959- Hand catalog. (M-IDC).

0046 A Wieschhoff, Heinrich Albert. Anthropological Bibliography of Negro Africa. New Haven, Conn.: American Oriental Society, 1948. 461 pp. 49-215. o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 263

0637 C Wight, Martin. The Gold Coast Legislative Council. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1947. 285 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 2). 47-26033. o.p.
AUFS, 3720; Conover, 600

0755 B Willett, Frank. Ife in the History of West African Sculpture. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1967. 232 pp. (New Aspects of Archaeology). 67-14151.
Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 6/15/67; TLS, 8/3/67

0231 A Williams, Basil...Cecil Rhodes, by Basil Williams. N.Y.: Holt, 1921. 353 pp. 23-26518. o.p.

1051 A Wills, Alfred John. An Introduction to the History of Central Africa, by A. J. Wills. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1967. 412 pp. 67-77852.
Sup. 65, 4635; Choice, 11/64, 12/67; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 10/22/64

0373 B Wilson, Godfrey. The Analysis of Social Change, Based on Observations in Central Africa, by Godfrey and Monica Wilson. Cambridge: University, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1945). 177 pp. 76-359767. (R).
Conover, 1600; Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46

1225 A Wilson, Monica (Hunter). The Oxford History of South Africa, edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969- 74-77602.
Choice, 1/70

0998 C Winans, Edgar V. Shambala; The Constitution of a Traditional State. fore. by Walter Goldschmidt. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 180 pp. 62-4175.
Sup. 63, 4534; Conover, 1368; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/63; TLS, 9/14/62

0505 C Wingate, Sir Francis Reginald. Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan: Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdiism, and of Subsequent Events in the Sudan to the Present Time, by F. R. Wingate. 2d ed. with a new intro. by P. M. Holt. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1891). 617 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 44). 68-93917. (R).
Choice, 10/68

0526 C Witherell, Julian W. French-speaking West Africa; A Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, 1967. 201 pp. 68-60005.

0622 B Wolfson, Freda. The Pageant of Ghana. London: Oxford, 1958. 266 pp. 58-3099.
Conover, 587; Glazier, 149; Africa, 7/58; AHR, 10/58; TLS, 4/25/58

0047 A Work, Monroe Nathan. A Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America, compiled by Monroe N. Work. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by H. W. Wilson, 1928). 698 pp. 65-28242. (R). (M-IDC, University).
Choice, 3/66; Africa, 1/29; Am. Anthropologist, 7/29; Am. J. Soc., 7/29; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/28; TLS, 1/10/29

0443 B Worthington, Edgar Barton. Science in the Development of Africa; A Review of the Contribution of Physical and Biological Knowledge South of the Sahara. London: Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1958. 462 pp. 59-629. o.p.
AUFS, 3574; Conover, 467; Glazier, 150

0623 C Wraith, Ronald E. Guggisberg, by R. E. Wraith. London: Oxford, 1967. 342 pp. (West African History Series). 67-81063.
Choice, 1/68; AHR, 2/68; TLS, 7/6/67

1298 A Young, Bertram Alfred. Bechuanaland, by B. A. Young. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 128 pp. 66-66611.
Choice, 10/67

0875 A Young, Crawford. Politics in the Congo; Decolonization and Independence. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 659 pp. 65-10843.
Sup. 67, 4713; Choice, 10/65; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report, 10/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/66

1086 B Young, Kenneth. Rhodesia and Independence: a Study in British Colonial Policy. new ed. London: Dent, 1969. 684 pp. 75-436203.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 3/9/67

0999 C Young, Roland Arnold. Smoke in the Hills; Political Tension in the Morogoro District of Tanganyika, by Robert Young and Henry Fosbrooke. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 212 pp. 60-6431. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4421; Conover, 1371; Africa Report, 4/61; AHR, 7/60; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/60

1091 B Yudelman, Montague. Africans on the Land; Economic Problems of African Agricultural Development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with Special Reference to Southern Rhodesia. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 288 pp. 63-21929.
Sup. 65, 4644; Choice, 4/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Library Journal, 3/1/64

0232 B Zartman, I. William. International Relations in the New Africa, by I. William Zartman. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 175 pp. (Spectrum Books). 66-16339.
Sup. 67, 4671; Choice, 12/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67

0576 A Zolberg, Aristide R. Creating Political Order; The Party-States of West Africa, by Aristide R. Zolberg. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1966. 168 pp. (Studies in Political Change). 66-19458.
Sup. 67, 4707; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

0781 B Zolberg, Aristide R. One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast, by Aristide R. Zolberg. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1969. 400 pp. (Princeton Paperbacks, 146). 69-17314.
Sup. 65, 4601; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/17/65

Addresses of Microform Sources

IDC, Inter Documentation Company, Rijnsburgerweg 177, Leiden, Netherlands

Kraus Reprint, Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited, FL-9491 Nendeln, Liechtenstein

Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, Washington, D.C. 20540

Microcard Editions, 901 26th Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20037

Micro Methods, East Ardsley, Wakefield, Yorks, England

Microphoto Division, Bell & Howell, 1700 Shaw Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44112

NYPL, New York Public Library, 3M IM/Press, Box 720, Times Square Station, New York, New York 10036

University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106

A Note on the Foreign Area Materials Center

The State Education Department in New York is actively concerned with strengthening opportunities and resources for international and comparative studies in the schools, colleges, and universities of New York, as well as with related activities in educational exchange and overseas service. Emphasis is being placed on the peoples, cultures, and contemporary institutions of those areas traditionally neglected in American education–namely, Asia, Africa, Latin America, Russia and Eastern Europe. Also emphasized are comparative studies which reflect recent scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and which explore significant aspects of American society in relation to developments elsewhere in the world.

Recent efforts of the Department in international studies include faculty fellowships and seminars; and programs of independent reading and seminar discussion, summer institutes, and other opportunities for secondary school teachers; consultant services to schools, colleges, and universities in developing foreign area studies; and experimental programs in the study of critical languages in schools and colleges, summer field work overseas for students and teachers, and the like.

As a further extension of these efforts, the State Education Department established, in December, 1963, the Foreign Area Materials Center. In March, 1967, because of increasing interest in the Center's work from institutions outside New York State, the National Council of Associations for International Studies, a group of eleven regional college associations and consortia, was established and has become an active sponsor of the Center's work. The Center, which is located in New York City, is concerned with the development of materials useful in teaching about foreign areas, mainly at the undergraduate level.

Types of materials which have been produced or are in preparation include color slides in South Asian studies, reproductions of museum materials from India, reviews of documentary films, computerized bibliographies for college libraries, and experimental teaching materials. The Center provides liaison with publishers and other organizations producing materials useful in undergraduate instruction and is particularly concerned with out-of-print books and other needs of college libraries. These activities are being supported by grants from foundation sources, the United States government, and the National Council of Associations for International Studies.

The Center also distributes various types of syllabi and reprints, bibliographies and similar materials to college faculty members offering courses related to the Center's main areas of interest–Asia, Africa, Latin America, Russia and Eastern Europe. A list of materials is available on request.

The Foreign Area Materials Center is under the direction of Ward Morehouse, Director, and Authur Osteen, Associate Director, Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies. The Manager of the Foreign Area Materials Center in New York City is Miss Edith Ehrman.

Correspondence regarding any of the activities mentioned above and requests for materials should be directed to the Foreign Area Materials (11 West 42nd Street, New York, 10036). Correspondence concerning other aspects of the Department's programs in foreign area studies and related international activities should be sent to the Director, Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies, University of the State of New York, State Education Department, Albany, N. Y. 12224.

Some Publications of the Foreign Area Materials Center

Occasional Publications Series

Ward Morehouse, editor, Foreign Area Studies and the College Library. 1964. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 1). $2.00.

L. A. Peter Gosling, Maps, Atlases and Gazetteers for Asian Studies: A Critical Guide. 1965. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 2). $2.00.

Patrick Wilson, Science in South Asia, Past & Present: A Preliminary Bibliography. 1966. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 3). $2.00.

Ward Morehouse, editor, The Comparative Approach to Area Studies and the Disciplines: Problems of Teaching and Research on Asia. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 4). $2.00.

Lyman Legters, Language and Area Studies: A Bibliography. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 5). $2.00.

George Fischer, American Research on Soviet Society. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 6). $2.00.

Theodore Herman, editor. The Geography of China: A Selected and Annotated Bibliography. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 7). $2.00.

Ward Morehouse, editor, Understanding Science and Technology in India and Pakistan. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 8). $2.00.

Winston L. Y. Yang and Teresa S. Yang, editors, Asian Resources in American Libraries. 1968. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 9). $3.00.

East Asia: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1969. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 10). $8.95.

South Asia: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1970. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 11). $8.95.

Africa south of the Sahara: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1969. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 12). $8.95.

Southeast Asia: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries: 1970. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 13). $8.95.

Middle East and North Africa: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1970. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 14). $8.95.

Checklists of Paperbound Books